

RELEASE NOTES

Acumatica ERP 2020 R1

Contents

Copyright.....	4
Introduction.....	5
Installation and Upgrade Notes.....	6
Construction: Migration to the Core Product.....	11
CRM: Restriction of Access to Business Accounts.....	15
CRM: Improvements on the UI.....	16
CRM: New Workflow in Opportunities and Cases.....	18
CRM: New Lead Qualification Workflow.....	21
CRM: New Layout of the Contacts Form.....	31
CRM: New Reports.....	33
CRM: Configurable Email Routing.....	40
CRM: Deletion of the Purge Leads and Contacts Form.....	42
Finance: Aging Report Improvements.....	44
Finance: Application of Payments to Particular Lines of AR Documents.....	45
Finance: Check Register Inquiry.....	50
Finance: Code Improvements to the Straight-Line Depreciation Method.....	51
Finance: Improvements to Credit Card Payment Processing.....	56
Finance: Inclusive Output Tax at the Document Level.....	66
Finance: Release from Credit Hold for AR Invoices.....	71
Finance: Saving Bank Transaction Matching Settings per Cash Account.....	73
Finance: Other Enhancements.....	74
Inventory and Order Management: Matrix Items.....	78
Inventory and Order Management: Including Tax Amounts in the Cost of Purchased Items.....	90
Inventory and Order Management: Correction of SO Invoices.....	92
Inventory and Order Management: Other Enhancements.....	97
Automated Warehouse Operations: Advanced Picking Workflows.....	107
Mobile: Upload Images by Using a Mobile Device.....	117
Mobile: Deleting Attachments.....	121
Mobile: Scanning Expense Receipts.....	123
Platform: Advanced Authentication Feature Switch.....	134
Platform: Caching of Dashboard Widgets.....	136
Platform: Enhancements to the Management of the Automation Schedule History.....	138
Platform: Improvements to Import and Export Scenarios.....	141
Platform: Ability to Show Deleted Records in Inquiries.....	147
Platform: Improvements to Pivot Tables.....	149
Project Accounting: Enhancements and Changes to UI.....	151
Project Accounting: Enhancements to the Calculation of Retainage.....	156

Services: Merging of Tabs.....	165
Services: Ability to Add Travel Time to Appointments; Improvements to Logging Time.....	166
Services: Improvements to Line Statuses of Service Orders and Appointments...	186
Services: Improvements to Billing for Projects.....	190
Services: Ability to Bill for Labor.....	194
Services: Integration with the WorkWave Optimizer.....	197
System Administration: DeviceHub Enhancements.....	201
System Administration: Changes to the Incrementing of the Business Date	209
User Interface: Enhancements in the Use of the Tab Key.....	210
User Interface: Side Panels for Data Entry Forms.....	212
User Interface: Quick Opening of an Entry Form.....	214
User Interface: User-Defined Lookup Boxes.....	216
User Interface: New Visual Style of Printed Forms.....	218
Documentation: Improvements in the Structure of Guides.....	219
Documentation: New Types of Notes.....	221
Customization: Automation of Workflows in Customization Project Editor.....	223
Customization: Extended Editors for Fields and Actions.....	232
Platform API: Ability to Call Protected Members in Graph Extensions.....	237
Platform API: Logging Improvements.....	239
Platform API: Enhancements in Dependency Injection.....	241
Integration: Webhooks for Integration.....	244
Web Services: Automation Workflows in the Contract-Based APIs.....	248
Other Improvements.....	249

Copyright

© 2020 Acumatica, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

No part of this document may be reproduced, copied, or transmitted without the express prior consent of Acumatica, Inc.
11235 SE 6th Street, Suite 140 Bellevue, WA 98004

Restricted Rights

The product is provided with restricted rights. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in the applicable License and Services Agreement and in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable.

Disclaimer

Acumatica, Inc. makes no representations or warranties with respect to the contents or use of this document, and specifically disclaims any express or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. Further, Acumatica, Inc. reserves the right to revise this document and make changes in its content at any time, without obligation to notify any person or entity of such revisions or changes.

Trademarks

Acumatica is a registered trademark of Acumatica, Inc. HubSpot is a registered trademark of HubSpot, Inc. Microsoft Exchange and Microsoft Exchange Server are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names and services herein are trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.

Introduction

This document provides important information about fixes, enhancements, and key features that are available in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1. The document is designed particularly for those who install Acumatica ERP. All users can benefit from reviewing this content to determine how they may benefit from the changes in this release.

The document with information fixes, enhancements, and key features for those who customize Acumatica ERP or develop applications for it can be found in the separate [Release Notes for Developers](#) document.

To try new features and improvements, you can use the demo company, which you can easily deploy by selecting the *SalesDemo* item in the Acumatica ERP Configuration Wizard. For detailed information on deploying the demo company and working with the demo data, see [Demo Materials](#) on the Acumatica partner portal.

Installation and Upgrade Notes

We strongly recommend that before administrators upgrade Acumatica ERP to a newer product version, they back up all configuration files and databases used by the application instances. For a detailed description of the general procedure of updating Acumatica ERP, see [Updating Acumatica ERP](#) in the Installation Guide.

Multiple changes have been made in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 in comparison to Version 2019 R2 that may affect customizations and integrations. For details, see [Release Notes for Developers](#).

If the Acumatica ERP instance was integrated with software provided by an independent software vendor (ISV) partner, we recommend that the administrator consult with this partner about the compatibility of its products with Acumatica ERP 2020 R1.

Upgrade Policy

On the [Apply Updates](#) (SM203510) form, only minor updates for the currently installed version of Acumatica ERP are available. The administrator should upgrade the Acumatica ERP instance from previous major versions of the system to Version 2020 R1 manually on the server. (An upgrade through the web interface is not supported because the customization of the Acumatica ERP instance may be incompatible with Version 2020 R1 due to changes in Version 2020 R1.)

Prerequisite Steps

Before administrators install or upgrade Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 locally, they need to do the following:

1. Switch the Internet Information Services application pool where the Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 instance will be installed to Integrated mode. (Classic mode is not supported.)
2. Install Microsoft .NET Frameworks 4.8 on the server where the Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 instance will be installed.

Upgrade Path

The upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 must be performed as described in the following table. The upgrade process depends on the version before the upgrade.

From Version	Upgrade Path
2020 R1 Beta	An upgrade to later builds of Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is supported.
2020 R1 Preview 2	An upgrade to later builds of Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is not supported. You must completely remove all components of the system and install the later build from scratch.
2020 R1 Preview 1	An upgrade to later builds of Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is not supported. You must completely remove all components of the system and install the later build from scratch.

From Version	Upgrade Path
2019 R2	A direct upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is supported.
2019 R1	A direct upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is supported.
2018 R2	A direct upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is supported.
2018 R1	Incremental upgrade is required. The following steps must be performed in the listed order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Upgrade to the latest 2019 R2 X build available. 2. Upgrade to Version 2020 R1.
2017 R2	Incremental upgrade is required. The following steps must be performed in the listed order: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Upgrade to the latest 2019 R1 X build available. 2. Upgrade to Version 2020 R1.

Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 can be upgraded from the following particular versions:

- 2019 R2 Update 7 (19.207.0026) and earlier
- 2019 R1 Update 15 (19.115.0037) and earlier
- 2018 R2 Update 18 (18.218.0025) and earlier
- 2018 R1 Update 22 (18.122.0017) and earlier

For the list of previous upgradable versions for later 2020 R1 updates, see Release Notes for the particular 2020 R1 update.

Upgrade Notes

Before performing the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the administrator should do the following:

- If the company uses Acumatica ERP Construction Edition, read the information described in the [Upgrade Notes](#) section of [Construction: Migration to the Core Product](#).
- If the company uses the *Project Accounting* feature, perform the instructions in the [Upgrade Notes](#) section of [Project Accounting: Enhancements and Changes to UI](#).
- If the company uses the *Straight-Line* calculation method with the *Full Period* averaging convention in fixed asset depreciation methods, follow the instructions described in the [Upgrade Notes](#) section of [Finance: Code Improvements to the Straight-Line Depreciation Method](#).
- If the company has the *Net/Gross Entry Mode* feature enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, read the [Upgrade Notes](#) section of [Finance: Inclusive Output Tax at the Document Level](#).

- If the company uses a version of Acumatica ERP earlier than 2019 R2, allows credit cards to be used as a customer payment method, and works with credit card processing centers, follow the procedure described in [Special Considerations for Companies Using Customer Payment Methods Based on Credit Cards](#).

Known Issues

After the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users may face the issues listed in this section.

Construction

AC-157710: If before the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 the *Construction* feature was enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form and subcontract preferences were not configured on the [Subcontracts Preferences](#) (SC101000) form, after the upgrade, the users will face an unexpected error about the missing configuration of the subcontract preferences on an attempt to approve documents.

Workaround: An administrative user must open the [Subcontracts Preferences](#) form and save the changes.



The administrative user does not need to make any changes to subcontract preferences on the [Subcontracts Preferences](#) form. The **Save** button will be available on the form toolbar since the administrative user opens the form.

AC-158331: If before the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 the *Construction* feature was enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form and compliance preferences were not configured on the [Compliance Preferences](#) form, after the upgrade, the users will face an unhandled exception or an unexpected error about the missing configuration of the compliance preferences on an attempt to open the following forms:

- [Projects](#) (PM301000)
- [Customers](#) (AR303000)
- [Project Tasks](#) (PM302000)
- [Vendors](#) (AP303000)
- [Purchase Orders](#) (PO301000)
- [Subcontracts](#) (SC301000)
- [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000)
- [Bills and Adjustments](#) (AP301000)
- [Checks and Payments](#) (AP302000)
- [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000)
- [Change Orders](#) (PM308000)

- [Project Transactions](#) (PM304000)

Workaround: An administrative user must open the [Compliance Preferences](#) form and save the changes.



The administrative user does not need to make any changes to compliance preferences on the [Compliance Preferences](#) form. The **Save** button will be available on the form toolbar since the administrative user opens the form.

Special Considerations for Companies Using Customer Payment Methods Based on Credit Cards



The information below is relevant for companies that are using Acumatica ERP 2019 R1 or earlier before the upgrade.

In Acumatica ERP 2019 R2, the following plug-ins, which were used for the processing of payments with payment methods based on credit cards, have been discontinued:

- The *CIM* and *AIM* plug-ins for the Authorize.Net processing center.
- Plug-ins for processing centers other than Authorize.Net that use Version 1 of the interfaces. For more information, see [Interfaces for Processing Credit Card Payments](#).

After the system has been upgraded to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users will no longer be able to process payments with customer payment methods based on credit cards if the processing centers configured for these customer payment methods are using the deprecated plug-ins.

Customer payment methods based on credit cards must be updated to use processing centers with the supported plug-ins before the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1. If an organization uses customer payment methods that have been configured to use processing centers with the plug-ins based on Version 1 of the interfaces, to ensure that credit card processing can be continued after the upgrade from a previous version of the system, the following procedure must be followed:

1. If a version of Acumatica ERP earlier than build 19.109.0021 is being used, the system must first be upgraded to build 19.109.0021 or a later version of Acumatica ERP 2019 R1 from which an upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is supported.
2. In build 19.109.0021 or a later version of Acumatica ERP 2019 R1 from which an upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 is supported, all existing customer payment methods based on credit cards must be updated to use the supported plug-ins, which are based on the applicable processing centers as follows:
 - For Authorize.Net, the only supported plug-in is *Authorize.Net API*.
 - For a processing center other than Authorize.Net, the organization should request a supported plug-in from its partner.

For instructions on updating customer payment methods to use a processing center with the new supported plug-in, see [To Replace a Processing Center that Uses a Discontinued Plug-In](#).

If any issues arise during the conversion process, the administrator must contact the Acumatica support provider for assistance. The administrator should proceed with the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 only after all customer payment methods have been configured to use the supported plug-ins.

- 3.** Once all issues have been resolved, the system can be upgraded to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1.

Construction: Migration to the Core Product

Starting in Acumatica ERP Construction Edition 2020 R1, the following functionality is no longer included in the *Construction* customization project but is available in the core product if the *Construction* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form:

- Joint checks, which give users the ability to specify joint payees for accounts payable documents on the [Bills and Adjustments](#) (AP301000) form and to process these joint checks.
- Subcontracts, which give users the ability to manage subcontracts in the system
- Compliance tracking, which makes it possible for users to track various compliance items associated with specific entities and documents in the system
- Lien waiver automation, which makes it possible to automatically generate lien waivers

The following sections describe all changes in Acumatica ERP Construction Edition 2020 R1 and how they may affect the upgrade process.

Changes to the User Interface

In Acumatica ERP Construction Edition 2020 R1, the **Sub Job** and **Schedule of Values** columns have been renamed to **Project Task** on the following forms:

- [Project Transactions](#) (PM304000)
- [Purchase Orders](#) (PO301000)
- [Purchase Receipts](#) (PO302000)
- [Subcontracts](#) (SC301000)
- [Change Requests](#) (PM308500)
- [Change Orders](#) (PM308000)
- [Projects](#) (PM301000)
- [Bills and Adjustments](#) (AP301000)
- [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000)
- [Commitments](#) (PM306000)
- [Project Transaction Details](#) (PM401000)

The **Billing Item** columns on the **Progress Billing** and **Time and Material** tabs of the [Pro Forma Invoices](#) (PM307000) form also have been renamed to **Project Task**.

The available options in the **Type** box in the Summary area of the [Project Tasks](#) (PM302000), [Projects](#) (PM301000), [Project Templates](#) (PM208000), and [Project Quotes](#) (PM304500) forms have been renamed as follows.

From	To
Sub Job	Cost Task
Schedule of Values	Revenue Task
Sub Job / Schedule of Values	Cost and Revenue Task

The renamed options on the [Project Tasks](#) form are shown in the following screenshot.

Project Tasks ☆

← SAVE & CLOSE [Icons]

* Project ID: [Field] * Status: In Planning
 * Task ID: [Field] Default

* Type: Cost and Revenue Task
 * Description: Cost Task
 Revenue Task
 Cost and Revenue Task

SUMMARY RECURRING BILLING ACTIVITY HISTORY ATTRIBUTES COMPLIANCE

TASK PROPERTIES

Planned Start Date: [Field]
 Planned End Date: [Field]
 Start Date: [Field]
 End Date: [Field]
 * Completion Method: Manual
 Completed (%): 0.00
 Approver: [Field]

BILLING AND ALLOCATION SETTINGS

Bill Separately

Customer: [Field]
 Location: [Field]
 Allocation Rule: [Field]
 Billing Rule: [Field]
 Branch: [Field]
 Rate Table: [Field]
 * Billing Option: By Billing Period
 WIP Account Group: [Field]

DEFAULT VALUES

Default Account: [Field]
 Default Subaccount: [Field]
 Accrual Account: [Field]
 Accrual Subaccount: [Field]
 Tax Category: [Field]

VISIBILITY SETTINGS

GL AP AR SO PO
 IN CA CRM
 Time Entries Expenses

CRM

Accounted Campaign: [Field]

Figure: Type options on the Project Tasks form

The **Account Group/Item** column has been renamed to **Inventory ID** on the following forms:

- [Purchase Orders](#)
- [Purchase Receipts](#)

- [Subcontracts](#)
- [Bills and Adjustments](#)
- [Invoices and Memos](#)

On the **Commitments** tab of the [Projects](#) (PM301000) form, the **Create Subcontract** button has been added to the table toolbar (as shown in the following screenshot). By clicking this button, the user can open the [Subcontracts](#) (SC301000) form where a new subcontract can be created and linked to the project. The button is available only if the [Construction](#) feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.

The screenshot shows the 'Projects' form with the 'Commitments' tab selected. The 'CREATE SUBCONTRACT' button is highlighted in the toolbar. The form displays the following details:

Field	Value	Field	Value
Project ID	TMR02	Status	Active
Customer	ROADBUILD - Road Builder Compar	Actual Income	120,194.00
Template	TIME&MAT - Time and Materials with Allc	Actual Expenses	96,300.40
Description	T&M project with inventory issue	Margin	23,885.52 % 19.87
Currency Rate for Budget	USD 1.00		

The toolbar includes buttons for 'CREATE PURCHASE ORDER' and 'CREATE SUBCONTRACT'. Below the toolbar is a table with the following data:

Type	Order Nbr.	Date	Vendor	Vendor Name	Order Qty	Order Total	Currency	Status
Normal	PO000300	9/10/2013	WIDSUPPLY	Widget Supply Company - ACH	1.00	70.00	USD	Closed

Figure: Commitments tab of the Projects form

Upgrade Notes

Before upgrading Acumatica ERP Construction Edition to 2020 R1, note the following:

- All construction-related customization packages must be unpublished before the upgrade.
- If any automation steps were configured for the [Subcontracts](#) (SC301000) form or the layout was modified for the Subcontracts app form in the mobile application in Version 2019 R1 or earlier, all changes will be lost after the upgrade to Version 2020 R1.
- If the [Subcontracts](#) form was previously removed from the site map on the [Site Map](#) (SM200520) form and then added again, a duplicate [Subcontracts](#) form could appear on the workspace menu after an upgrade to Version 2020 R1. The duplicate can be removed manually.
- The [Subcontracts](#) (SC3010PL) generic inquiry used as a list of subcontracts that is shown as a substitute for the [Subcontracts](#) form will be preserved after the upgrade to Version 2020 R1, but any changes to that generic inquiry that may be provided with upcoming Acumatica ERP Construction Edition updates will not be applied to the generic inquiry. An administrator who needs to reset the generic inquiry to the default state should contact the Support team and request a database script.
- The filter tabs on the [Compliance Management](#) (CL401000) form will be preserved after the upgrade to Version 2020 R1, but any changes to those filter tabs that may be provided

with upcoming Acumatica ERP Construction Edition updates will not be applied to the filter tabs. An administrator who needs to update the filter tabs should contact the Support team and request a database script. If a new instance is deployed on the new version of the system, the default filters will be available on the [Compliance Management](#) form.

- The `Compliance.ComplianceDocumentIdForReport` field has been deleted from the following reports: *Conditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment (CL642001)*, *Unconditional Waiver and Release on Progress Payment (CL642002)*, *Conditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment (CL642003)*, and *Unconditional Waiver and Release on Final Payment (CL642004)*. If the user has a customized version of one of these reports, after the upgrade, the lien waiver parameter has to be changed to the new default version of this parameter specified in the report.

CRM: Restriction of Access to Business Accounts

In Acumatica ERP a user can convert a business account to a customer account, a vendor account, or both by using the [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000) form. After this conversion, the business account continues to exist and is used in marketing processes.

Starting with the 2020 R1 version, if any rules based on restriction groups have been configured for the customer or vendor accounts that were created from this business account, the system applies these rules to the business account as well.

That is, if access to a customer or vendor account has been restricted to deny access to a group of employees, these employees will not be able to view the related business account on the [Business Accounts](#) form. Also, the access will be denied to any related entity, such as contact, case, opportunity, marketing list, and marketing campaign. However, if a customer and a vendor account were created from the same business account and then different restriction rules were configured for the customer account than those configured for the vendor account, the system applies restriction rules, inherited from customer and vendor to the business account and its related entities. If either set of these rules grants access for a business account for a user, then the user will get access to the business account.

For details on configuring restriction groups to control access to the system entities, see [Managing Visibility with Restriction Groups](#).

There are limitations to the implemented functionality. If a contact of a business account has been added to a marketing list and then access to the business account was restricted (through restriction groups) to a group of employees, these employees will see the contact in the marketing list but will not be able to review its details on the [Contacts](#) (CR302000) form.

CRM: Improvements on the UI

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the following improvements to the user interface and usability have been introduced for multiple forms related to the CRM functionality of Acumatica ERP.

Modification of the Order of Inventory Items in Opportunities and Quotes

Users can now modify the order of inventory items included in an opportunity or quote by dragging lines on the **Document Details** tab of the [Opportunities](#) (CR304000) or [Sales Quotes](#) (CR304500) form.

A user can modify the order of the document details for an opportunity only if it has the *Open* status and no submitted quotes (that is, any associated quotes should have the *Draft* status).

A user can modify the order of the document details for a quote only if it has the *Draft* status and associated opportunity is open.

When a user modifies the order of the lines of an opportunity and saves these changes, the system applies the changes to associated primary quotes. Similarly, when a user changes the order of the lines for a primary quote, the system applies the changes to the associated opportunity.

When a user converts an opportunity to a sales order, an invoice, or a service order, the system orders the document lines in the same way as they have been ordered in the opportunity.

Other UI Improvements

On the [Opportunities](#) (CR304000) form, the **Class ID** box has been moved up before the **Stage** box in the Summary area to streamline the opportunity creation.

Also, the **Class ID** and **Class Description** columns have been added to the **Opportunities** tab of the following forms:

- [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000)
- [Contacts](#) (CR302000)
- [Leads](#) (CR301000)
- [Marketing Campaigns](#) (CR202000)

By default, these columns are hidden. A user can add the hidden columns by using the **Column Configurator** dialog box, as shown in the screenshot below.

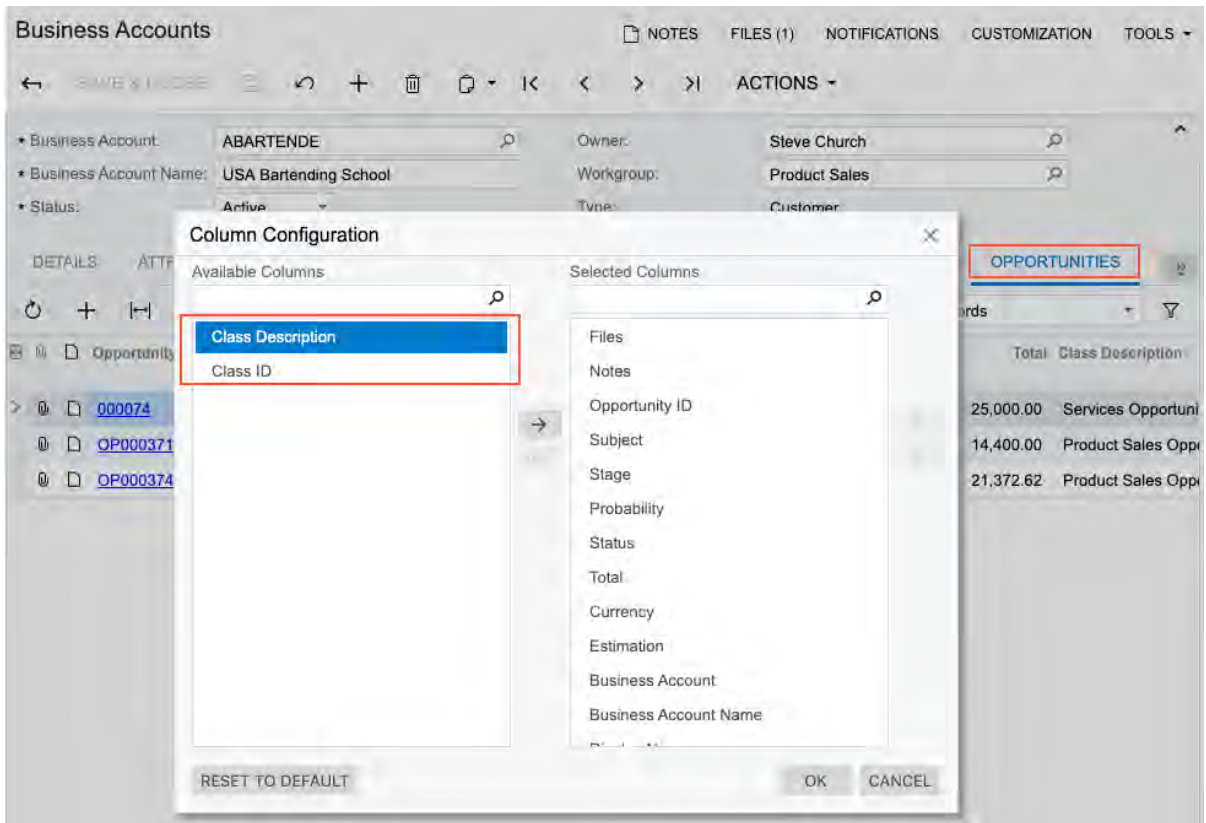


Figure: Hidden columns on the Opportunity tab of the Business Accounts form

CRM: New Workflow in Opportunities and Cases

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the processing of opportunities and cases has been redesigned to use a new workflow engine.

Processing Opportunities

The system now automatically assigns an opportunity the applicable status based on user actions, rather than the user needing to manually change the status repeatedly. That is, the **Status** box has become unavailable for editing on the [Opportunities](#) (CR304000) form.

To change the status of an opportunity, a user should click the corresponding action button on the form toolbar; the system opens the new **Details** dialog box so the user can provide the details to be used for the change. Namely, the user selects the reason for the change and the next stage to move the opportunity to, as shown in the following screenshot. (In this example, the user has clicked the **Open** button for the new opportunity.)

The screenshot displays the Acumatica CRM interface for the Opportunities form. The main form shows details for Opportunity ID OP000368, with a status of 'New'. A 'Details' dialog box is open, allowing the user to change the status. The dialog box contains two dropdown menus: 'Reason' is set to 'In Process' and 'Stage' is set to 'Prospect'. The background form shows various fields like Business Account, Location, Contact, and Amount, along with a toolbar containing buttons like 'OPEN' and 'CREATE QUOTE'.

Figure: The Details dialog box on the Opportunities form

The actions that are most relevant to the current status of an opportunity are displayed directly on the form toolbar, and other actions are grouped under the **Actions** menu. For example, for an opportunity with the *New* status, the **Open** and **Create Quote** actions are displayed on the form toolbar, as shown in the following screenshot.

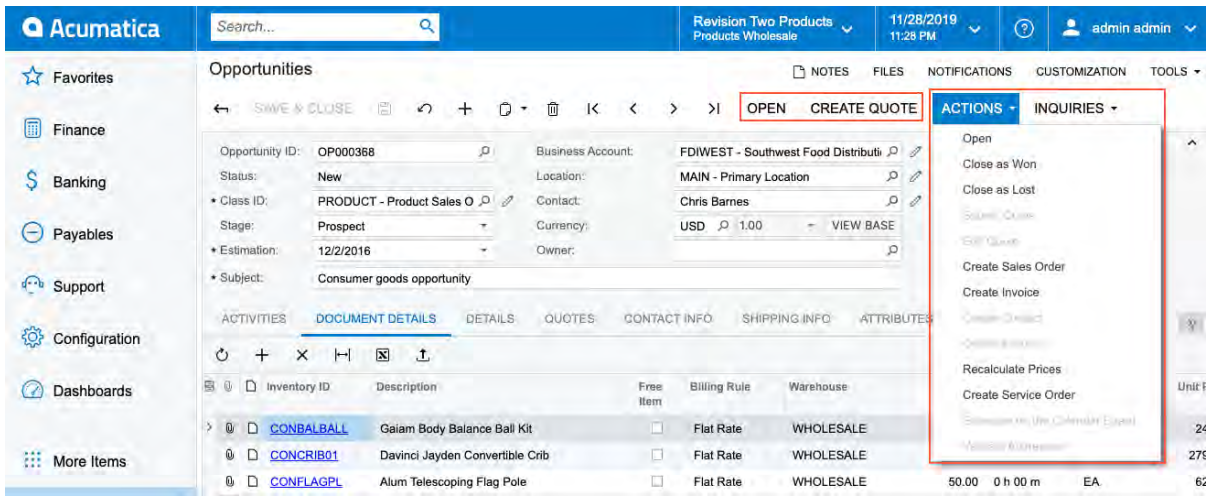


Figure: Actions on the Opportunities form toolbar

The following boxes, which support the new workflow, have been added to the Selection area of the *Update Opportunities* (CR503120) form, which is designed for mass processing:

- **Operation:** Offers the following options: *Update Settings* (performs a mass update of the processed opportunity records; this is the operation that was performed on the form in previous versions) and *Execute Action* (makes the **Action** box available, which includes actions for changing the status of each processed opportunity).
- **Action:** Includes the following options: *Open*, *Close as Won*, and *Close as Lost*.

The following screenshot demonstrates the changes to this form. When a user invokes processing, for the selected opportunities or all opportunities, the system performs the selected operation (and action, if the selected operation is *Execute Action*).

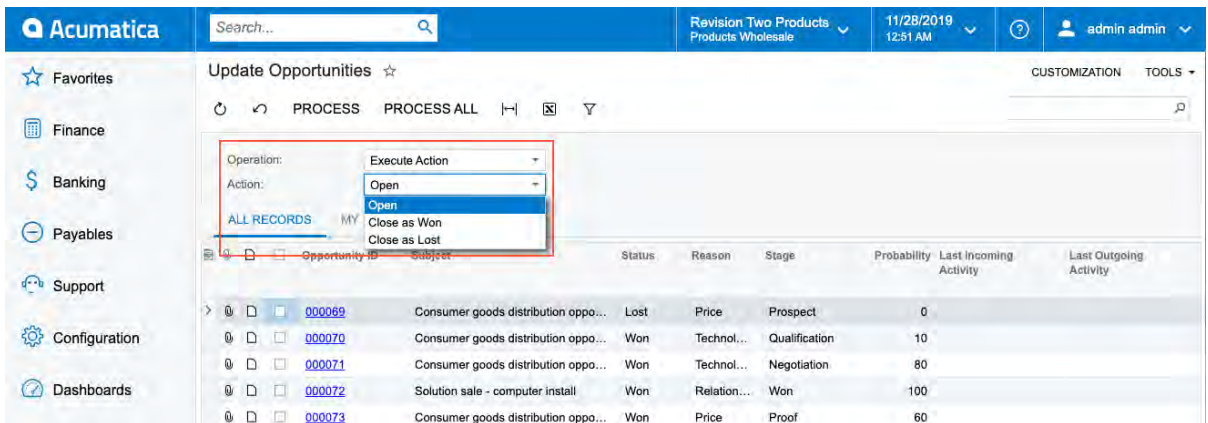


Figure: New boxes in the Selection area of the Update Opportunities form

Processing Cases

As with opportunities, the system now automatically assigns a case the applicable status based on user actions, rather than the user needing to manually change the status repeatedly. That is, the **Status** box has become unavailable for editing on the [Cases](#) (CR306000) form.

To change the status of a case, a user should click the corresponding action button on the form toolbar. The system opens the new **Details** dialog box so the user can provide the details to be used for the change, as shown in the following screenshot. (In this example, the user has clicked the **Close** button for the case.)

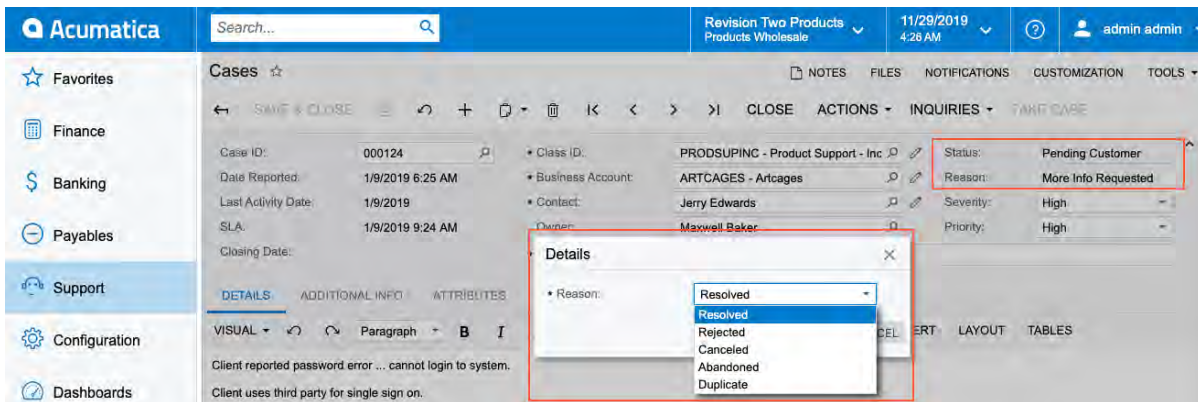


Figure: The Details dialog box on the Cases form

The actions that are most relevant to the current status of a case are displayed directly on the form toolbar, while other actions are grouped under the **Actions** menu. For example, for a case with the *New* status, the **Open** and **Take Case** actions are displayed on the form toolbar, and other actions are grouped under the **Actions** menu.

The following boxes, which support the new workflow, have been added to the Selection area of the [Update Cases](#) (CR503220) form, which is designed for mass processing:

- **Operation:** Offers the following options: *Update Settings* (performs a mass update of the case records that are included in processing; this is the operation that was performed on the form in previous versions) and *Execute Action* (makes available the **Action** box, which includes actions for changing the status of each processed case).
- **Action:** Includes the following options *Open*, *Pending Customer*, *Close*.

When a user invokes processing, for the selected cases or all cases listed on the form, the system performs the selected operation (and action, if the selected operation is *Execute Action*).

CRM: New Lead Qualification Workflow

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, each contact could be associated with only one lead. After a lead had been converted to a contact, a sales team could not convert a contact back to a lead so that the marketing team could nurture it.

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the lead workflow has been redesigned and a new workflow engine has been implemented.

As part of redesigning this workflow, the new *Lead Classes (CR2070PL)* form has been introduced. Also, the *Leads (CR301000)* form has been redesigned to improve its usability: New tabs and boxes have been added, and the existing tabs have been regrouped.

New Forms for Classes

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, there was only one form for both lead classes and contact classes—the *Contact & Lead Classes (CR207000)* form. The following forms based on the *Contact & Lead Classes* form have been developed:

- *Lead Classes (CR207000)*
- *Contact Classes (CR205000)*

The new *Lead Classes* form is shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot displays the 'Lead Classes' form interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: NOTES, ACTIVITIES, FILES, CUSTOMIZATION, and TOOLS. Below the tabs is a toolbar with icons for back, save & close, refresh, add, delete, and navigation arrows. The main form area is divided into sections:

- DETAILS:**
 - * Class ID: LEADBUS (with a search icon)
 - Internal:
 - Description: Sales Lead - Business
- DATA ENTRY SETTINGS:**
 - Default Source: [Dropdown]
 - Default Owner: [Dropdown]
 - Assignment Map: [Text field with edit icon]
- CONVERSION SETTINGS:**
 - Contact Class ID: [Text field with search and edit icons]
 - Account Class ID: BUSINESS (with search and edit icons)
 - Opportunity Class ID: PRODUCT (with search and edit icons)
 - Opportunity Stage: [Dropdown]
- EMAIL SETTINGS:**
 - Default Email Account: admin (with search icon)

Figure: The Lead Classes (CR207000) form

The new *Contact Classes* form is shown in the following screenshot.

Figure: The Contact Classes (CR205000) form

On the **Details** tabs of these forms, the following enhancements have been made over the *Contact & Lead Classes* form:

- In the **Data Entry Settings** section, users can select or create assignment maps.
- In the **Conversion Settings** section, users can specify default classes for records that can be created from the [Leads](#) (CR301000) or [Contacts](#) (CR302000) form.

Improved Layout for the Leads Form

On the [Leads](#) (CR301000) form, the following changes have been made to improve the usability of the form:

- The **Details** tab has been renamed to the **Contact Info**, as shown in the following screenshot. The boxes on the tab are grouped into the **Contact**, **Address** and **Personal Data Privacy** sections. On this tab, the new **Override** check box has been added. Also on this tab, in the Summary area, the **Description** box has been added.

Leads NOTES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS

← SAVE & CLOSE ↺ ↻ + 🗑️ 📄 ⏪ ⏩ OPEN ACTIONS CREATE ACCOUNT

Lead ID: <input type="text" value="Kevin Sailor"/> 🔍 Status: <input type="text" value="New"/> * Reason: <input type="text" value="Created"/> Description: <input type="text" value="Meeting"/>	Contact: <input type="text"/> 🔍 ✎ Business Account: <input type="text"/> 🔍 ✎ Owner: <input type="text" value="John Kinne"/> 🔍 Source: <input type="text" value="Campaign"/> ⌵ Source Campaign: <input type="text" value="NEWYEAR - New Year Campaign"/> 🔍 Duplicate: <input type="text" value="Not Validated"/>
--	---

CONTACT INFO
ACTIVITIES
CRM INFO
ATTRIBUTES
RELATIONS
CAMPAIGNS
MARKETING LISTS
OPPORTUNITIES

Override

<p>CONTACT</p> First Name: <input type="text" value="Kevin"/> Last Name: <input type="text" value="Sailor"/> Company Name: <input type="text" value="Jasey Glynn"/> Job Title: <input type="text" value="Designer"/> Email: <input type="text" value="ksailor@jg.com"/> ✉ Business 1: <input type="text"/> Business 2: <input type="text"/> Home: <input type="text"/> Business ...: <input type="text"/> Web: <input type="text"/> 🌐	<p>ADDRESS</p> Address Line 1: <input type="text" value="3321 Sapien St."/> Address Line 2: <input type="text"/> City: <input type="text" value="Baltimore"/> State: <input type="text" value="MD - MARYLAND"/> 🔍 Postal Code: <input type="text" value="41729"/> VIEW ON MAP * Country: <input type="text" value="US - United States of America"/> 🔍 ✎
---	--

PERSONAL DATA PRIVACY

Consented to the Processing of Personal Data

* Date of Consent: ⌵
 Consent Expires: ⌵

Figure: The Contact Info tab of the Leads (CR301000) form

- The **CRM Info** and **Opportunities** tabs (shown in the following screenshots) have been added:

Leads NOTES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

← SAVE & CLOSE 📄 ↺ + 🗑️ 📁 |K < > >| OPEN ACTIONS ▾ CREATE ACCOUNT

Lead ID: Contact:
 Status: Business Account:
 * Reason: Owner:
 Description: Source:
Source Campaign:
Duplicate:

CONTACT INFO ACTIVITIES **CRM INFO** ATTRIBUTES RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS MARKETING LISTS OPPORTUNITIES

CRM

Lead Class:

Workgroup:

Ext Ref Nbr:

Active

CONTACT PREFERENCES

Contact Method:

Do Not Call No Marketing

Do Not Email No Mass Mail

ACTIVITIES

Last Incoming Activity:

Last Outgoing Activity:

Figure: The CRM Info tab of the Leads (CR301000) form

Leads NOTES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

← SAVE & CLOSE 📄 ↺ + 🗑️ 📁 |K < > >| ACTIONS ▾ CREATE ACCOUNT

Lead ID: Contact:
 Status: Business Account:
 Reason: Owner:
 Description: Source:
Source Campaign:
Duplicate:

CONTACT INFO ACTIVITIES CRM INFO ATTRIBUTES RELATIONS CAMPAIGNS MARKETING LISTS **OPPORTUNITIES**

🔄 CONVERT TO OPPORTUNITY |H| 🗒️

🗒️	📄	Opportunity ID	* Subject	Stage	Status	Total	Currenc	* Estima	Workgroup	Owner
>	📄	OP000378	Meeting	Prospect	New	0.00	USD	1/23/2020		Anna Johnson

Figure: The Opportunities tab of the Leads (CR301000) form

With the new layout of the *Leads* form, users can update contact information by using the *Leads*, *Contacts* (CR302000), and *Business Accounts* (CR303000) forms. If the **Override** check box on the **Contact Info** tab is cleared, the contact information for a lead on the *Contacts* (CR302000), *Leads*, and *Business Accounts* forms is synchronized. If the check box is selected, the contact information for the selected lead on the *Leads* form can differ from the contact information of the lead (on the related *Contacts*, *Leads*, and *Business Accounts* forms) and from the contact information of the leads related to this lead. The synchronization or overriding of settings applies to all the settings on the **Contact Info** tab.

On the *Leads* form, users can create a contact, a business account, and an opportunity by using the respective dialog boxes which are shown in the following screenshots.

A user can invoke the **New Contact** dialog box by selecting the **Create Contact** action from the **Actions** menu of the *Leads* form toolbar.

Figure: The New Contact dialog box

A user can invoke the **New Account** dialog box by clicking the **Create Account** button on the **Actions** menu of the *Leads* form toolbar.

New Account [X]

MAIN ATTRIBUTES

BUSINESS ACCOUNT

* Business Account ID:

* Business Account Name:

Business Account Class:

CONTACT

First Name:

* Last Name:

Job Title:

Email:

Contact Class:

CREATE AND REVIEW CREATE CANCEL

Figure: The New Account dialog box

A user can invoke the **New Opportunity** dialog box by selecting the **Convert to Opportunity** action from the **Actions** menu of the *Leads* form toolbar or by clicking the **Convert to Opportunity** button on the **Opportunities** tab of this form.

New Opportunity [X]

MAIN | ATTRIBUTES

OPPORTUNITY

* Subject:

* Estimation: 1/21/2020 1

* Opportunity Class: SERVICE - Services Opportunity

BUSINESS ACCOUNT

Business Account ID: JGBUS

Business Account Name: Jasey Glynn

Business Account Class: BUSINESS

CONTACT

First Name: William

* Last Name: Sailor

Job Title: Photographer

Business 1

Email: w.sailor@jg.com

Contact Class: LEADBUS

CREATE AND REVIEW | CREATE | CANCEL

Figure: The New Opportunity dialog box

Improved Layout of the Business Accounts (CR303000) Form

On the [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000) form, the **Leads** tab has been added, as shown in the following screenshot. With this tab, users can easily navigate to the [Leads](#) form.

Business Accounts NOTES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

SAVE & CLOSE ↺ ↻ + 🗑️ 📄 ▾ ⏪ < > ⏩ VIEW CUSTOMER VIEW VENDOR ACTIONS ▾

* Business Account:

* Business Account Name:

* Status:

DETAILS ATTRIBUTES ACTIVITIES CONTACTS DELIVERY SETTINGS LOCATIONS RELATIONS **LEADS** OPPORTUNITIES CASES

🔄 + 🗑️ 📄 ▾ 🔍 All Records ▾

Display Name	Job Title	Create On	Email	Phone 1	Source Campaign	Status	Owner
William Sailor	Photographer	1/20/2021	w.sailor@jg.com		NEWYEAR	Converted	John Kinne

⏪ < > ⏩

Figure: The Leads tab of the Business Accounts (CR303000) form

Improved Layout of the Contacts (CR302000) Form

On the [Contacts](#) (CR302000) form, the **Leads** tab has been added. With this tab, users can easily navigate to the [Leads](#) form. For details, see [CRM: New Layout of the Contacts Form](#).

Enhanced Lead Qualification Workflow

With the new workflow, users can link multiple leads to a contact. Also, a sales team can change the state of a lead, to return a lead that has been converted to a contact back to the marketing team for nurturing if the contact is not ready to purchase company products now but may have interest in future offers.


On the new **Leads** tabs of the [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000) and the [Contacts](#) (CR302000) forms, users can see all the leads linked to a business account or a contact respectively. Users can create a lead by using the [Contacts](#) (CR302000) or the [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000) form. A user can open the [Leads](#) (CR301000) form, select a lead, specify the information about the business account and contact account (if needed), and create an opportunity by clicking **Actions > Create Opportunity** on the form toolbar. On the [Opportunities](#) (CR304000) form, which opens, the user can specify the necessary settings for the opportunity; then the user can go back to the [Leads](#) form to continue working with the lead, which now has the *Converted* state, and change the state of the lead to *Open*, if needed, for the lead to be further nurtured by the marketing team.

Updated Lead States

As required in the new workflow, transitions between lead states have been implemented as actions on the [Leads](#) (CR301000) form. Customers or partners can customize the lead workflow to define what states correspond to the *Active* (nurtured) state of the lead. A system administrator can configure notifications related to lead states. The lead state is

displayed in the **Status** box of the *Leads* form. The updated lead states are shown in the following table.

Table: Lead states

Name of the State	Description
Active	A lead in this state is active and can be nurtured. A lead in the <i>Active</i> state can also be in other states (<i>New, Open, Sales-Ready, Sales-Accepted</i>). This state is represented by the lead Active check box.
New	A lead is in this state after it has been created. This state can be implemented as the initial state. The businesses differentiate new leads from processed leads by this state.
Open	A lead is in this state if it is nurtured by the marketing team, but neither team has confidence that the lead is more ready for purchase than the other leads.
Sales-Ready	A lead is in this state if the marketing team believes that the lead showed more interest in the organization's products than the others, and it is worth to let the sales team look at it.
Sales-Accepted	A lead is in this state after it has been initially reviewed or qualified by the lead qualification team and it is ready to meet with the sales team for further qualification.
Converted	A lead is in this state after it has been converted to an opportunity and no further nurturing for it is needed. Businesses that do not use opportunities can use this state to stop lead nurturing after an account or contact has been created or assigned for a lead.
Disqualified	A lead is in this state if it is known that there's no interest in the organization's products, or the lead is not reachable (for example, the contact information is not valid). Some organizations may also use this state for deduplicated leads.  On upgrade to 2020R1, lead records with the old automation <i>Closed</i> status are migrated to the <i>Disqualified</i> status.
Suspended	The state is added to support upgrade from the previous versions of Acumatica ERP. If customers have leads with the <i>Suspended</i> status, they should end up in this state after the upgrade to 2020R1. There are no transitions leading to this state.

The transitions of lead states are shown in the following table.

Table: Transitions of lead states

From State	To State	Name of the Action
Not applicable	<i>New</i>	Not Applicable
All statuses	<i>Open</i>	Open
<i>New or Open</i>	<i>Sales-Ready</i>	Qualify
<i>New, Open, or Sales-Ready</i>	<i>Sales-Accepted</i>	Accept
<i>New, Open, Sales-Ready, or Sales-Accepted</i>	<i>Converted</i>	Convert to Opportunity
<i>New, Open, Sales-Ready, or Sales-Accepted</i>	<i>Disqualified</i>	Disqualify

CRM: New Layout of the Contacts Form

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a new layout of the [Contacts](#) (CR302000) form, which is similar to the layout of the [Leads](#) (CR301000) form, has been introduced. The form has been optimized for quick data entry. With the new layout, users can more easily link the data on the [Contacts](#) and [Leads](#) forms.

New and Updated Tabs of the Contacts (CR302000) Form

The **Details** tab of the [Contacts](#) (CR302000) form contains general information about the contact—such as contact information, address, and settings related to personal data privacy—as shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot shows the 'Details' tab of the 'Contacts' form. The form is titled 'Contacts' and has a navigation bar with 'SAVE & CLOSE', 'ACTIVITIES', 'CRM INFO', 'ATTRIBUTES', 'RELATIONS', 'LEADS', 'OPPORTUNITIES', 'CASES', 'CAMPAIGNS', 'MARKETING LISTS', 'NOTIFICATIONS', and 'USER INFO'. The 'CONTACT' section includes fields for First Name (Adrian), Last Name (Perez), Company Name (Athletic Warehouse), Job Title (Central Mobility Analyst), and Email (tellus.sem.mollis@acorci.co.uk). The 'ADDRESS' section includes fields for Address Line 1 (Ap #863-2005 Donec Avenue), Address Line 2, City (Pickering), State (ON - Ontario), Postal Code (P4Z 8Z4), and Country (CA - Canada). The 'PERSONAL DATA PRIVACY' section includes a checkbox for 'Consented to the Processing of Personal Data' (checked), Date of Consent (1/20/2020), and Consent Expires (12/31/2020).

Figure: The Details tab of the Contacts (CR302000) form

The **CRM Info** tab of the [Contacts](#) form contains the CRM information, activity statistics data, contact preference information, personal data, and the photo of the contact, as shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot shows the 'CRM INFO' tab of the 'Contacts' form. The form header includes 'Contact ID: Adrian Perez', 'Business Account', 'Type: Contact', 'Owner: Peter Lai', and 'Duplicate: Not Validated'. The 'CRM' section contains fields for 'Contact Class' (LEADBUS - Sales Lead - Business), 'Workgroup' (Marketing Online), 'Parent Account', 'Ext Ref Nbr', and 'Source'. There are checkboxes for 'Synchronize to Exchange', 'Do Not Call', 'No Marketing', 'Do Not Email', and 'No Mass Mail'. The 'ACTIVITIES' section is currently empty. The 'CONTACT PREFERENCES' section shows 'Contact Method' set to 'Phone'. The 'PHOTO' section features a photo upload area with a 'Browse' and 'Upload' button, and a photo of a man on a phone. The 'PERSON' section includes 'Date Of Birth' (7/19/1982), 'Gender' (Male), 'Marital Status' (Single), and 'Spouse/Partner Name'.

Figure: The CRM Info tab of the Contacts (CR302000) form

The **Leads** tab of the [Contacts](#) form contains the information about leads, linked to the contact, as shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot shows the 'LEADS' tab of the 'Contacts' form. It displays a table of leads linked to the contact. The table has columns for 'Display Name', 'Created On', 'Email', 'Phone 1', 'Source Campaign', 'Status', and 'Owner'. One lead is listed for Adrian Perez, created on 1/21/2020, with email tellus.sem.mollis@acorci.co.uk and phone number 795-746-4278. The lead status is 'Open' and the owner is 'Bill Owen'.

Display Name	Created On	Email	Phone 1	Source Campaign	Status	Owner
Adrian Perez	1/21/2020	tellus.sem.mollis@acorci.co.uk	795-746-4278		Open	Bill Owen

Figure: The Leads tab of the Contacts (CR302000) form

CRM: New Reports

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a new set of reports for marketing and support has been introduced to improve transparency, productivity, and decision making for employees who utilize the Acumatica ERP functionality related to providing marketing and support services.

The inquiry forms and the data on the tabs of the forms are implemented through built-in Acumatica ERP capabilities, namely generic inquires and pivot tables. The data used for the reports can be exposed to an external system easily through the OData protocol.

The following inquiry forms have been added to the system, and users can access them in the **Inquiries** category of the **Marketing** workspace, as shown in the following screenshot:

- *Leads BI (CR3010BI)*
- *Lead Conversion BI (CR3011BI)*

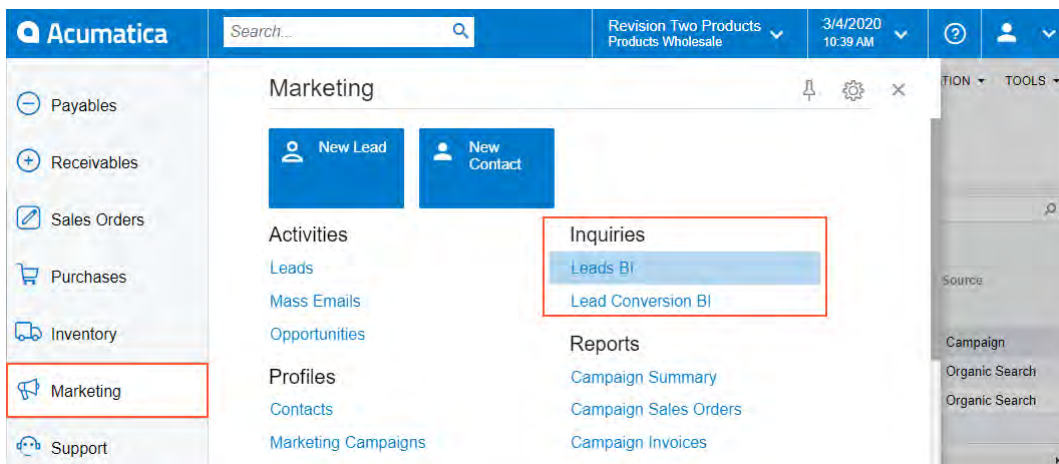


Figure: The new reports in the Marketing workspace

Most of the tabs of these inquiry forms display marketing data in pivot tables and contain lead qualification metrics.

The *Cases BI (CR3060BI)* inquiry form has also been introduced, and users can access it in the **Inquiries** category of the **Support** workspace, as shown in the following screenshot.

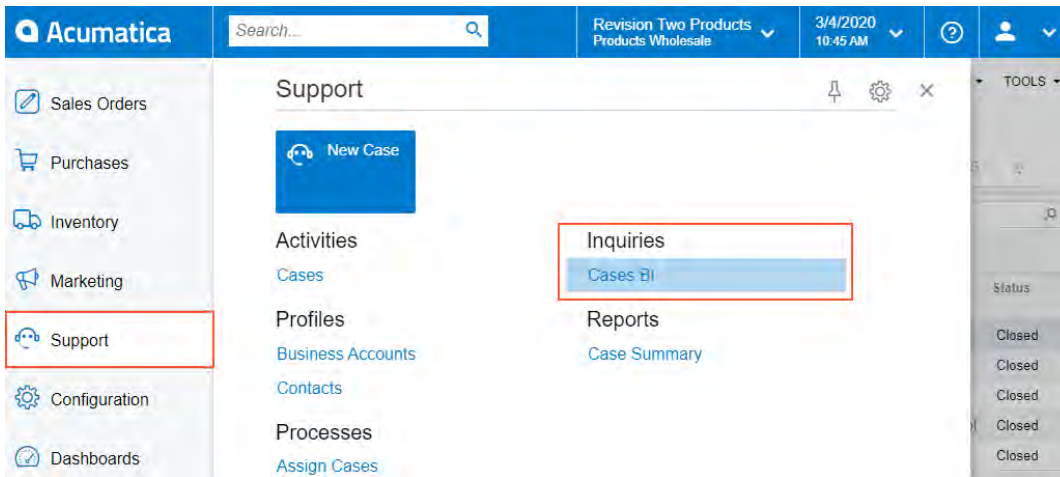


Figure: The new reports in the Support workspace

Inquiry Form Showing Lead Metrics

The *Leads BI (CR3010BI)* inquiry form is based on the *Leads BI* generic inquiry, which was created and can be modified on the *Generic Inquiry (SM208000)* form. Most of the predefined tabs on the form (shown in the following screenshot) contain pivot tables that display lead generation analysis and lead processing metrics, which can provide valuable information for marketing personnel.

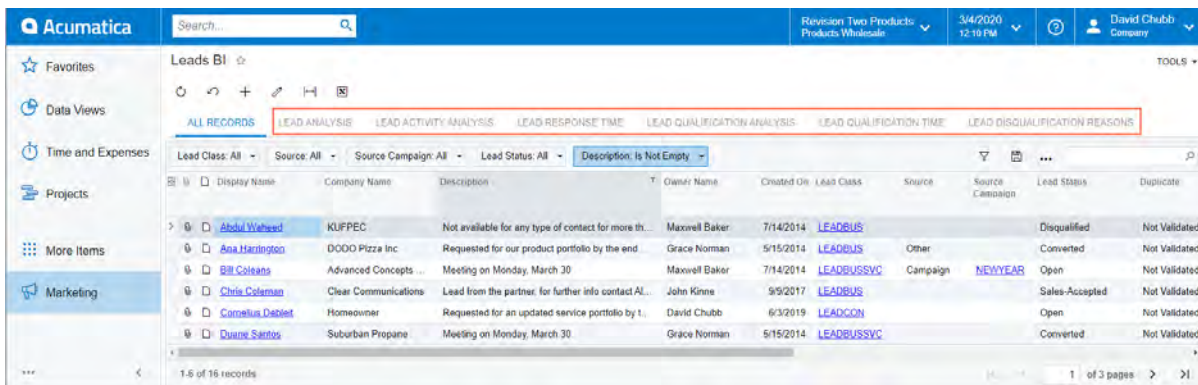


Figure: The pivot tables of the Leads BI generic inquiry

The predefined tabs of the form are described in the following table.

Table: Tabs of the Leads BI (CR3010BI) form

Name of the Tab	Description
All Records	Shows all the leads that have been added to the system.
Lead Analysis	Provides an overview of the lead pipeline, including the following details:

Name of the Tab	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The number of leads that have been acquired over a period of time ● The sources of the leads ● The number of leads in the pipeline ● The statuses of the leads ● The owners of the leads <p>A user can add other dimensions and filters based on custom attributes and user-defined fields.</p>
Lead Activity Analysis	Shows lead activity in general and within a number of specified periods of time. Sales managers can use this information to decrease the possibility that lead will be lost because of a late reply from a sales representative.
Lead Response Time	<p>Shows how much time it takes a sales representative to respond to a lead.</p> <p>In most cases, the sooner a sales representative contacts a lead, the higher the chance that this lead will be converted into an opportunity.</p>
Lead Qualification Analysis	Shows the number of leads that have been converted to opportunities. This information can help sales managers to determine the quality of leads.
Lead Qualification Time	Displays how much time it takes to convert a lead to a contact. The information can be treated as an indicator of the quality of the marketing-supplied leads.
Lead Disqualification Reasons	Shows the main reasons leads get disqualified for each lead source.

Inquiry Form Showing Lead Conversion Metrics

The *Lead Conversion BI (CR3011BI)* inquiry form is based on the *Lead Conversion BI* generic inquiry, which was created and can be modified on the [Generic Inquiry \(SM208000\)](#) form. Most of the predefined tabs on the form (shown in the following screenshot) contain pivot tables that display lead conversion and lead revenue metrics, which can yield valuable information for marketing personnel.

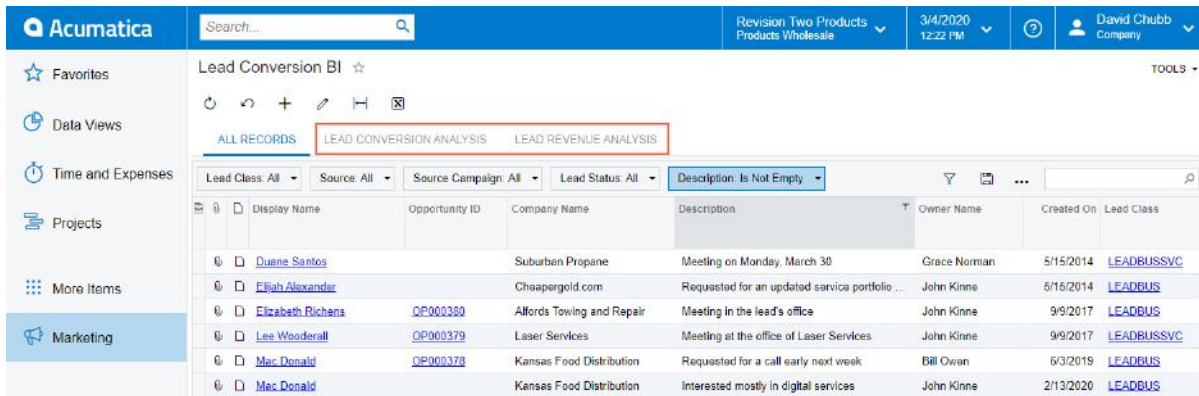


Figure: The pivot tables of the Lead Conversion BI generic inquiry

The predefined tabs of the form are described in the following table.

Table: Tabs of the Lead Conversion BI (CR3011BI) form

Name of the Tab	Description
All Records	Shows all the leads that have been added to the system.
Lead Conversion Analysis	Provides an overview of the lead-to-opportunity conversion.
Lead Revenue Analysis	Displays data that sales managers can use to identify the channels and sources that generate the most revenue, both prospective revenue for open opportunities and actual revenue for won opportunities.

Calculated Fields in Marketing Pivot Tables

The system calculates the following fields in some of the pivot tables showing lead response time metrics:

- **Last Activity Aging**
- **Last Response Time**
- **Lead Qualification Time**

For the **Last Activity Aging** field, the following values are available:

- *Empty*: No outgoing activity was logged into the system.
- *Last 30 days*: The last outgoing activity was performed within the last 30 days.
- *30–60 days*: The last outgoing activity was performed more than 30 days ago, but less than or equal to 60 days ago.
- *60–90 days*: The last outgoing activity was performed more than 60 days ago, but less than or equal to 90 days ago.

- **Over 90 days:** The last outgoing activity was performed more than 90 days ago.

For the **Lead Response Time** field, the value shows the amount of time it takes for a sales representative to follow up (for example, by calling or emailing) with a lead after self-identifying as a lead. Response time is displayed as days, hours, or minutes.

For the **Lead Qualification Time** field, the value shows the number of days it takes for a sales manager to convert a lead.

Support Inquiry Form

The *Cases BI (CR3060BI)* form is based on the *Cases BI* generic inquiry, which was created and can be modified on the [Generic Inquiry \(SM208000\)](#) form.

The generic inquiry, which has been designed based on the Customer Operations Performance Center Customer Experience (COPC CX) standard, collects different data related to case management. Multiple pivot tables based on the collected data have been added as tabs to the generic inquiry, as shown in the following screenshot.

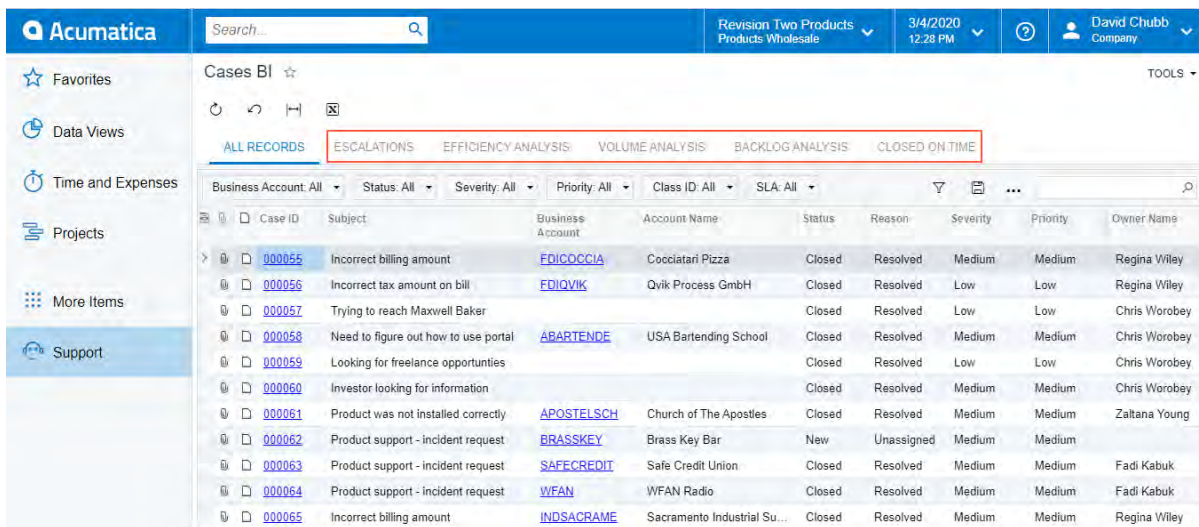


Figure: The pivot tables of the Cases BI generic inquiry

Most of the predefined tabs of the form contain pivot tables that display case-related metrics, which can yield valuable information for support personnel. The predefined tabs of the form are described in the following table.

Table: Tabs of the Cases BI (CR3060BI) form

Name of the Tab	Description
All Records	Shows all the cases that have been added to the system.
Escalations	Shows the number of escalations to a different tier that were made in a certain period of time.

Name of the Tab	Description
Efficiency Analysis	Provides data, including the following, that support managers can use to understand the amount of work done by a support team over a certain period of time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The number of created activities (support transactions) ● The types of created activities ● The name of the team or support representative that created the activity
Volume Analysis	Provides an overview of incoming cases over a period of time, including the following data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The number of cases received for a certain period of time ● The statuses of the cases ● The priorities of the cases ● The owners of the cases
Backlog Analysis	Provides an overview of cases in backlog, including the following data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The number of the cases ● The priorities of the cases ● The owners of the cases ● The number of cases to be resolved in the given period according to the case SLA
Closed On Time	Shows the number of cases that are compliant with the case SLA in a certain period of time.

A user can build other pivot tables based on the generic inquiry, filter data by any column, or use the inquiry as a source for multiple dashboard widgets. Also, a user with sufficient access rights can modify the generic inquiry by using the [Generic Inquiry](#) (SM208000) form.

Calculated Fields in Support Pivot Tables

The system calculates the following fields in some of the pivot tables related to support:

- **Case On-Time**
- **External Activity**

A case is *on time* (that is, meets the SLA) if it was closed within the SLA, or if it is not yet closed, but the target SLA for closing it is still in the future.

```
Case On Time = IIF(  
  [SLA Target Date] <= (IIF(  
    [Status] = "Closed",  
    [Closed On],  
    NOW()),  
  "No",  
  "Yes")
```

An activity is *external* if it involves communication with a customer.

CRM: Configurable Email Routing

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, email routing was always enabled for all system email accounts.

Routing Emails

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a user can configure whether the incoming mail received by a particular system email account should be routed to particular employees.

On the [System Email Accounts](#) (SM204002) form, the **Route Employee Emails** check box has been added in the **Main Processing** section of the **Incoming Mail Processing** tab. The check box is cleared by default; the user can select it when the **Incoming Mail Processing** check box is selected on the tab, as shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot displays the 'System Email Accounts' form in Acumatica ERP. The 'Incoming Mail Processing' tab is selected, and the 'Route Employee Emails' checkbox is checked. The form includes fields for 'Email Account ID', 'Account Name', 'Email Address', 'Reply Address', 'Email Account Type', 'Sender Display Name', and 'Email Account Display Name'. The 'Incoming Mail Processing' section contains several sub-sections: 'INITIAL PROCESSING' with a 'Confirm Receipt' checkbox and 'Confirmation template' field; 'MAIN PROCESSING' with 'Create New Case', 'New Case Class', 'Route Employee Emails' (checked), 'Attach to Business Account or Contact or Lead', 'Create New Lead', 'New Lead Class', and 'Reply to unassigned emails' checkboxes, along with a 'Reply template' field; and 'FINAL PROCESSING' with 'Delete messages after Failed processing' and 'Add brief information about references' checkboxes.

Figure: Route Employee Emails check box

The incoming mail is routed to the email accounts specified for the employees on the [Employees](#) (EP203000) form as follows:

1. The system creates an incoming duplicate email without recipients.

- The system adds to the duplicate email the following recipients: the parent activity owner (the owner of the outgoing email to which the sender of the incoming email has replied), the related entity owner (such as the owner of the opportunity, contact, or case), and business account owner.

Users can view the incoming mail on the [Incoming](#) (CO409000) form, and any employee who works with specific entities—such as contacts, opportunities, and cases—and engages in email communication can receive emails from interested parties that they work with if the following settings are specified:

- The **Route Employee Emails** check box is selected on the [System Email Accounts](#) form, as described above.
- The **Route Emails** check box is selected on the [Employees](#) (EP203000) form for the specific employee, as shown in the following screenshot. The check box is selected by default when a new employee record is created on the form, and can be cleared at any time, if needed.

The screenshot displays the 'Employees' form for Michael Andrews. The form is divided into several sections: GENERAL INFO, CONTACT INFO, ADDRESS INFO, EMPLOYEE SETTINGS, and PERSONAL INFO. In the EMPLOYEE SETTINGS section, the 'Route Emails' checkbox is checked and highlighted with a red box. Other settings include Employee Class (EMPSTAND - Employee - Standard), Branch (PRODWHOLE - Products Wholesale), Department (ADMIN - Administration), and Calendar (PST - Pacific Time Zone).

* Employee ID:	EP00000001	* Status:	Active
Employee Name:	Michael Andrews		

CONTACT INFO		EMPLOYEE SETTINGS	
Employee Contact:	Michael Andrews	Employee Ref. No.:	
Title:	Mr.	* Employee Class:	EMPSTAND - Employee - Standard
First Name:	Michael	* Branch:	PRODWHOLE - Products Wholesale
Middle Name:		* Department:	ADMIN - Administration
* Last Name:	Andrews	* Calendar:	PST - Pacific Time Zone
Phone 1:	Home	Regular Hours Validation:	Warning Only
Phone 2:	Cell	Reports to:	
Phone 3:	Busi...	Salesperson:	
Fax:	Hom...	Employee Login:	andrews - Michael Andrews
Email:	mandrews@revisiontwo.com	Currency ID:	USD <input type="checkbox"/> Enable Currency Override
Web:		Curr. Rate Type:	SPOT <input type="checkbox"/> Enable Rate Override
ADDRESS INFO		Labor Item:	CONSULTPM
Address Line 1:	417 32nd Ave E	Union Local ID:	
Address Line 2:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Route Emails	
City:	Seattle	<input type="checkbox"/> Time Card is Required	
* Country:	US - United States of America	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Staff Member in Service Management	
State:	WA - WASHINGTON	PERSONAL INFO	
Postal Code:	98112	Date Of Birth:	1/14/1961

Figure: Route Emails check box

CRM: Deletion of the Purge Leads and Contacts Form

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, users could purge unconverted or closed contacts and leads, or contacts and leads with no related activities from the contacts list by using the *Purge Leads and Contacts (CR508000)* form.

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can mass-purge contacts only by using such inquiry forms as the *Contacts (CR3020PL)* and *Leads (CR3010PL)* forms, and they can mass-purge opportunities only by using the *Opportunities (CR3040PL)* form. These capabilities are available if a system administrator has enabled the mass deletion of records for the corresponding inquiry forms, as described in the following section. The *Purge Leads and Contacts* form has been removed from the system.

Enabling the Contact Deletion Operation

A system administrator can enable record deletion for any generic inquiry by selecting the **Enable Mass Record Deletion** check box in the **Operations with Records** section on the **Entry Point** tab of the *Generic Inquiry (SM208000)* form, as shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Inquiry' form interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'NOTES', 'FILES', 'CUSTOMIZATION', and 'TOOLS'. Below these are icons for saving, undo, redo, and other actions, along with 'VIEW INQUIRY' and 'EXPORT AS REPORT' buttons. The main form area is divided into several sections:

- Metadata:** Inquiry Title (CR-Contacts2018R1), Site Map Title (Contacts), Workspace, Category, and Screen ID (CR3020PL).
- Display Options:** Arrange Parameters in (3 columns), Select Top (0 records), Records per Page (0), Export Top (0 Records), Show Deleted Records, Expose via OData, and Expose to Mobile.
- Navigation:** TABLES, RELATIONS, PARAMETERS, CONDITIONS, GROUPING, SORT ORDER, RESULTS GRID, and ENTRY POINT (selected).
- ENTRY SCREEN SETTINGS:** Entry Screen (Contacts), Replace Entry Screen with this Inquiry in Menu.
- OPERATIONS WITH RECORDS:**
 - Enable Mass Actions on Records (checked)
 - Enable Mass Record Deletion (checked and highlighted with a red box)**
 - Auto-Confirm Custom Delete Confirmations (unchecked)
 - Enable Mass Record Update (unchecked)
 - Enable New Record Creation (checked)
- New Record Defaults:** A section with a refresh icon, a plus icon, and a minus icon, followed by a table with columns for Field and Value.

Figure: The Enable Mass Record Deletion check box

If an administrator has selected this check box for the *Contacts (CR3020PL)* form, the **Delete** button becomes visible on the *Contacts* form. Users can delete contacts from Acumatica ERP on this form by filtering contacts (if needed), selecting the unlabeled check boxes in the rows of the contacts to be deleted, and clicking the **Delete** button on the form toolbar, as shown in the following screenshot.

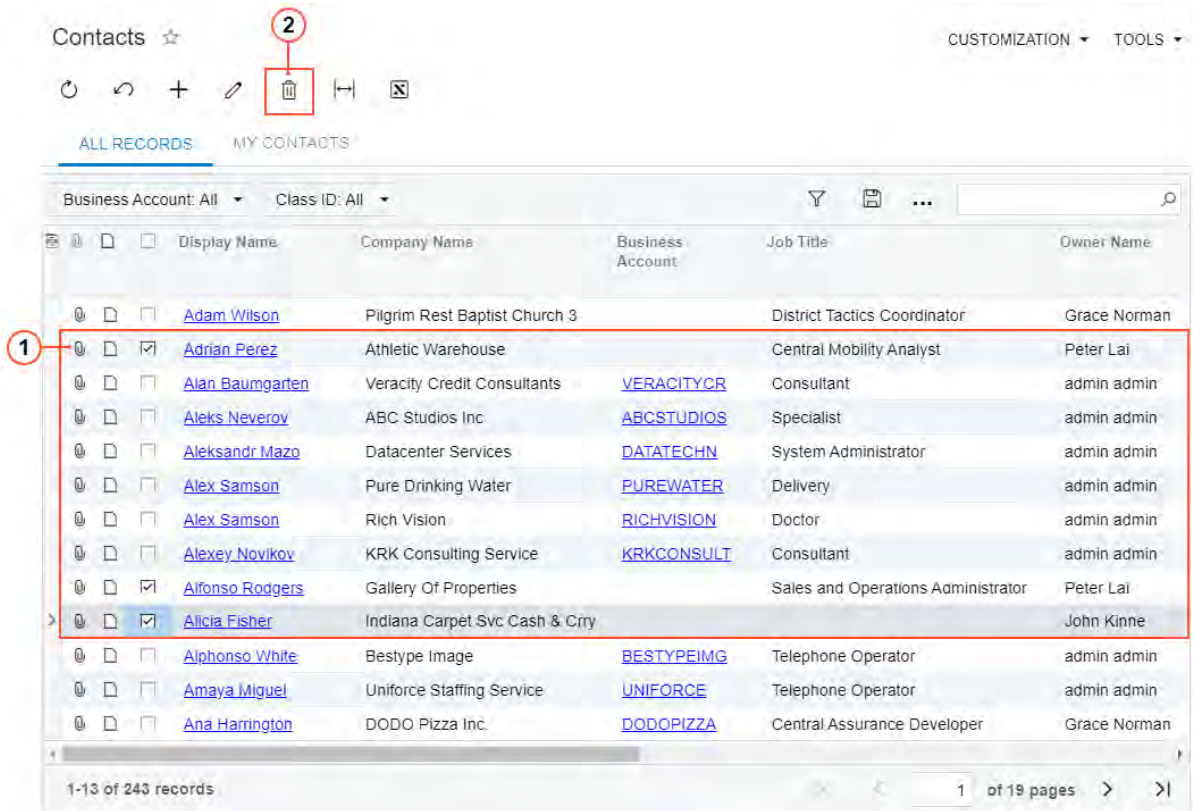


Figure: Deleting inactive contacts on the Contacts form

Finance: Aging Report Improvements

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, the *AR Aged Past Due (AR631000)* and *AR Aged Past Due MC (AR631100)* reports showed open AR documents, regardless of the date a user specified in the **Aging Date** box on the **Report Parameters** tab of the respective report form. That is, the reports showed open AR documents even if they were dated later than the specified aging date. The aging date was used only to break down the listed documents by aging periods, and users could not view document balances as of a specific date.

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the improved *AR Aging (AR631000)* and *AR Aging MC (AR631100)* reports show released AR documents whose document dates are earlier than or the same as the date specified by the user in the **Age as of Date** box on the **Report Parameters** tab. The reports also show the document balances as of the aging date, each of which is calculated as the difference between the original amount of the document and the application amounts of the documents that were applied no later than the specified aging date.

If the *AR Aging* report is run with the *Detailed with Retainage* format selected on the **Report Parameters** tab, the report shows only released retainage invoices with a document date earlier than or the same as the aging date. The unreleased retainage is calculated as the total retainage amount of an invoice minus the sum of the original document amounts of the linked retainage invoices.

For details, see [Using AR Aging Reports](#).

UI Changes

The following UI changes have been introduced to support these improvements:

- *AR Aged Past Due (AR631000)* has been renamed to *AR Aging (AR631000)*
- *AR Aged Past Due MC (AR631100)* has been renamed to *AR Aging MC (AR631100)*
- *AR Aged Outstanding (AR631500)* has been renamed to *AR Coming Due (AR631500)* and *AR Aged Outstanding MC (AR631600)* has been renamed to *AR Coming Due MC (AR631600)*, because these reports show documents with expected future payments, but not aged documents.
- On the *AR Aging* and *AR Aging MC* forms, the **Aging Date** box on the **Report Parameters** tab has been renamed to **Age as of Date**.

Finance: Application of Payments to Particular Lines of AR Documents

In many industries, organizations need to manage sales and payments at a granular level—that is, by the individual lines of accounts receivable invoices.

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, the system allowed users to apply payments fully or partially to only an accounts receivable invoice as a whole. As a result, if an invoice was partially paid, the payment could not be linked to specific lines of it.

Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 introduces the ability to enter payments for accounts receivable documents by individual lines. When the *Payment Application by Line* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, users can still apply payments fully or partially, but they can also select whether to apply payments to the entire document or to individual document lines.

If the *Retainage Support* feature is also enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, users can now track retainage by the individual document line. For details, see [Applying Payments to Particular Lines of AR Documents](#).

Changes to the Invoices and Memos (AR301000) Form

The following changes have been made to the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form:

- In the Summary area, the **Pay by Line** check box has been added (shown in the screenshot below).

If the check box is cleared, payments are applied to the outstanding balance of the entire document (as the system worked previously). If the check box is selected for a document, payments are applied to individual document lines.



The functionality that gives users the ability to pay accounts receivable invoices by line currently does not support the processing of group and document discounts. A user can apply these discounts to an accounts receivable document only if the **Pay by Line** check box is cleared.

For each new accounts receivable document, the check box inherits its default value from the settings of the customer that is selected in the document. This setting is specified for an individual customer in the **Financial Settings** section on the **General Info** tab of the [Customers](#) (AR303000) form. On the [Invoices and Memos](#) form, the **Pay by Line** check box can be selected or cleared only if no lines have been added to the document. For credit memos, overdue charges, and credit write-offs, the check box is cleared and unavailable for editing.

- On the **Document Details** tab, the following columns have been added:
 - **Line Nbr.:** The number of the document line.
 - **Balance:** The outstanding balance of the individual document line. The balance of the line includes the applicable taxes; document-level taxes are prorated among

all the lines of a document. If a payment applied to the document line has been released, the balance is updated accordingly.

This column is hidden until the original document (invoice or a debit memo) is released.

- **Unreleased Retainage:** A hidden column that reflects the retainage amount that has been associated with the document line but has not been released yet. If the **Retain Taxes** check box is selected on the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) (AR101000) form, this column includes the corresponding retained tax amount for each line of the document.
- **Retained Tax:** The amount of tax calculated based on the value in the **Retainage Amount** column. If the **Retain Taxes** check box is selected on the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) form, the retained tax amounts will be included in retainage invoices. This column is hidden by default.
- **Tax Amount:** The total tax amount calculated for the line. The column is hidden by default and appears in the table when the original document is released. For retainage invoices, this column displays the total of all retained taxes.
- **Cash Discount Balance:** The balance of cash discounts for the whole document, distributed proportionally among all document lines. This column is hidden by default and appears in the table when the original document is released.



If the **Pay by Line** check box is cleared for the invoice on the [Invoices and Memos](#) form, by default, the **Balance, Unreleased Retainage, Retained Tax, Cash Discount Balance, and Tax Amount** columns are not visible on the form. In this case, if a user adds the columns to the form by using the **Column Configuration** dialog box, the values in these columns are not calculated and are always 0.

Invoices and Memos

☐ NOTES ACTIVITIES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS

← INVOICES → + ↻ ↺ ↻ ⌂

DETAILS ACTIONS INQUIRIES REPORTS

Type	Invoice	Customer	ARTCAGES - Artcages	Detail Total	1,979.00
Reference No.	AR007436	Location	MAIN - Primary Location	Discount Total	0.00
Status	Open	Currency	USD 1.00	VAT Taxable T...	0.00
Hold		Terms	30D - 30 Days	VAT Exempt T	0.00
Credit Hold		Due Date	2/8/2020	Tax Total	0.00
Date	1/9/2020	Cash Discount	2/8/2020	Balance	1,970.00
Post Period	01-2020	Project/Contract	X - Non-Project Code	Amount	1,970.00
Customer Order				Cash Discount	0.00

☐ **Pay by Line**

DOCUMENT DETAILS FINANCIAL DETAILS ADDRESS DETAILS TAX DETAILS SALESPERSON COMMISSION APPROVAL DETAILS DISCOUNT DETAILS RETAINAGE APPLICATIONS COMPLIANCE

VIEW SCHEDULE

Branch	Inventory ID	Line No.	Transaction Descr.	Quantity	UOM	Unit Price	Ext. Price	Retainage Percent	Retainage Amount	Unreleased Retainage	Retained Tax	Amount	Balance	Cash Discount Balance	Account	Description	Subaccount
PRODWHOLE	CONSULTING	1	Project Consulting	3.00	HOUR	100.00	300.00	0.000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	40000	Sales Revenue	000-000
PRODWHOLE	CONSULTPM	2	Project Manager	10.00	HOUR	150.00	1,500.00	0.000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	40000	Sales Revenue	000-000
PRODWHOLE	ADMCHARGE	3	Administrative C	0.00	UNIT	0.00	170.00	0.000000	0.00	0.00	0.00	170.00	170.00	0.00	40000	Sales Revenue	000-000

Figure: Summary area and Document Details tab

- On the **Retainage** tab, the **Released Retainage** box has been added and is displayed for AR documents for which the **Apply Retainage** check box (in the Summary area of this form) is selected. The system calculates the value in this box as the difference between the original (total) retainage and the unreleased retainage for the document.

For details on creating invoices, see [To Enter an Invoice with Retainage that Can Be Paid by Line](#).

Changes to the Payments and Applications (AR302000) Form

The following columns, which are shown in the screenshot below, have been added to the **Documents to Apply** tab of the [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000) form:

- **Line Nbr.:** The number of the document line to which the payment can be applied. If the line represents the entire document, 0 is specified.
- **Inventory ID, Project, Project Task, Cost Code, and Account:** The inventory item, project, project task, cost code, and account, respectively, associated with the document line.

The **Cost Code** column is available only if the *Cost Codes* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.

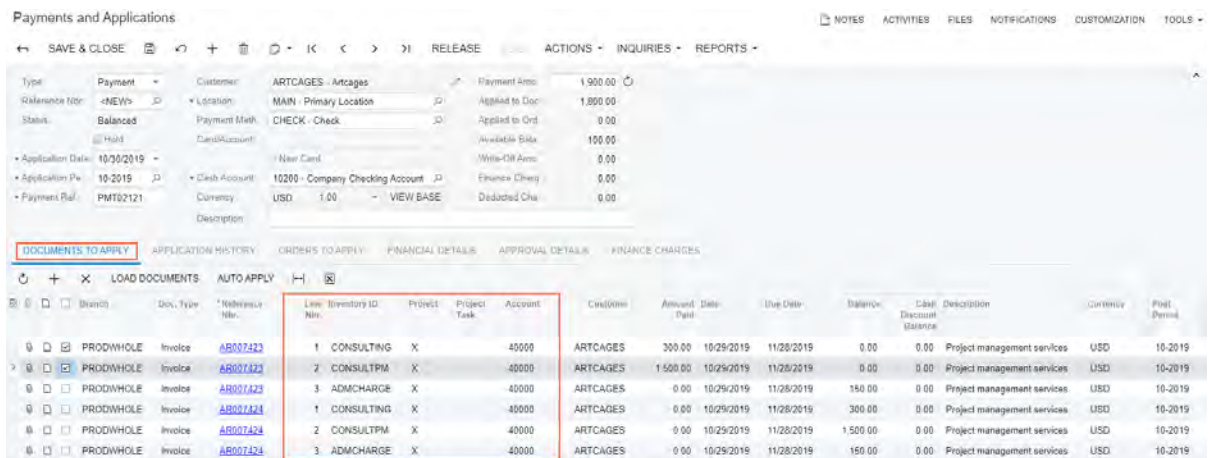


Figure: Documents to Apply tab

The functionality of document loading on the **Documents to Apply** tab has changed. Users load documents and individual document lines either manually or by clicking **Load Documents**. When a user applies filters in the **Load Options** dialog box that opens when the user clicks **Load Documents**, the system loads documents and individual document lines.

A user can add lines from different invoices that are associated with the same customer. If a document line has been included in a payment that has not been released yet, that line cannot be included in a different payment. If a document with a payment applied to a document line has been released but the document line has not been fully paid, the user can open another payment document and select the document line to pay the remaining balance.

For each document line, the user can manually specify a full or partial amount to be paid. When the payment is released, the document balance and the balances of the document lines are updated accordingly. For details on paying invoices by line, see [To Pay Separate Lines of an AR Invoice](#).

Changes to the Release AR Retainage (AR510000) Form

The following columns have been added to the [Release AR Retainage](#) (AR510000) form:

- **Line Nbr.:** The number of the document line that can be selected for processing.
- **Inventory ID, Project Task, Cost Code, and Account:** The inventory item, project task, cost code, and account, respectively, associated with the document line.

The **Cost Code** box is available only if the *Cost Codes* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.

Changes to the Customers (AR303000) Form

The **Pay by Line** check box has been added to the **Financial Settings** section on the **General Info** tab of the [Customers](#) (AR303000) form. If it is selected, by default, for customer invoices created on the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form, the **Pay by Line** check box is selected and payments can be applied to individual lines of these invoices.

When the *Payment Application by Line* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, newly created customers inherit the default state of the **Pay by Line** check box from the customer class selected for them.

Changes to the Customer Classes (AR201000) Form

In the **Default Financial Settings** section on the **General Settings** tab of the [Customer Classes](#) (AR201000) form, the following check boxes have been added:

- **Pay by Line:** If this check box is selected, the ability to apply payments by line is turned on for customers of the class that are created after this setting has been specified; that is, the **Pay by Line** check box is selected on the [Customers](#) (AR303000) form for these customers.

When an administrator enables the *Payment Application by Line* feature, this check box is cleared by default for existing customer classes. For customer classes created after the feature is enabled, it is also cleared by default.



If a user selects or clears this check box for an existing customer class, the state of this check box does not change for existing customers of the class.

- **Apply Retainage:** If this check box is selected for a customer class, the retainage functionality will be turned on by default for all customers that are subsequently created and assigned to this customer class. That is, for these customers, the **Apply Retainage** check box will be selected on the [Customers](#) form.

When an administrator enables the *Retainage Support* feature for the first time, this check box is cleared by default for existing customer classes. This check box is also cleared by default for new customer classes.



If a user selects or clears this check box for an existing customer class, the state of this check box does not change for existing customers of the class.

Support of Auto-Application

The auto-application functionality is also supported for AR documents that can be paid by line. Users can select the **Auto-Apply Payments** check box on the **General Info** tab of the [Customers](#) (AR303000) form for the automatic application of a selected document or use the [Auto-Apply Payments](#) (AR506000) form for the auto-application of multiple documents.

Upgrade Notes

After the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, for a released or unreleased document that was created in a previous version of Acumatica ERP, the **Pay by Line** check box on the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form will be cleared and unavailable if the document has at least one line.

Limitations

The following limitations apply to the new functionality:

- In Acumatica ERP, users currently cannot apply VAT recalculated on cash discounts to accounts receivable documents for which the **Pay by Line** check box is selected on the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form.
- Group and document discounts are not supported for accounts receivable documents that have the **Pay by Line** check box selected on the [Invoices and Memos](#) form.
- The **Reverse and Apply to Memo** action on the [Invoices and Memos](#) form cannot be used for the documents with the **Pay by Line** check box selected.

Users should instead select the **Reverse** action and then create an application to a credit memo on the [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000) form.

- An invoice with the **Pay by Line** check box selected cannot be applied to a credit memo on the **Applications** tab of the [Invoices and Memos](#) form. Users should apply this credit memo to document lines on the [Payments and Applications](#) form instead.
- The feature is not compatible with migration mode. If the **Activate Migration Mode** check box is selected in the **Posting Settings** section on the **General Settings** tab of the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) (AR101000) form, the **Pay by Line** check box on the [Invoices and Memos](#) is cleared and unavailable for editing.
- The feature is not compatible with the *Invoice Rounding* feature.
- Calculation of taxes in Avalara is not supported.
- Balance write-off cannot be performed at the line level.

Finance: Check Register Inquiry

A new inquiry form, [Check Register](#) (AP404500), has been added to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1. Users can run this inquiry to find out whether a particular check number has been used and, if it has, by which AP check.

On the [Release Payments](#) (AP505200) form, a user can return a printed AP check to the *Pending Print* status for further reprinting. The user can either reprint the AP check with the same number (the system will reuse the check number) or with a new number (the system will void the previous check number). The [Check Register](#) inquiry enables visibility of the voided check numbers.

The screenshot below shows the inquiry with the cash account, payment method, and check number specified in the Selection area.

Check Register ☆

🔄 ↶ ⏪ 🗄

Cash Account ID: 10200 - Company Checking / P Payment Method ID: CHECK Check Number: 0298

Drag column header here to configure filter

☑	☐	Cash Account	Payment Method	Payment Ref.	Reference	Status	Payment Date	Fin. Period	Vendor	Vendor Name	Payment Amount	Currency	Balance	Created On	Created By
>	☑	10200	CHECK	0298	000206	Voided	8/18/2014	08-2014	PUREWATER	PURE DRINK	600.00	USD	0.00	8/19/2014	admin admin

Figure: Check Register (AP404500) form

By default, access to the new inquiry has been granted to the following predefined financial roles:

- *AP Clerk*
- *AP Admin*
- *AP Viewer*

Finance: Code Improvements to the Straight-Line Depreciation Method

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the depreciation calculation engine has been redesigned for more efficient calculation of depreciation amounts and their rounding.

Starting from 2020 R1, for depreciation methods that use the *Straight-Line* calculation method with the *Full Period* averaging convention, the state of the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box on the **General Settings** tab of the [Fixed Asset Classes](#) (FA201000) form is ignored by the system. If these settings are specified in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the asset's net value may not become zero at the end of its useful life if the useful life was changed or the asset was revalued.

If there is at least one book for an asset that uses a depreciation method based on the *Straight-Line* calculation method and the *Full Period* averaging convention, the system now displays a warning about the changed behavior in the following cases:

- When a user clicks **Actions > Calculate Depreciation** on the [Fixed Assets](#) (FA303000) form, the system displays the warning on the **Balance** tab.
- When a user selects an asset and clicks **Process** on the toolbar of the [Calculate Depreciation](#) (FA502000) form, the system displays the warning when the processing is completed.

If the user wants the system to maintain the behavior provided when the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box is selected in the previous versions of Acumatica ERP, when an asset will have reached zero net value at the end of its useful life, the user should change the depreciation method to a method based on the *Remaining Value* calculation method. To do this, the user changes the option in the **Depreciation Method** column on the **Balance** tab of the [Fixed Assets](#) form. For details, see [Depreciation Configuration](#).

Calculation Example

The following example shows the difference in the calculated depreciation of a fixed asset with the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box selected in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 and in previous versions. To demonstrate the differences in the calculated depreciation, the example consists of the following parts: the depreciation history of an asset without additions, the depreciation history of the asset with an addition calculated in previous versions of Acumatica ERP, and the depreciation history of the asset with an addition in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1.

For this example, suppose that a fixed asset with the following settings on the [Fixed Assets](#) (FA303000) form has been purchased:

- **Asset Class:** *COMPUTER*
- **Useful Life, Years:** 2
- **Placed-in-Service Date:** *1/1/2019*
- **Orig. Acquisition Cost:** 2400

The asset has been depreciated by using the *Straight-Line* calculation method and the *Full Period* averaging convention, with the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box on the *Fixed Asset Classes* (FA201000) form selected. The following table illustrates the depreciation history for this asset; this history is applicable to all versions of Acumatica ERP.

Table: Depreciation history of an asset without additions (applicable to the 2020 R1 version of Acumatica ERP as well as to previous versions)

Period	Depreciation Expense	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Value
01-2019	100.00	100.00	2300.00
02-2019	100.00	200.00	2200.00
03-2019	100.00	300.00	2100.00
04-2019	100.00	400.00	2000.00
05-2019	100.00	500.00	1900.00
06-2019	100.00	600.00	1800.00
07-2019	100.00	700.00	1700.00
08-2019	100.00	800.00	1600.00
09-2019	100.00	900.00	1500.00
10-2019	100.00	1000.00	1400.00
11-2019	100.00	1100.00	1300.00
12-2019	100.00	1200.00	1200.00
01-2020	100.00	1300.00	1100.00
02-2020	100.00	1400.00	1000.00
03-2020	100.00	1500.00	900.00
04-2020	100.00	1600.00	800.00
05-2020	100.00	1700.00	700.00
06-2020	100.00	1800.00	600.00
07-2020	100.00	1900.00	500.00
08-2020	100.00	2000.00	400.00
09-2020	100.00	2100.00	300.00
10-2020	100.00	2200.00	200.00
11-2020	100.00	2300.00	100.00
12-2020	100.00	2400.00	0.00

At the end of the useful life, the net value of the asset became \$0.00.

Suppose that an addition of \$1200 was made to the asset on January 1, 2020. In this case, for previous versions of Acumatica ERP, the following table reflects the depreciation history for the asset with the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box.

Table: Depreciation history of the asset with an addition (applicable to previous versions of Acumatica ERP)

Period	Depreciation Expense	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Value
01-2019	100.00	100.00	2300.00
02-2019	100.00	200.00	2200.00
03-2019	100.00	300.00	2100.00
04-2019	100.00	400.00	2000.00
05-2019	100.00	500.00	1900.00
06-2019	100.00	600.00	1800.00
07-2019	100.00	700.00	1700.00
08-2019	100.00	800.00	1600.00
09-2019	100.00	900.00	1500.00
10-2019	100.00	1000.00	1400.00
11-2019	100.00	1100.00	1300.00
12-2019	100.00	1200.00	1200.00
01-2020	200.00	1400.00	2200.00
02-2020	200.00	1600.00	2000.00
03-2020	200.00	1800.00	1800.00
04-2020	200.00	2000.00	1600.00
05-2020	200.00	2200.00	1400.00
06-2020	200.00	2400.00	1200.00
07-2020	200.00	2600.00	1000.00
08-2020	200.00	2800.00	800.00
09-2020	200.00	3000.00	600.00
10-2020	200.00	3200.00	400.00
11-2020	200.00	3400.00	200.00
12-2020	200.00	3600.00	0.00

At the end of the useful life, the net value of the asset with the addition was still \$0.00 because the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box was selected.

With the new calculation engine in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the depreciation history of this asset with the addition of \$1200 is as shown in the following table. Thus, the net value at the end of the useful life is greater than zero, regardless of whether the **Accelerated Depreciation for SL Depr. Method** check box is selected or cleared.

Table: Depreciation history of the asset with an addition (applicable to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1)

Period	Depreciation Expense	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Value
01-2019	100.00	100.00	2300.00
02-2019	100.00	200.00	2200.00
03-2019	100.00	300.00	2100.00
04-2019	100.00	400.00	2000.00
05-2019	100.00	500.00	1900.00
06-2019	100.00	600.00	1800.00
07-2019	100.00	700.00	1700.00
08-2019	100.00	800.00	1600.00
09-2019	100.00	900.00	1500.00
10-2019	100.00	1000.00	1400.00
11-2019	100.00	1100.00	1300.00
12-2019	100.00	1200.00	1200.00
01-2020	150.00	1350.00	2250.00
02-2020	150.00	1500.00	2100.00
03-2020	150.00	1650.00	1950.00
04-2020	150.00	1800.00	1800.00
05-2020	150.00	1950.00	1650.00
06-2020	150.00	2100.00	1500.00
07-2020	150.00	2250.00	1350.00
08-2020	150.00	2400.00	1200.00
09-2020	150.00	2550.00	1050.00
10-2020	150.00	2700.00	900.00
11-2020	150.00	2850.00	750.00
12-2020	150.00	3000.00	600.00

In this part of the example, the net value of the asset at the end of its useful life remains \$600.

Upgrade Notes

After an upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, to use the calculations shown in the second table of the example, before depreciating fixed assets, a user has to change the depreciation method of the depreciation book of the needed assets to another depreciation method that uses the *Remaining Value* calculation method. To do this, the user has to change the value in the **Depreciation Method** column on the **Balance** tab of the [Fixed Assets](#) (FA303000) form for every needed asset.

Finance: Improvements to Credit Card Payment Processing

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the following improvements have been introduced that affect the processing of credit card payments:

- The new *Pending Processing* status for AR documents in which a credit card payment method is used
- UI enhancements on the [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000) and [Cash Sales](#) (AR304000) forms
- The new [Validate External Transactions](#) (AR513000) form

The following sections describe these improvements in more detail.

Overview of the Pending Processing Status

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a new status, *Pending Processing*, has been added for AR documents in which credit card transactions are used. This status indicates that the document is ready for credit card operations or for synchronization with the credit card processing center.

The *Pending Processing* status can be assigned to AR documents of the following types:

- *Payment, Prepayment, and Voided Payment* on the [Payments and Applications](#) form. For more information, see [The Pending Processing Status for AR Payments, Prepayments, and Voided Payments](#).
- *Cash Sale and Cash Return* on the [Cash Sales](#) form. For more information, see [The Pending Processing Status for Cash Sales and Cash Returns](#).
- *Customer Refund* on the [Payments and Applications](#) form. For more information, see [The Pending Processing Status for Customer Refunds](#).

The actions that a user can perform on an AR document with the *Pending Processing* status are determined by whether a credit card transaction is linked to the document and what the state of this credit card transaction is. The table below lists the substates of the *Pending Processing* status and the actions available to users.



In the table below, the following terms are used:

- An *active transaction* is the last successful credit card transaction, which determines the status of the document.

- An *incomplete transaction* is a credit card transaction that has not yet been captured.

Table: Substates of the Pending Processing status and available actions

Substate	Actions Available to Users
No credit card transactions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edit the document details • Delete the document • Initiate new credit card transactions • Sync the processing status and payment status with the processing center • Record external transactions
One active incomplete transaction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sync the processing status and payment status with the processing center • Perform operations on existing credit card transactions (that is, capture authorized payments and void existing transactions)
No active credit card transactions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edit the document details • Initiate new credit card transactions • Sync the processing status and payment status with the processing center • Record external transactions
Syncing processing and payment statuses or waiting for external processing	Sync the processing status and payment status with the processing center



AR documents with the *Pending Processing* status do not prevent financial periods from being closed and do not appear on the *Unposted AR Documents* report even if they have active incomplete transactions. However, financial periods that have documents with the *Pending Processing* status cannot be locked.

The Pending Processing Status for AR Payments, Prepayments, and Voided Payments

The diagram below illustrates the processing of an AR payment or prepayment based on a credit card when the integrated credit card processing functionality is enabled—that is, when the **Enable Integrated CC Processing** check box is selected in the **Data Processing Settings** section on the **General Settings** tab of the *Accounts Receivable Preferences* (AR101000) form. In the diagram, the yellow shaded blocks labeled 1 and 2 illustrate the stages of the processing when the *Pending Processing* status is assigned to a payment document and the operations with credit card transactions that users can perform.

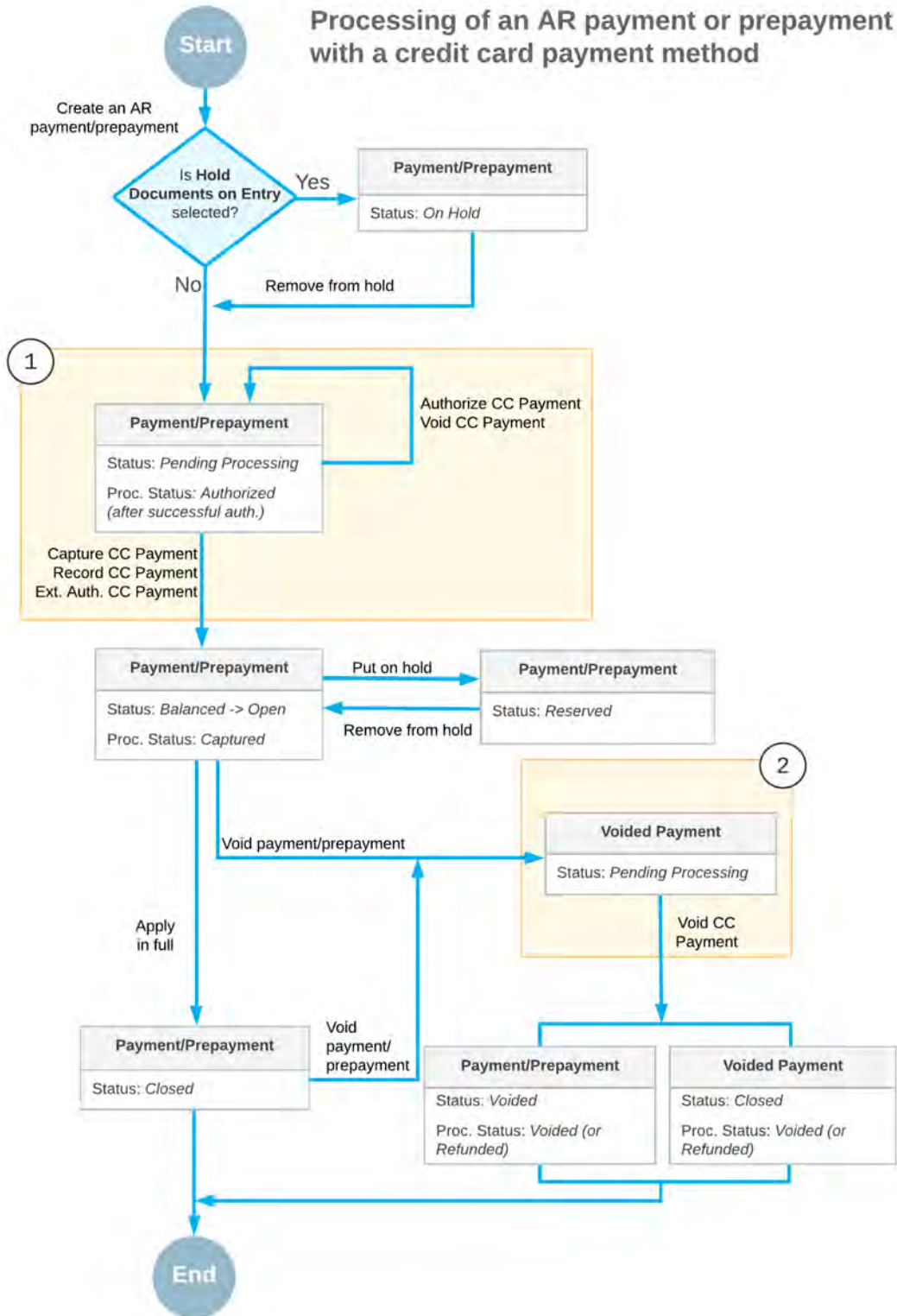


Figure: Processing of an AR payment or prepayment with a payment method based on a credit card

When an AR payment or prepayment created on the [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000) form is taken off hold and a credit card payment method is selected, the system assigns the *Pending Processing* status to the document and the document maintains this status until the credit card payment is successfully captured, the document is put back on hold, or a payment method that is not based on credit cards is selected for the document. When a user invokes the **Authorize CC Payment** or **Void CC Payment** action on the form toolbar or selects another credit card payment method, the status of the document does not change. Once the payment is successfully captured—when a user invokes the **Capture CC Payment**, **Record CC Payment**, or **Extern. Authorized CC Payment** action—the document is assigned the *Balanced* status. Because the **Enable Integrated CC Processing** check box is selected on the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) form, the document is immediately released when the credit card payment is captured, and the system assigns the *Open* status to the document.

When a user voids an AR payment that has been made with a credit card, a voided payment is created with the *Pending Processing* status. When a user invokes the **Void CC Payment** action on the voided payment, the voided payment is assigned the *Closed* status and the original payment is assigned the *Voided* status.

The Pending Processing Status for Cash Sales and Cash Returns

The diagram below illustrates the processing of a cash sale and a cash return with payment by credit card when the integrated credit card processing functionality is enabled—that is, when the **Enable Integrated CC Processing** check box is selected in the **Data Processing Settings** section on the **General Settings** tab of the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) (AR101000) form. In the diagram, the yellow shaded blocks labeled 1 and 2 illustrate the stages of the processing when the *Pending Processing* status is assigned to a cash sale and a cash return, as well as the operations with credit card transactions that users can perform.

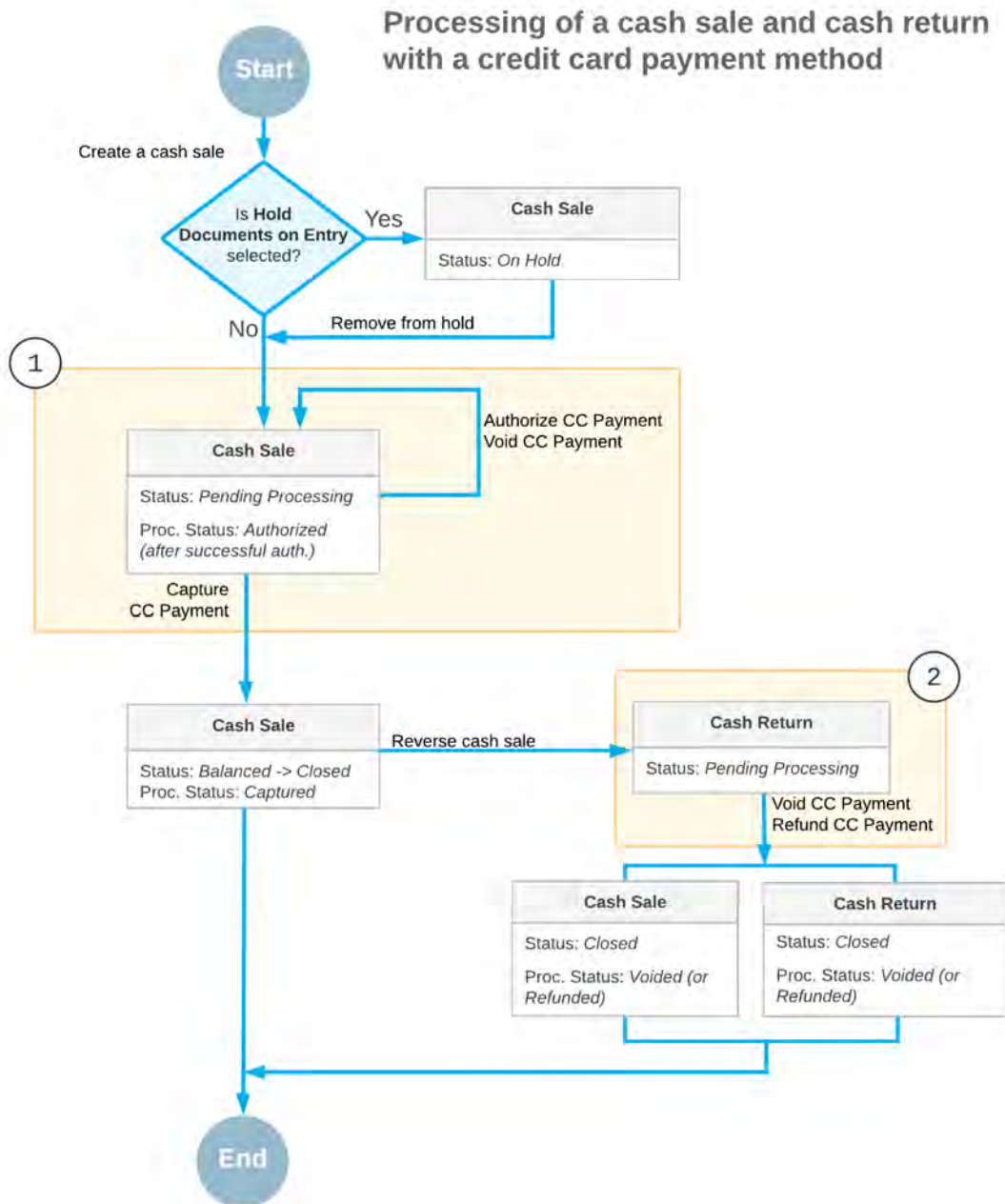


Figure: Processing of a cash sale and cash return with payment by credit card

The processing of a cash sale is similar to that of an AR payment. The cash sale is assigned the *Pending Processing* status when it is created on the [Cash Sales](#) (AR304000) form and a credit card payment method is selected. The document maintains this status until the associated credit card payment is captured, which causes the system to assign the cash sale the *Balanced* status. Because the **Enable Integrated CC Processing** check box is selected

on the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) form, the document is immediately released when the credit card payment is captured, and the system assigns the *Closed* status to the document.

When a cash sale paid with a credit card is reversed, a cash return is created with the *Pending Processing* status. When a user voids or refunds the credit card payment associated with the cash sale, the system assigns the *Closed* status to the cash return.

The Pending Processing Status for Customer Refunds

The following diagram illustrates the processing of a customer refund with payment by card when the integrated credit card functionality is enabled—that is, when the **Enable Integrated CC Processing** check box is selected in the **Data Processing Settings** section on the **General Settings** tab of the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) (AR101000) form. The yellow shaded block illustrates the stage of the processing when the *Pending Processing* status is assigned to a customer refund and the operations with credit card transactions that users can perform.

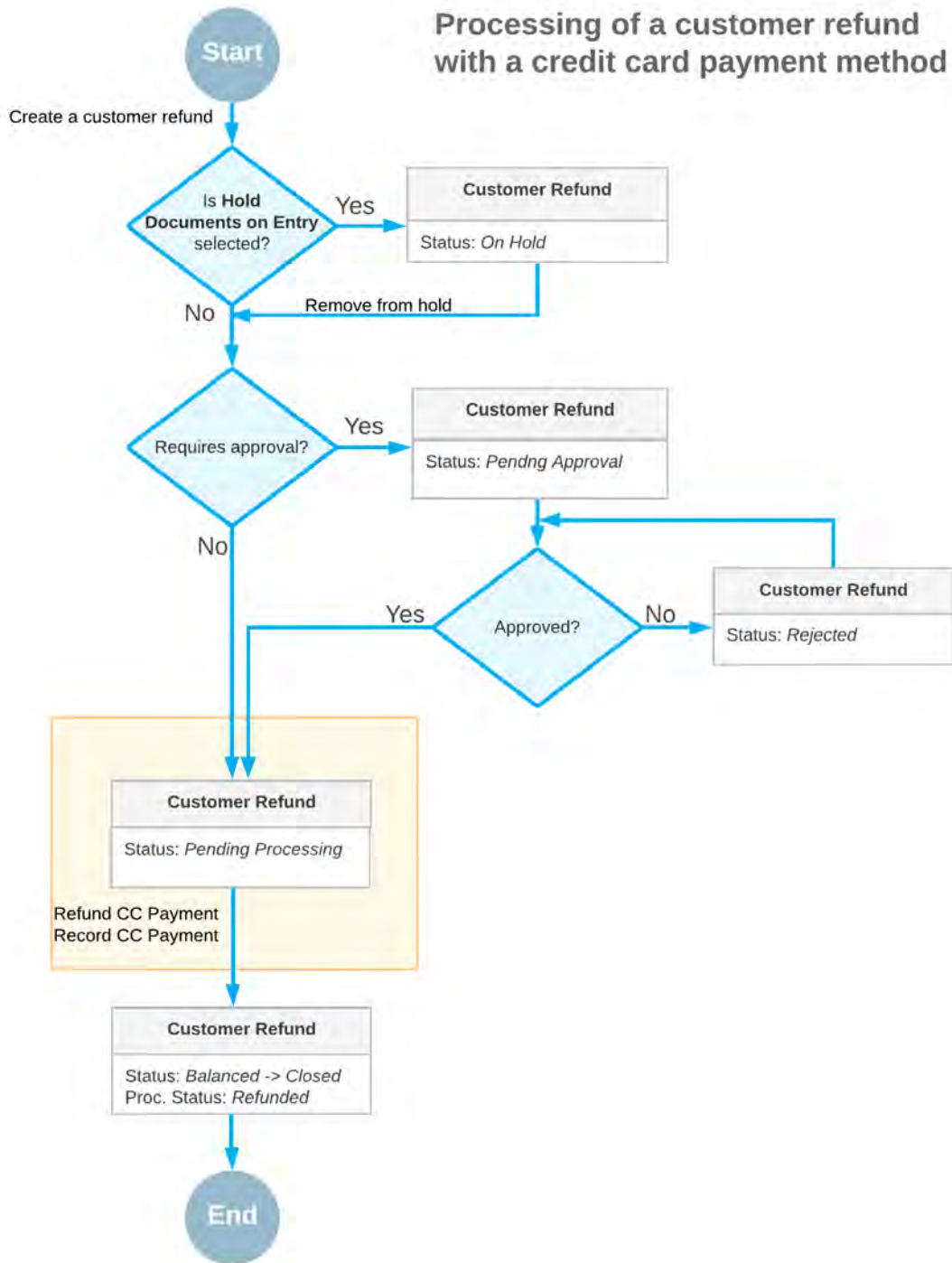


Figure: Statuses of a customer refund with payment by credit card

When a customer refund is created on the [Payments and Applications \(AR302000\)](#) form and a credit card payment method is selected, the system assigns the customer refund the

Pending Processing status either when it is taken off hold if approvals are not configured for customer refunds, or when it is approved if the approvals are in place. The document maintains this status until the original credit card payment is refunded, at which point the system assigns the *Balanced* status to the customer refund. Because the **Enable Integrated CC Processing** check box is selected on the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) form, the customer refund is then immediately released and assigned the *Closed* status.

Changes to the Payments and Applications (AR302000) Form

When a user creates a payment on the [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000) and selects a payment method based on a credit card, the **Processing Status** box, which was previously displayed in the Summary area, is now hidden because there are no credit card transactions yet. When a new credit card transaction is initiated—for example, when a user invokes the **Authorize CC Payment** action—the **New Card** check box disappears and the **Processing Status** box appears below the **Card/Account No.** box. The screenshots below show the [Payments and Applications](#) form when there are no credit card transactions and when there is one active credit card transaction.

Payments and Applications

← SAVE & CLOSE ↻ + 🗑️ 📄 | K < > >| RELEASE VOID ACTIONS ▾ INQUIRIES ▾ REPORTS ▾

Type: <input type="text" value="Payment"/>	* Customer: <input type="text" value="WIDGETCC - Widget Credit Card"/>	Payment Amo... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Reference Nbr.: <input type="text" value="<NEW>"/>	* Location: <input type="text" value="MAIN - Primary Location"/>	Applied to Doc... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Status: <input type="text" value="Pending Proce:"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Payment Meth... <input type="text" value="VISATOK - Visa Tokenized"/>	Applied to Ord... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* Application Date: <input type="text" value="3/1/2020"/>	* Card/Account ... <input type="text" value="VISATOK:****-****-1111"/>	Available Bala... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
* Application Pe... <input type="text" value="03-2020"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Card	Write-Off Amo... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Payment Ref.: <input type="text"/>	* Cash Account: <input type="text" value="10600 - Credit Card Account"/>	Finance Charg... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
	Currency: <input type="text" value="USD"/> <input type="text" value="1.00"/> <input type="text" value="VIEW BASE"/>	Deducted Cha... <input type="text" value="0.00"/>
	Description: <input type="text"/>	

DOCUMENTS TO APPLY APPLICATION HISTORY ORDERS TO APPLY FINANCIAL DETAILS APPROVAL DETAILS CREDIT CARD PROCESSING INFO

🔄 + ✕ LOAD DOCUMENTS AUTO APPLY |📄 🗑️

📄	🗑️	📄	Branch	Doc. Type	*Reference Nbr.	*Line Nbr.	Inventory ID	Project	Project Task	Account	Customer

Figure: Payment with no credit card transactions

Payments and Applications

← SAVE & CLOSE [Print] [Refresh] + [Delete] [Copy] [Paste] K < > > | RELEASE VOID ACTIONS ▾ INQUIRIES ▾ REPORTS ▾

Type: Payment	Customer: WIDGETCC - Widget Credit Card	Payment Amo...: 10.00
Reference Nbr.: 002838	Location: MAIN - Primary Location	Applied to Doc...: 0.00
Status: Pending Proce... <input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Payment Meth...: VISATOK - Visa Tokenized	Applied to Ord...: 0.00
* Application Date: 3/1/2020	Card/Account...: VISATOK****-****-1111	Available Bala...: 10.00
* Application Pe...: 03-2020	Processing St...: Pre-Authorized	Write-Off Amo...: 0.00
Payment Ref.: 60138546232	Cash Account: 10600 - Credit Card Account	Finance Charg...: 0.00
	Currency: USD 1.00 VIEW BASE	Deducted Cha...: 0.00
Description:		

DOCUMENTS TO APPLY APPLICATION HISTORY ORDERS TO APPLY FINANCIAL DETAILS APPROVAL DETAILS **CREDIT CARD PROCESSING INFO**

Tran. Nbr.	Ext. Tran. ID	*Proc. Center	Tran. Type	Tran. Status	Tran. Amount	Referen. Tran. Nbr.	Proc. Center Tran. Nbr.	Proc. Center Auth. Nbr.
178	136	AUTHNETAPI	Authorize Only	Approved	10.0000	60138546232		R4EVF7

Figure: Payment with an active credit card transaction

Changes to the Cash Sales (AR304000) Form

When a user creates a cash sale on the *Cash Sales* (AR304000) form and selects a payment method based on a credit card, the **Processing Status** box, which was previously displayed in the Summary area, is now hidden because there are no credit card transactions yet. When a new credit card transaction is initiated—for example, when a user invokes the **Authorize CC Payment** action—the **Processing Status** box appears below the **Card/Account No.** box, as shown in the following screenshot.

Cash Sales

← SAVE & CLOSE [Print] [Refresh] + [Delete] [Copy] [Paste] K < > > | RELEASE REVERSE ACTIONS ▾ INQUIRIES ▾ REPORTS

Type: Cash Sale	Customer: WIDGETCC - Widget Credit Card	Detail Total: 10.00
Reference Nbr.: AR008050	Location: MAIN - Primary Location	VAT Taxable T...: 0.00
Status: Pending Proce... <input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Payment Meth...: VISATOK - Visa Tokenized	VAT Exempt T...: 0.00
* Date: 3/1/2020	Card/Account...: VISATOK****-****-1111	Tax Total: 0.00
* Post Period: 03-2020	Processing St...: Pre-Authorized	Balance: 10.00
Payment Ref.:	Cash Account: 10600 - Credit Card Account	Payment Amo...: 10.00
	Currency: USD 1.00 VIEW BASE	Cash Discount...: 0.00
	Project: X - Non-Project Code	Finance Charg...: 0.00
Description:		

DOCUMENT DETAILS FINANCIAL DETAILS ADDRESS DETAILS TAX DETAILS APPROVAL DETAILS SALESPERSON COMMISSION FINANCE CHAR

Tran. Nbr.	Ext. Tran. ID	*Proc. Center	Tran. Type	Tran. Status	Tran. Amount	Referen. Tran. Nbr.	Proc. Center Tran. Nbr.	Proc. Center Auth. Nbr.
180	138	AUTHNETAPI	Authorize Only	Approved	10.0000	60138546628		PQNVRK

Figure: Cash sale with an active credit card transaction

Validate External Transactions (AR513000) Form

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the new [Validate External Transactions](#) (AR513000) form has been introduced. The form, which is shown in the screenshot below, lists the credit card transactions with the *Held for Review* status that are associated with AR payments or cash sales. By using this form, users can request the updated status of the transactions from the processing center. Credit card transactions that are associated with documents that do not support the **Validate CC Payment** action are not displayed on this form.

Validate External Transactions ☆

↻ ↺ VALIDATE VALIDATE ALL ⌵ ⌵ ⌵

Proc. Center ID:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Doc. Type	Doc. Reference Nbr.	Proc. Status	Last Activity Date	Proc. Center Tran. Nbr.	Proc. Center ID	Orig. Doc. Type	Orig. Doc. Ref. Nbr.
>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment	040321	Held for Review (Capture)	3/4/2020	60138705906			

Figure: Validate External Transactions form

By using the [Validate External Transactions](#) form, users can do the following:

- Validate the status of individual credit card transactions by selecting the credit card transactions in the table and clicking **Validate** on the form toolbar.
- Validate the status of all credit card transactions on the form by clicking **Validate All** on the form toolbar.
- Bring up the **Automation Schedules** pop-up window, in which you can configure validation to be run automatically according to a schedule. For more information on creating automation schedules, see [Scheduled Processing](#).

By default, access to the new form has been granted to the following predefined financial roles:

- *AR Admin*
- *AR Clerk*

For information about the processing of credit card transactions held for review in the processing center, see [Card Payments](#).

Finance: Inclusive Output Tax at the Document Level

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, it was not possible to calculate inclusive taxes at the document level. If a tax amount was included in the price of a product or service, the only possible way to calculate the taxes was at the line level; the system calculated the tax amount for each line based on the tax rate and rounded it according to the currency precision. Then the results were summed to get the tax amount of the document.

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can create an AR document in which total inclusive tax will be extracted from the document amount, but not totaled from the taxes calculated for the document lines.

Calculation Rules

A new tax engine has been implemented to calculate and round inclusive tax amounts based on document amounts. The system uses the following rules to calculate tax amounts:

1. The amount of the document before taxes is calculated as follows:
 - Line amounts of the document with the same applicable taxes are totaled ($\text{Line Amount} = \text{Ext. Price} - \text{Line, Group, and Document Discounts}$). If more than one tax is applicable to a document, the system groups document lines by the rates of the applied taxes.
 - The amount before taxes is extracted from the sum of the document line amounts. The result is not rounded.
2. The tax amount based on the unrounded amount before taxes is calculated. The result is then rounded to the currency precision.
3. The exact amount before taxes is calculated by subtracting the rounded tax amount from the sum of the document line amounts.

To prepare journal entries posted to GL on release of a document with inclusive VAT at the document level, the system still calculates line-level taxes for each line to get the amounts before taxes that are posted to the revenue account specified in the lines. Because the document-level tax posted to the tax payable account may differ from the total of tax amount of each line, to balance the transaction the system posts the difference to a special gain and loss account.

The example below illustrates how the system calculates the amount before taxes and the tax amount for each line.

Table: Tax calculation by line

Item	Line Amount	Tax Rate	Line Tax Amount (rounded)	Line Amount Before Taxes to Post to Revenue Account
Item 1	105.55	19%	$105.55 / 1.19 * 0.19 = \mathbf{16.85}$	$105.55 - 16.85 = \mathbf{88.70}$
Item 2	112.99	19%	$112.99 / 1.19 * 0.19 = \mathbf{18.04}$	$112.99 - 18.04 = \mathbf{94.95}$
Item 3	87.70	19%	$87.70 / 1.19 * 0.19 = \mathbf{14.00}$	$87.70 - 14.00 = \mathbf{73.70}$

The system has calculated these amounts as follows:

- Line amount before taxes:
 - Line 1: $105.55 / 1.19 = 88.697479$
 - Line 2: $112.99 / 1.19 = 94.9495798$
 - Line 3: $87.70 / 1.19 = 73.697479$
- Line tax amount:
 - Line 1: $88.697479 * 0.19 = 16.852521 \sim \mathbf{16.85}$
 - Line 2: $94.9495798 * 0.19 = 18.0404202 \sim \mathbf{18.04}$
 - Line 3: $73.697479 * 0.19 = 14.002521 \sim \mathbf{14.00}$
- Rounded line amount before taxes to post to revenue account:
 - Line 1: $105.55 - 16.85 = \mathbf{88.70}$
 - Line 2: $112.99 - 18.04 = \mathbf{94.95}$
 - Line 3: $87.70 - 14.00 = \mathbf{73.70}$

In the next step, the system calculates the document amount before taxes and the tax amount as follows:

- Document amount before taxes:
 - Sum of the line amounts: $105.55 + 112.99 + 87.70 = 306.24$
 - Amount before taxes: $306.24 / 1.19 = 257.344538$
- Document tax amount: $257.344538 * 0.19 = 48.8954622 \sim 48.90$
- Rounded document amount before taxes: $306.24 - 48.90 = 257.34$

As a result of the calculations, there is a difference between the amount before taxes by lines (**257.35**) and the document amount before taxes: (**257.34**). The difference will be posted to the Tax Rounding Gain/Loss account. The system generates the GL batch whose details are shown in the following table.

Table: Generated GL batch with the rounding difference

Account	Debit	Credit
Accounts Receivable	306.24	
Revenue of line 1		88.70
Revenue of line 2		94.95
Revenue of line 3		73.70
Tax Payable		48.90
Tax Rounding Gain/Loss	0.01	
	306.25	306.25

For details on this type of tax, see the *Inclusive Output VAT at the Document Level* section in [Value-Added Tax and Its Variations](#).

UI Changes

The new [Tax Preferences](#) (TX103000) form, shown in the screenshot below, has been added to the system. On this form, users can specify the accounts and subaccounts (if applicable) where amounts related to tax rounding gains and losses will be posted. If the *Net/Gross Entry Mode* feature has been enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, the boxes on this form are mandatory.

Tax Preferences ☆



ROUNDING SETTINGS

- * Tax Rounding Gain Account:
- * Tax Rounding Gain Subaccount:
- * Tax Rounding Loss Account:
- * Tax Rounding Loss Subaccount:

Figure: Tax Preferences (TX103000) form

On the [Taxes](#) (TX205000) form, the **Calculate On** box on the **Tax Settings** tab has been renamed to **Calculation Rule**. The options that users can select in this box have been also renamed as shown in the following table.

Table: Renamed options in the Calculation Rule box

Previous Option Name	Option Name Starting from 2020 R1
<i>Extract From Item Amount</i>	<i>Inclusive Line-Level</i>
<i>Calc. On Item Amount</i>	<i>Exclusive Line-Level</i>
<i>Calc. On Item + Tax Amount</i>	<i>Compound Line-Level</i>
<i>Calc. On Document Amount</i>	<i>Exclusive Document-Level</i>
<i>Calc. On Document + Tax Amount</i>	<i>Compound Document-Level</i>

The **Tax Calculation Mode** box has been added to the following forms:

- [Customers](#) (AR303000): The **Default Location Settings** section on the **Delivery Settings** tab
- [Customer Locations](#) (AR303020): The **Location Settings** section on the **General Info** tab
- [Customer Classes](#) (AR201000): The **Default General Settings** section on the **General Settings** tab
- [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000): The **Tax Info** section on the **Financial Details** tab
- [Cash Sales](#) (AR304000): The **Tax Info** section on the **Financial Details** tab
- [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000): The **Default Location Settings** section on the **Delivery Settings** tab
- [Account Locations](#) (CR303010): The **Location Settings** section on the **General Info** tab
- [Opportunities](#) (CR304000): The **Additional Details** section on the **Details** tab
- [Sales Quotes](#) (CR304500): The **Financial Details** section on the **Details** tab
- [Sales Orders](#) (SO301000): The **Financial Information** section on the **Financial Settings** tab
- [Invoices](#) (SO303000): The **Tax Info** section on the **Financial Details** tab
- [Service Orders](#) (FS300100): The **Financial Information** section on the **Financial Settings** tab
- [Appointments](#) (FS300200): The **Financial Information** section on the **Financial Settings** tab

The **Tax Calculation Mode** box appears on the forms if the *Net/Gross Entry Mode* feature has been enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form. In this box, one of the following options should be selected:

- *Tax Settings*: The system inserts the value specified for the selected customer location. This is the default value.
- *Gross*: The tax amount is included in the item price.
- *Net*: The tax amount is not included in the item price.

For details on creating this type of tax, see the *To Create an Inclusive Document-Level Output VAT* section in [To Create a Value-Added Tax](#).

For inclusive document taxes to be calculated, the following conditions must be met:

- The *Gross* option has to be selected in the **Tax Calculation Mode** box on the form where the document is created.
- The user can apply to the document only VAT and sales taxes for which the *Exclusive Document-Level* option is selected in the **Calculation Rule** box on the [Taxes](#) form.

Upgrade Notes

After the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the *Tax Settings* option will be selected by default in the **Tax Calculation Mode** box on the [Customers](#) (AR303000), [Customer Classes](#) (AR201000), [Customer Locations](#) (AR303020), [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000), and [Account Locations](#) (CR303010) forms for all existing documents that have been created on these forms.

If the *Net/Gross Entry Mode* feature has been enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, after the upgrade, the system updates the mandatory boxes on the new [Tax Preferences](#) (TX103000) form with the values specified in the **Rounding Settings** section on the [General Ledger Preferences](#) (GL102000) form or leaves them empty. If the system leaves the boxes empty, users will have to specify the accounts and subaccounts (if applicable) in these boxes; otherwise, an error message will be displayed on an attempt to release a document with inclusive document-level taxes and a calculated rounding amount.

Finance: Release from Credit Hold for AR Invoices

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, users could not release an AR invoice from credit hold if the customer's credit limit was exceeded. Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can put invoices on credit hold and release invoices from credit hold. For details, see [Customer Credit Hold](#).

Changes to the Invoices and Memos Form

The following changes have been made to the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form, as shown in the screenshot below:

- The **Put on Credit Hold** menu command has been added to the **Actions** menu. This action is available for documents that have the *Invoice*, *Debit Memo*, or *Overdue Charge* type and the *On Hold* or *Balanced* status. The action is not applicable when approval is required for the document type. When the system places the document on credit hold, it changes the document's status to *Credit Hold*.
- The **Release from Credit Hold** menu command has been added to the **Actions** menu. This action is available if the document has the *Credit Hold* status.

When a user saves an AR document or clears the **Hold** check box, the system validates the customer's credit limit and places the document on credit hold if the validation has failed (which can occur due to the credit limit being exceeded or when a customer has documents that are long past due).

- The *Credit Hold* option has been added to the **Status** box in the Summary area.

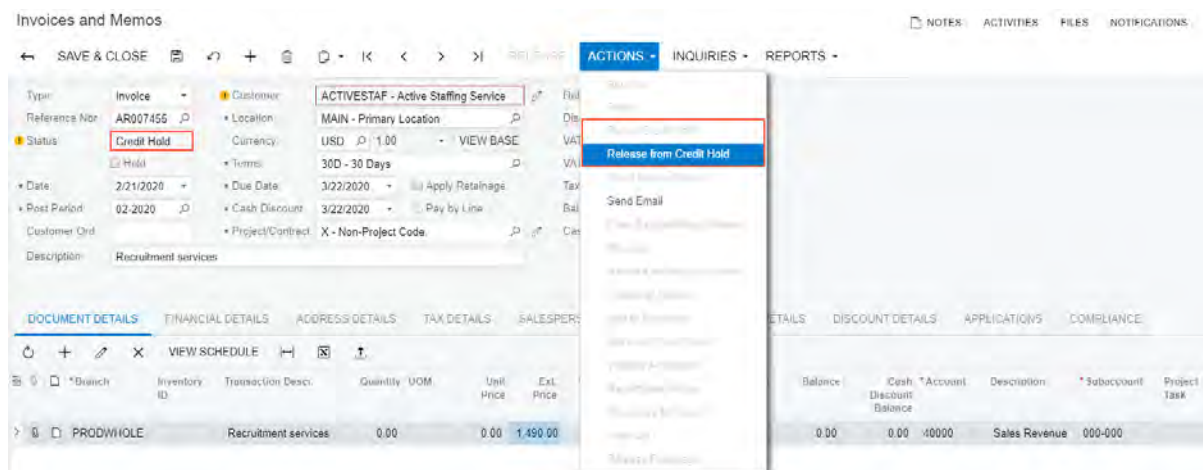


Figure: UI changes on the Invoices and Memos form

To put a document on credit hold, the user clicks **Actions > Put on Credit Hold**. For details, see [To Put a Document on Credit Hold](#).

To release a document from credit hold, a user clicks **Actions > Release from Credit Hold**. When a user releases a document from credit hold, the system sets the document status to *Balanced*. If a user modifies a document that has been released from credit hold, the system puts this document on credit hold again if the updated invoice amount is greater than the amount at the moment when the invoice was released from credit hold. For details, see [To Release a Document that Is on Credit Hold](#).

If approvals are configured for AR documents—that is, if the *Approval Workflow* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form and an approval map is selected for a document type on the [Accounts Receivable Preferences](#) (AR101000) form—an invoice is assigned the *Pending Approval* status when a user clears the **Hold** check box. Once this invoice is approved, it is assigned the *Credit Hold* status and can then be released from credit hold.

Finance: Saving Bank Transaction Matching Settings per Cash Account

The Acumatica ERP database now holds the bank transaction match and relevance calculation settings configured for a particular cash account in the **Transaction Match Settings** dialog box, which is invoked when a user selects a cash account on the [Process Bank Transactions](#) (CA306000) form and clicks the **Match Settings** button on the form toolbar.

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, when a user updated the settings for a cash account in the **Transaction Match Settings** dialog box, the updated values were effective for only the duration of the user's session. When the user was signed out, the account-specific settings were reset to the default values, which are configured on the **Bank Statement Settings** tab of the [Cash Management Preferences](#) (CA101000) form.

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the settings saved for a particular cash account in the **Transaction Match Settings** dialog box are maintained in the database and not limited to a particular user's session. On the [Process Bank Transactions](#) form, when a user selects a cash account for which custom settings were previously saved and opens the **Transaction Match Settings** dialog box, the settings that have been specified for the cash account are now displayed in this dialog box.

A user can reset the settings specific to a cash account to the default values by clicking the new **Reset to Default** button in the **Transaction Match Settings** dialog box, as shown in the following screenshot.

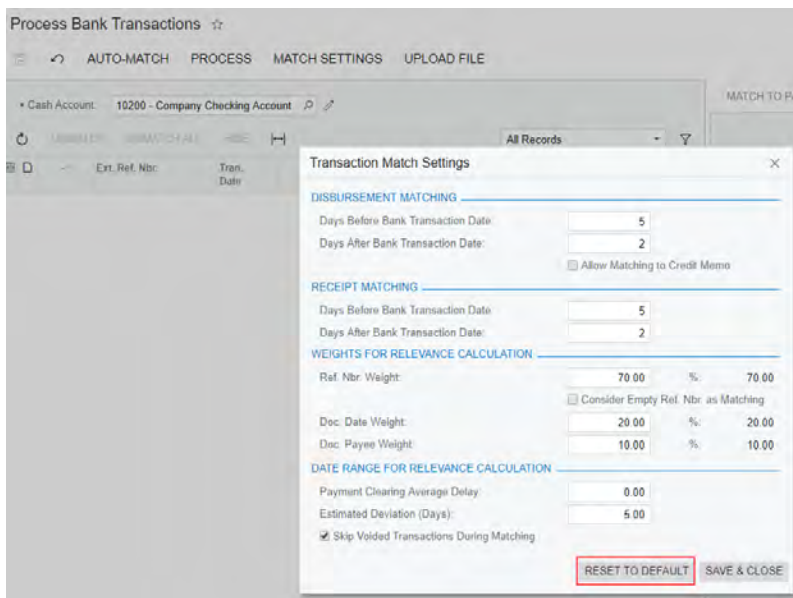


Figure: The new **Reset to Default** button in the **Transaction Match Settings** dialog box

For more information, see [To Set Up Transaction Matching Settings Applicable to a Particular Cash Account](#).

Finance: Other Enhancements

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, multiple enhancements to the finance functionality have been introduced.

Combined Enabling of Centralized Period Management and Multiple Calendar Support Features

The *Centralized Period Management* and *Multiple Calendar Support* features are mutually exclusive. That is, *Multiple Calendar Support* can be enabled if *Centralized Period Management* is disabled, and *Centralized Period Management* can be enabled if *Multiple Calendar Support* is disabled.

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, to ensure the consistent state of the check boxes corresponding to these features on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, each of these check boxes was unavailable for editing if the other was selected. However, this system behavior was not clear for the users. To improve the user experience, in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, these check boxes are available, and if the check box selections are not valid, the system displays the appropriate error messages informing the users about the use of the features.

Changed Location of the GL Accounts Tab on the Taxes (TX205000) Form

On the [Taxes](#) (TX205000) form, the **GL Accounts** tab has been moved and is now located in the bottom part of the form, as shown in the screenshot below. This change has been introduced because GL accounts are attributes of a tax. Thus, the change supports the uniformity of the user interface of the [Taxes](#) form and other Acumatica ERP forms on which the Summary area is displayed for all tabs.

Taxes

← SAVE & CLOSE 📄 ↶ + 🗑️ ⏪ < > ⏩

TAX SETTINGS

* Tax ID:	ILLINOISTAX - Illinois Sales Tax	Calculation Rule:	Exclusive Document-Level
Description:	Illinois Sales Tax	Cash Discount:	Reduces Taxable Amount
Tax Type:	Sales	<input type="checkbox"/> Exclude from Tax-on-Tax Calculation	
<input type="checkbox"/> Partially Deductible VAT		Tax Agency:	TAXILLINOI - Illinois Department of Re
<input type="checkbox"/> Reverse VAT <input type="checkbox"/> Pending VAT		Not Valid After:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Statistical VAT <input type="checkbox"/> Enter from Tax Bill			
<input type="checkbox"/> Include in VAT Exempt Total			
<input type="checkbox"/> Include in VAT Taxable Total			
<p>TAX SCHEDULE CATEGORIES ZONES GL ACCOUNTS</p>			
* Tax Payable Account:	24100 - Tax Payable	Retainage Tax Payable Account:	
* Tax Payable Subaccount:	000-000 - Default	Retainage Tax Payable Subacc...:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Use Tax Expense Account		Retainage Tax Claimable Account:	
Tax Expense Account:	10900 - Company Checking	Retainage Tax Claimable Subac...:	
Tax Expense Subaccount:	000-000 - Default		

Figure: GL Accounts tab on the Taxes (TX205000) form

Changed Presentation of Data on the Customer Details (AR402000) Form

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, when auto-numbering was enabled for customer accounts—that is, when the **Auto Number** check box was selected for the *CUSTOMER* segmented key on the *Segmented Keys* (CS202000) form—it was difficult for users to distinguish between the child accounts to which documents on the *Customer Details* (AR402000) form were related.

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the **Customer** column in the table on the *Customer Details* form displays the customer name after the customer ID, as illustrated in the following screenshot.

Customer Details ☆

⌂ ↶ < > ACTIONS ▾ REPORTS ▾ | | | | |

Company/Branch:	PRODWHOLE - Products Wholes...	Show All Documents <input type="checkbox"/>	Include Child Accounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
* Customer:	ABARTENDE - USA Bartending Scho...	Include Unreleased Documents <input type="checkbox"/>	
Period:		Balance by Documents:	110,172.00
Currency:		Current Balance:	110,172.00
AR Account:		Prepayment Balance:	0.00
AR Subaccount:		Balance Discrepancy:	0.00
		Retained Balance:	0.00

Customer	* Branch	Type	* Reference Nbr.	* Post Period	* Date	Due Date	Status
ABARTENDE - USA Bartending School	PRODWHOLE	Invoice	AR007380	08-2019	8/30/2019	9/29/2019	Open
ABARTENDE - USA Bartending School	PRODWHOLE	Invoice	AR007415	08-2019	8/15/2019	9/14/2019	Open
ABARTENDE - USA Bartending School	PRODWHOLE	Invoice	AR007357	08-2019	8/14/2019	9/13/2019	Open

Figure: Customer Details (AR402000) form

Renaming of Forms in the Fixed Asset Subledger

In order to have consistent form names in the general ledger and the fixed asset subledger, the following UI changes have been introduced to forms in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1:

- *Book Calendars (FA206000)* has been renamed to [Book Calendar Setup \(FA206000\)](#).
- *Generate FA Calendars (FA501000)* has been renamed to [Generate Book Calendars \(FA501000\)](#).
- *Book Periods (FA304000)* has been renamed to [Book Calendars \(FA304000\)](#).

Payment Application by Lines Not Allowed for Debit Adjustments

If the *Payment Application by Line* feature has been enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features \(CS100000\)](#) form, debit adjustments created in the system manually or by reversing a document cannot be applied by line. In other words, for debit adjustments created on the [Bills and Adjustments \(AP301000\)](#) form, the **Pay by Line** check box in the Summary area will always be cleared and unavailable for editing.

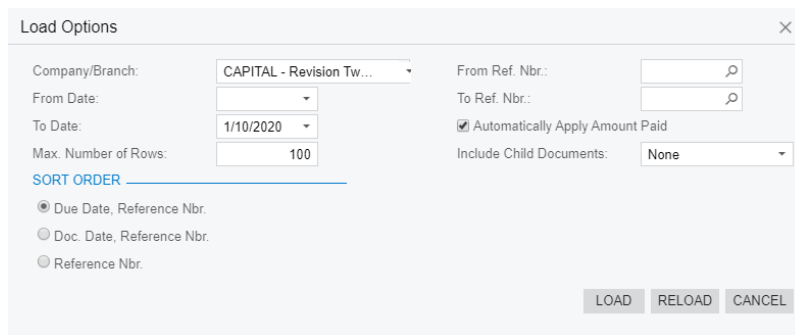
After an upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, if any debit adjustments with payment application by line exist in the system, they will be processed by using the logic that had been applied before this change.

Changes to the Load Options Dialog Box

The following changes have been introduced to the **Load Options** dialog box of the [Payments and Applications \(AR302000\)](#) form, which a user brings up by clicking **Load Documents** on the table toolbar of the **Documents to Apply** tab:

- The new **Company/Branch** box has replaced the separate **Company** and **Branch** boxes.
- The **Max. Number of Documents** box has been renamed to **Max. Number of Rows**.

- The UI elements have also been rearranged as shown in the screenshot below.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Load Options" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is organized into two columns of controls. The left column contains: "Company/Branch:" with a dropdown menu showing "CAPITAL - Revision Tw..."; "From Date:" with a date picker; "To Date:" with a date picker showing "1/10/2020"; and "Max. Number of Rows:" with a text input field containing "100". The right column contains: "From Ref. Nbr.:" with a text input field and a search icon; "To Ref. Nbr.:" with a text input field and a search icon; a checked checkbox labeled "Automatically Apply Amount Paid"; and "Include Child Documents:" with a dropdown menu showing "None". Below these fields is a section titled "SORT ORDER" with three radio button options: "Due Date, Reference Nbr." (selected), "Doc. Date, Reference Nbr.", and "Reference Nbr.". At the bottom right of the dialog are three buttons: "LOAD", "RELOAD", and "CANCEL".

Figure: The updated Load Options dialog box

Inventory and Order Management: Matrix Items

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a new type of items called *matrix items* has been implemented. These items represent variants of high-level items (*template items*), such as T-shirts, that have multiple attributes, such as material, color, and size. Template items exist solely to provide default settings for matrix items and cannot be added to AP, AR, inventory, sales, or purchase documents. A matrix item is a stock or non-stock item that corresponds to a physical good or service with particular set of attributes. For example, a matrix item can be a stock item that represents a black cotton T-shirt in size XL. With matrix items, users can quickly create a wide variety of stock or non-stock items. For more information, see [Matrix Items: General Information](#).

The functionality of matrix items is available if the *Matrix Items* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.

Creation of Matrix Items

When initially defining a particular group of related matrix items, the user should perform the following steps:

1. On the [Attributes](#) (CS205000) form, creating all attributes that will be used for these matrix items. The attributes must have the *Combo* control type.
2. On the [Item Classes](#) (IN201000) form, creating an item class that will provide default settings for the template item. On the **Attributes** tab, the user then adds the attributes that characterize the matrix items. For each of these attributes, in the new **Category** column (see the following screenshot), the user selects *Variant* to indicate that this attribute will be used for creating matrix items that are variants of the template item.

Search...

Revision Two Products
Products Wholesale

Item Classes ☆

NOTES ACTIVITIES FILES CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS

ACTIONS

*Class ID: CLOTHES - - Item class for matrix

Description: Item class for matrix items

GENERAL SETTINGS REPLENISHMENT SETTINGS RESTRICTION GROUPS ATTRIBUTES

Active	*Attribute ID	Description	Sort Order	Required	Control Type	Category
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SIZE	Sizes for clothes		<input type="checkbox"/>	Combo	Variant
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TSCOLOR	Colors for T-shirts		<input type="checkbox"/>	Combo	Variant
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TSMATERIAL	Material for T-shirts		<input type="checkbox"/>	Combo	Variant

Figure: The Attributes tab on the Item Classes form

3. On the new *Template Items* (IN203000) form, creating the template item that will provide the basic settings for the matrix items. On the **Attribute Configuration** tab, the user adds attributes and specifies the settings to be used for the segments of the inventory IDs and descriptions of the matrix items (see the following screenshot).

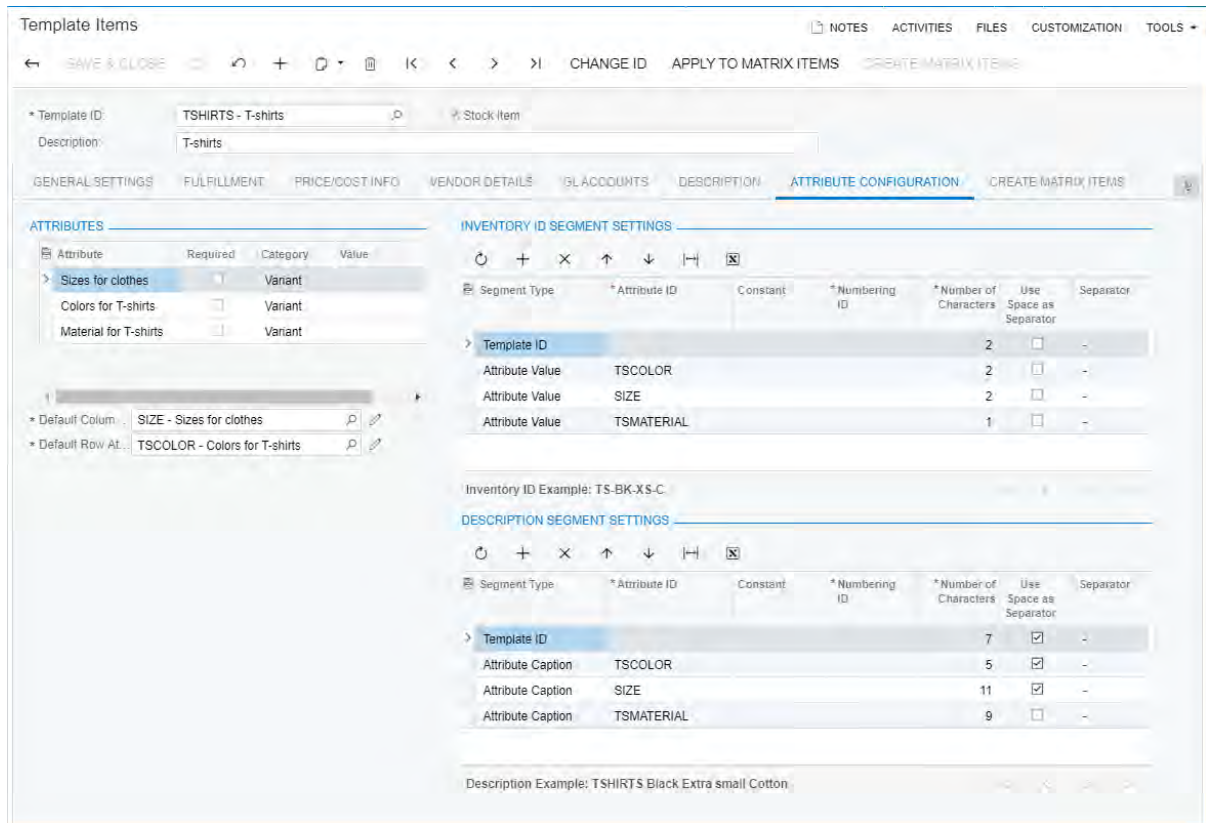


Figure: The Attribute Configuration tab of the Template Items form

4. On the new [Create Matrix Items](#) (IN203500) form, creating the needed matrix items based on the created template item as follows:
 - a. In the **Template ID** box, the user selects the ID of the template item for which matrix items should be generated.
 - b. In the **Column Attribute ID** box, the user selects the attribute to be displayed in matrix columns.
 - c. In the **Row Attribute ID** box, the user selects the attribute to be displayed in matrix rows.
 - d. In the table with other attributes below the Selection area, the user selects the values of other attributes configured for the template item.
 - e. In the table at the bottom of the form, the user selects check boxes that represent the attributes of the items to be generated, as shown in the following screenshot. To select the check box for each column in the row, the user selects the check box in the **Select Row** column. To select the check box for each row in the column, the user selects the check box in the **Select Column** row.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Matrix Items' dialog box. At the top, it has a title bar with 'Create Matrix Items' and a star icon, and a menu bar with 'CUSTOMIZATION' and 'TOOLS'. Below the title bar, there's a breadcrumb 'CREATE MATRIX ITEMS'. The main area contains three input fields: 'Template ID' with the value 'TSHIRTS - Template for T-shi', 'Column Attribute ID' with 'SIZE - Sizes for clothes', and 'Row Attribute ID' with 'TSCOLOR - Colors for T-shirt'. Below these is a section for 'Material for T-shirts' with a dropdown set to 'Cotton'. A toolbar with icons for refresh, left arrow, and right arrow is present. The main table has columns for 'Attribute Value', 'Select Row', 'Extra small', 'Small', 'Medium', 'Large', and 'Extra large'. The rows are 'Select Column', 'Black', 'Blue', 'Green', and 'Red'. The 'Medium' column is highlighted in blue, and the 'Select Row' column has a blue background for the 'Black', 'Blue', and 'Red' rows.

Attribute Value	Select Row	Extra small	Small	Medium	Large	Extra large
Select Column	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Black	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Blue	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Green	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Red	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure: The Create Matrix Items form

- f. On the form toolbar, the user clicks **Create Matrix Items**.
- g. In the **Create Matrix Items** dialog box, which opens (as shown in the following screenshot), the user reviews the list of items to be generated, and clicks **Confirmation** in the lower right corner. The system generates the items listed in the dialog box and closes the dialog box.

The screenshot shows a 'Create Matrix Items' dialog box with a table of items. The table has the following columns: Selected, Inventory ID, Description, Stock Item, Item Class, Type, Valuation Method, Lot/Serial Class, and Default Warehouse. All items are selected, and the 'Stock Item' checkbox is checked for each. The items are categorized by color (Black, Blue, Red) and size (XS, S, M, L, XL).

Selected	Inventory ID	Description	Stock Item	Item Class	Type	Valuation Method	Lot/Serial Class	Default Warehouse
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BK-XS-C	TSHIRTS Black Extra small Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BK-S-C	TSHIRTS Black Small Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BK-M-C	TSHIRTS Black Medium Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BK-L-C	TSHIRTS Black Large Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BK-XL-C	TSHIRTS Black Extra large Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BL-XS-C	TSHIRTS Blue Extra small Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BL-S-C	TSHIRTS Blue Small Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-BL-M-C	TSHIRTS Blue Medium Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-RD-XS-C	TSHIRTS Red Extra small Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-RD-S-C	TSHIRTS Red Small Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-RD-M-C	TSHIRTS Red Medium Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-RD-L-C	TSHIRTS Red Large Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TS-RD-XL-C	TSHIRTS Red Extra large Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CLOTHS...	Finished Good	Average	NOTTRACKED	

A 'CONFIRMATION' button is located at the bottom right of the dialog box.

Figure: The Create Matrix Items dialog box



Matrix items can also be created on the **Create Matrix Items** tab of the *Template Items* form.

A user can view the list of matrix items related to a particular template item on the **Matrix Items** tab of the *Template Items* form (see the following screenshot).

Template Items

← SAVE & DISCARD + ↻ ⌵ ⌵ ⌵ ⌵ CHANGE ID APPLY TO MATRIX ITEMS CREATE MATRIX ITEMS

Template ID: TSHIRTS - Template for T-shirt matrix Stock item
 Description: Template for T-shirt matrix items

GENERAL SETTINGS FULFILLMENT PRICE/COST INFO VENDOR DETAILS GLACCOUNTS DESCRIPTION ATTRIBUTE CONFIGURATION CREATE MATRIX ITEMS **MATRIX ITEMS**

DELETED

Inventory ID	Description	Default Warehouse	Sizes for clothes	Colors for T-shirts	Material for T-shirts	Item Class	Tax Category	MSRP	Last Cost	Default Price	Stock Item
TS-BK-L-C	TSHIRTS Black Large Cotton		Large	Black	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BK-M-C	TSHIRTS Black Medium Cotton		Medium	Black	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BK-S-C	TSHIRTS Black Small Cotton		Small	Black	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BK-XL-C	TSHIRTS Black Extra large Cotton		Extra large	Black	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BK-XS-C	TSHIRTS Black Extra small Cotton		Extra small	Black	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BL-M-C	TSHIRTS Blue Medium Cotton		Medium	Blue	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BL-S-C	TSHIRTS Blue Small Cotton		Small	Blue	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-BL-XL-C	TSHIRTS Blue Extra small Cotton		Extra small	Blue	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-GR-L-C	TSHIRTS Green Large Cotton		Large	Green	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-GR-M-C	TSHIRTS Green Medium Cotton		Medium	Green	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-GR-XL-C	TSHIRTS Green Extra large Cotton		Extra large	Green	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-RD-L-C	TSHIRTS Red Large Cotton		Large	Red	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-RD-M-C	TSHIRTS Red Medium Cotton		Medium	Red	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-RD-S-C	TSHIRTS Red Small Cotton		Small	Red	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-RD-XL-C	TSHIRTS Red Extra large Cotton		Extra large	Red	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TS-RD-XS-C	TSHIRTS Red Extra small Cotton		Extra small	Red	Cotton	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT	0.00	0.00	0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure: The Matrix Items tab of the Template Items form

To check whether a particular item is a matrix item, a user can open the [Stock Items](#) (IN202500) for a stock item or the [Non-Stock Items](#) (IN202000) form for a non-stock item and view the value of the **Template ID** box on the **General Settings** tab. If the box is empty, the item is not a matrix item. If the ID of a template item is specified in this box, the item is a matrix item (as is the case in the following screenshot).

The screenshot shows the 'Stock Items' form with the following details:

- Inventory ID:** TS-BK-XL-C - TSHIRTS Black Extra la
- Item Status:** Active
- Description:** TSHIRTS Black Extra large Cotton
- Product Workgroup:** [Empty]
- Product Manager:** [Empty]
- Template ID:** TSHIRTS - T-shirts
- Item Class:** CLOTHES - -- Item class for matrix ite
- Type:** Finished Good
- Valuation Method:** Average
- Tax Category:** EXEMPT - Exempt Tax Category
- Posting Class:** CON - Consumer Goods
- Lot/Serial Class:** NOTTRACKED - Not Tracked
- Warehouse Defaults:**
 - Default Warehouse: WHOLESALE - Wholesale Warehouse
 - Default Issue From: R1S1 - Row 1 Shelf 1
 - Default Receipt To: RECEIVING - Receiving
- UNIT OF MEASURE:**
 - Base Unit: EA (Divisible Unit)
 - Sales Unit: EA (Divisible Unit)
 - Purchase Unit: EA (Divisible Unit)
- PHYSICAL INVENTORY:**
 - PI Cycle: [Empty]
 - ABC Code: [Empty]
 - Movement Class: [Empty]

Figure: The Stock Items form showing a matrix item

Maintenance of Template and Matrix Items

The settings of individual matrix items can be changed by using the [Stock Items](#) or [Non-Stock Items](#) form (depending on whether the item is a stock or non-stock item, respectively). If it is necessary to change a particular setting for all matrix items of a template item, the user should make these changes for the template item on the [Template Items](#) form and then apply the changes to all related matrix items by clicking the **Apply to Matrix Items** button on the form toolbar.

If it is necessary to completely remove matrix items from the system, on the [Template Items](#) form, a user should open the **Matrix Items** tab, select the unlabeled check boxes for the items to be removed, and click **Delete** on the table toolbar.

Document Processing with Matrix Items

Sales, marketing, and purchasing managers can specify prices and discounts for a template item on the [Sales Prices](#) (AR202000), [Sales Price Worksheets](#) (AR202010), [Discounts](#)

(AR209500), [Vendor Prices](#) (AP202000), [Vendor Price Worksheets](#) (AP202010), and [Vendor Discounts](#) (AP205000) forms. These prices and discounts will be applied to the matrix items related to this template item if specific prices and discounts have not been not specified for individual matrix items of the template item.

Matrix items can be added to sales or purchase orders one by one, as non-matrix items, or users can add multiple items at a time. On the [Sales Orders](#) (SO301000) and [Purchase Orders](#) (PO301000) forms, the **Add Matrix Item** button has been added to the table toolbar on the **Document Details** tab (see the following screenshot).

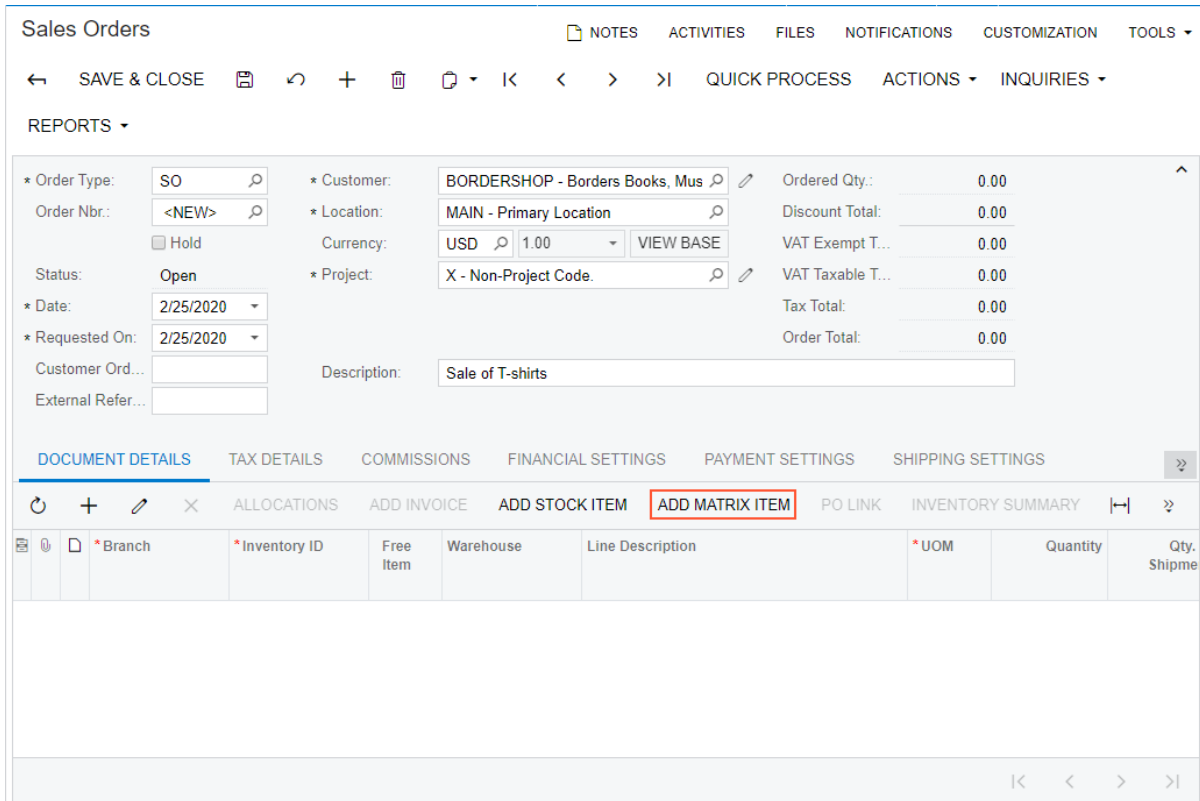


Figure: The Add Matrix Item button on the Sales Orders form

To add matrix items to a document, either a table view or a matrix view can be used. In the table view, the user should select a template item and specify the attribute values of the matrix items that they need to add to the document. In this view, the user can select any set of available attribute values, even if a matrix item with this set does not exist in the system (for example, a purchasing manager knows that the vendor sells items with particular attributes and the manager does not need to create these items in the system specifically). In the table of the **Add Matrix Item: Table View** dialog box (shown in the following screenshot), the **New** check box becomes selected for each new item. The system generates the new items on the fly when the items are being added to the document.

Add Matrix Item: Table View

Template ID: TSHIRTS - T-shirts
 Description: T-shirts
 Warehouse: WHOLESALE - Wholesale Warehouse

Quantity	Inventory ID	Description	New	* Sizes for cloths	* Colors for T-shirts	* Material for T-shirts	Stock Item	Default Price	Item Class	* Tax Category
5.00	TS-BK-L-C	TSHIRTS Black Large Cotton	<input type="checkbox"/>	Large	Black	Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT
4.00	TS-GR-XL-C	TSHIRTS Green Extra large Cotton	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extra large	Green	Cotton	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT
1.00	TS-RD-M-V	TSHIRTS Red Medium Viscose	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Medium	Red	Viscose	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.00	CLOTHS --	EXEMPT

OPEN MATRIX VIEW **ADD AND CLOSE** CANCEL

Figure: The Add Matrix Item: Table View dialog box

In the matrix view (shown in the following screenshot), which is opened when a user clicks the **Open Matrix View** button in the **Add Matrix Item: Table View** dialog box, the user can select existing matrix items by entering the required quantities in the matrix. If the **Display Availability Details** check box is selected and the user clicks the matrix cell, the availability information about the matrix item is displayed in the table footer.



For adding matrix items to documents, either the table view or matrix view (but not both views) must be used. If the user selects items in the table view and switches to the matrix view, the selected items are discarded.

Add Matrix Item: Matrix View
✕

Template ID:

Column Attribu...:

Row Attribute ID:

Display Availability Details

Warehouse:

↻ | ⇄ | ✕

*Material for T-shirts

> Cotton

< < > >

↻ | ⇄ | ✕

Attribute Value	Extra small	Small	Medium	Large	Extra large	Total Qty.
> Black	0.00	0.00	8.00	0.00	15.00	23.00
Blue	0.00	5.00	0.00			5.00
Green			7.00	0.00	0.00	7.00
Red	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	5.00
Total Qty.	0.00	5.00	15.00	0.00	20.00	40.00

On Hand 40.00 EA, Available 40.00 EA, Available for Shipping 40.00 EA, Allocated 0.00 EA

< < > >

Figure: The Add Matrix Item: Matrix View dialog box

On the **Document Details** tab of the [Sales Orders](#) (SO301000) or [Purchase Orders](#) (PO301000) form, the user can then review the list of matrix items added to the sales or purchase order. (The following screenshot displays this list based on the settings specified in the dialog box in the previous screenshot.)

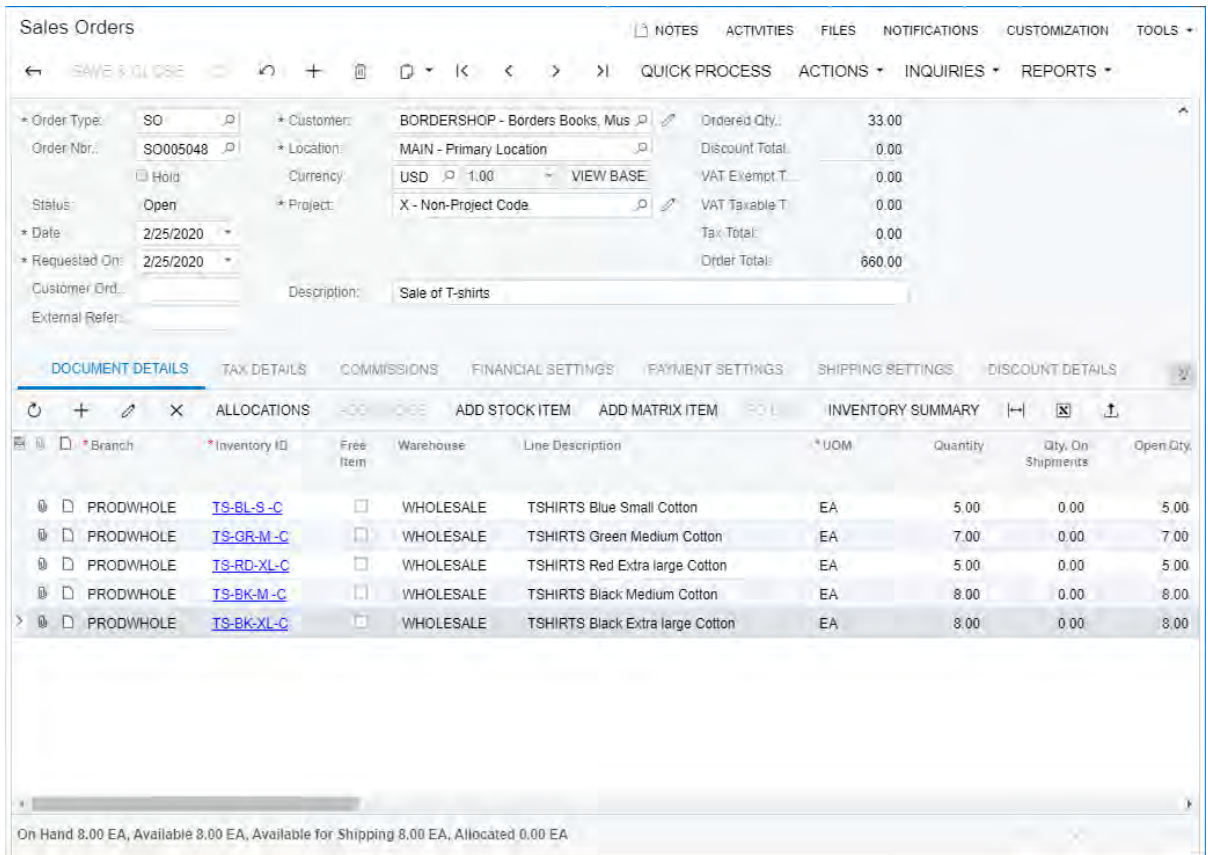


Figure: The sales order with the added matrix items

Reports and Inquiries for Matrix Items

To give users the ability to print invoices or memos, sales orders, and purchase orders that contain matrix items, the following reports have been implemented:

- [Matrix Invoice / Memo](#) (SO643010)
- [Matrix Sales Order](#) (SO641020)
- [Matrix Purchase Order](#) (PO641010)

The [Matrix Inventory Summary](#) (IN401500) form has also been introduced (shown in the following screenshot) to give users the ability to view detailed information about the matrix items available at the warehouse selected on the form.

Matrix Inventory Summary ☆ CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

Template ID: Plan Type:

Column Attribute ID:

Row Attribute ID:

Warehouse:

Location:

*Material for T-shirts

Attribute Value	Extra small	Small	Medium	Large	Extra large	Total Qty.
> Black	10.00	20.00	32.00	36.00	0.00	98.00
Blue	5.00	9.00	38.00			52.00
Green			4.00	18.00	4.00	26.00
Red	30.00	21.00	38.00	35.00	15.00	139.00
Total Qty.	45.00	50.00	112.00	89.00	19.00	315.00

|< < > >|

Figure: The Matrix Inventory Summary form

Inventory and Order Management: Including Tax Amounts in the Cost of Purchased Items

Some companies may need to include tax amounts in the cost of stock items. In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a user can now configure taxes so that the applicable tax amounts will be posted to the inventory accounts of the stock or non-stock items being purchased.

Configuration of a Tax for Inclusion in the Items' Cost

To include tax amounts in the costs of items in purchase orders, the following actions must be completed in the system:

- A tax reason code of the *Adjustment* type must be defined on the [Reason Codes](#) (CS211000) form, and specified as the **Tax Reason Code** on the [Purchase Orders Preferences](#) (PO101000) form.
- In the tax settings, the **Use Tax Expense Account** check box must be cleared on the **GL Accounts** tab on the [Taxes](#) (TX205000) form.

Inclusion of Tax Amounts in Costs for Stock Items

For a stock item with the *Average*, *Specific*, or *FIFO* valuation method, on release of an AP bill prepared for a purchase order that includes the item, an inventory adjustment transaction is automatically generated to post tax amounts to the item's inventory account. The system shows the link to the generated inventory adjustment transaction in the **Adjustment Nbr.** box on the **Financial Details** tab on the [Bills and Adjustments](#) (AP301000) form for the AP bill.

For stock items with the *Standard* valuation method, in the GL transaction generated on AP bill release, the tax amount is posted directly to the account defined by the **Tax Reason Code**.

If an accounts payable bill is processed for a purchase order before the purchase receipt is created, the tax amounts are posted to the inventory account on release of the purchase receipt.

When the tax amount is posted to item's inventory account, the system generates the following GL transactions:

- Inventory Account, Dr, Tax Amount
- PO Accrual account, Cr, Tax Amount



For partially deductible VAT taxes, only the expense part is posted on the item's inventory account.

Taxes in Purchase Returns and on Bill Reversal

On the reversal of an AP bill for which the inventory adjustment with included taxes has been processed, the system generates a debit adjustment. On release of this debit

adjustment, the system also generates a reversing inventory adjustment transaction (that is, an inventory adjustment for which the opposite GL batch is generated).

When a purchase return for taxable stock items with taxes included in items' cost is released, the system automatically generates a debit adjustment with the appropriate tax amounts to be posted to the account specified in the tax reason code. The system calculates the tax amounts to be subtracted from items' cost on return depending on the state of the **Process Return with Original Cost** check box in the purchase return on the [Purchase Receipts](#) (PO302000) form.

Inclusion of Tax Amounts in Costs for Non-Stock Items

For non-stock item with the **Require Receipt** check box selected on the [Non-Stock Items](#) (IN202000) form, the system calculates the taxes and accrues them in the **COGS/Expense Account** specified in the purchase receipt line on the [Purchase Receipts](#) (PO302000) form.

The following GL transactions are generated and posted:

- COGS/Expense Account account, Dr, Tax Amount
- PO Accrual account, Cr, Tax Amount

Known Limitations

The following limitations are currently applicable to the inclusion of tax amounts in items' costs:

- The inclusion of taxes in items' costs is applicable to use taxes, sales taxes of the *Input* tax group, and VAT with the **Partially Deductible VAT** check box selected on the [Taxes](#) (TX205000) form.
- The accrual of tax amounts to inventory accounts is currently not possible for landed cost documents.

Inventory and Order Management: Correction of SO Invoices

Previous versions of Acumatica ERP provided no ability to make changes to SO invoices that had already been released. SO invoices also could not be canceled. Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 introduces new actions that provide the ability to cancel and to correct existing SO invoices with the *Open* or *Closed* status.

Cancellation of Invoices

On the [Invoices](#) (SO303000) form, the **Cancel Invoice** action has been added, as shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot displays the 'Invoices' form in Acumatica ERP. The 'ACTIONS' menu is open, showing several options. The 'Cancel Invoice' option is highlighted in blue. The form fields are as follows:

Type:	Invoice	Customer:	ASBLBAR - Nautilus Bar SABL		508.41
Reference Nbr.:	AR007418	Location:	MAIN - Primary Location		0.00
Status:	Open	Currency:	EUR 1.10790803	VIEW B...	0.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Terms:	30D - 30 Days		0.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> Credit Hold	* Due Date:	9/21/2019		0.00
Date:	8/22/2019	* Cash Discount:	9/21/2019		0.00
Post Period:	08-2019	Project/Contract:	X - Non-Project Code		508.41
Customer Order:					508.41
Description:	Ship Computer to France				0.00

The 'ACTIONS' menu includes the following items:

- Cancel Invoice (highlighted)
- Correct Invoice
- Write-Off
- Reclassify GL Batch
- Enter Payment/Apply Memo

The form also shows a table of invoice lines at the bottom:

Branch	Shipment Nbr.	Order Type	Order Nbr.	Inventory ID	Transaction Descr.	Warehouse	Location	Quantity	UOM
PRODWHOLE	002641	SO	SO005045	AACOMPUT01	Acer Laptop Computer	WHOLESALE	R1S1	1.00	EA

Figure: The Cancel Invoice action on the Invoices form

When a user clicks this action, the system creates an SO credit memo on the same form in the full amount of the invoice being canceled (see the following screenshot). In the created credit memo, the user can change the date, posting period, and description, all of which are copied from the original SO invoice.

Invoices

SAVE & CLOSE | ACTIONS | REPORTS

Type: **Credit Memo** | Customer: ASBLBAR - Nautilus Bar SABL | Detail Total: 508.41
 Reference Nbr.: <NEW> | Location: MAIN - Primary Location | Discount Total: 0.00
 Status: **Balanced** | Currency: EUR | 1 10790803 - VIEW BASE | VAT Taxable T.: 0.00
 Hold | Terms: | VAT Exempt T.: 0.00
 Credit Hold | Due Date: | Tax Total: 0.00
 Date: 8/22/2019 | Cash Discount: | Write-Off Total: 0.00
 Post Period: 08-2019 | Project/Contract: X - Non-Project Code | Balance: 508.41
 Customer Order: | Cash Discount: 0.00
 Description: Ship Computer to France

DOCUMENT DETAILS | TAX DETAILS | COMMISSIONS | FREIGHT DETAILS | FINANCIAL DETAILS | PAYMENT INFORMATION | ADDRESS DETAILS | DISCOUNT DETAILS | APPLICATIONS

VIEW SCHEDULE | RESET ORDER

Branch	Shipment Nbr.	Order Type	Order Nbr.	Inventory ID	Transaction Descr.	Warehouse	Location	Quantity	UOM
PRODWHOLE	002641	SO	SO005045	AACOMPUT01	Acar Laptop Computer	WHOLESALE	R1S1	1.00	EA

Figure: The created credit memo for the canceled SO invoice

In the canceled invoice, on the **Financial Details** tab of the *Invoices* (SO303000) form, the **Correction Document** box shows the reference number of the cancellation credit memo that was prepared for this invoice but have not yet been released. This reference number is a link a user can click to view the cancellation credit memo.

On release of the cancellation credit memo, it is applied to the original invoice automatically; a user cannot apply this credit memo to any other invoice. The canceled SO invoice is assigned the *Canceled* status, and the cancellation credit memo is assigned the *Closed* status. The system removes the links between the lines of the canceled invoice and the related sales orders and shipments. The related shipments are assigned the *Confirmed* status; the user has to create a new invoice for these sales orders and shipments. The inventory issue transactions related to the canceled invoice are not affected by the invoice cancellation; they are still linked to the shipments.

The application of the cancellation credit memo to the SO invoice cannot be reversed on the **Application History** tab of the *Payments and Applications* (AP302000) form. If the cancellation credit memo is deleted before it is released, the original invoice is not canceled; it is retained with its previous status (*Open* or *Closed*).

Correction of Invoices

On the *Invoices* (SO303000) form, the **Correct Invoice** action has been added, as shown in the following screenshot.

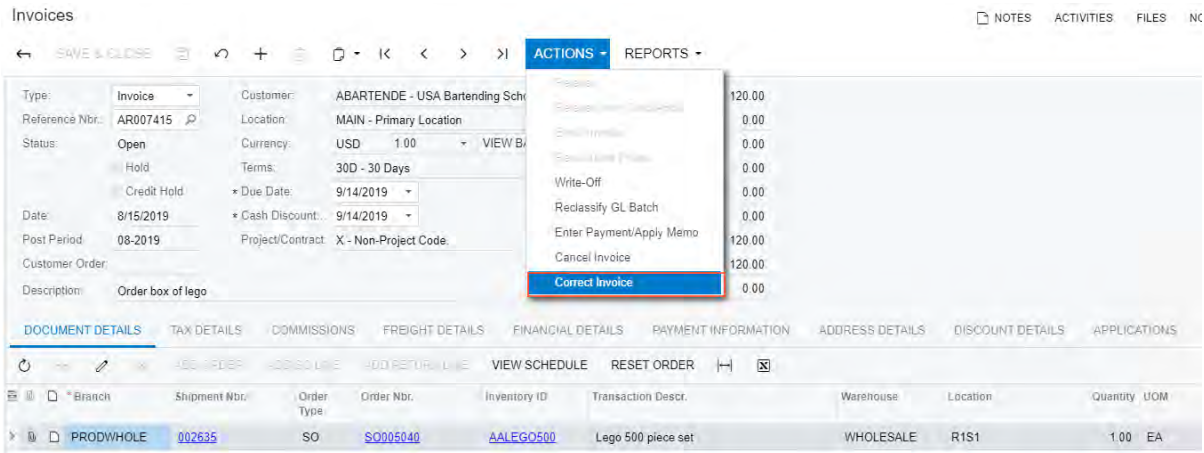


Figure: The Correct Invoice action on the Invoices form

If a user clicks this action, the system creates a correction invoice on the same form and copies all information from the original invoice to the correction invoice. (See the following screenshot.) In the created correction invoice, the user can correct information in the settings, but cannot add new lines or remove existing lines.

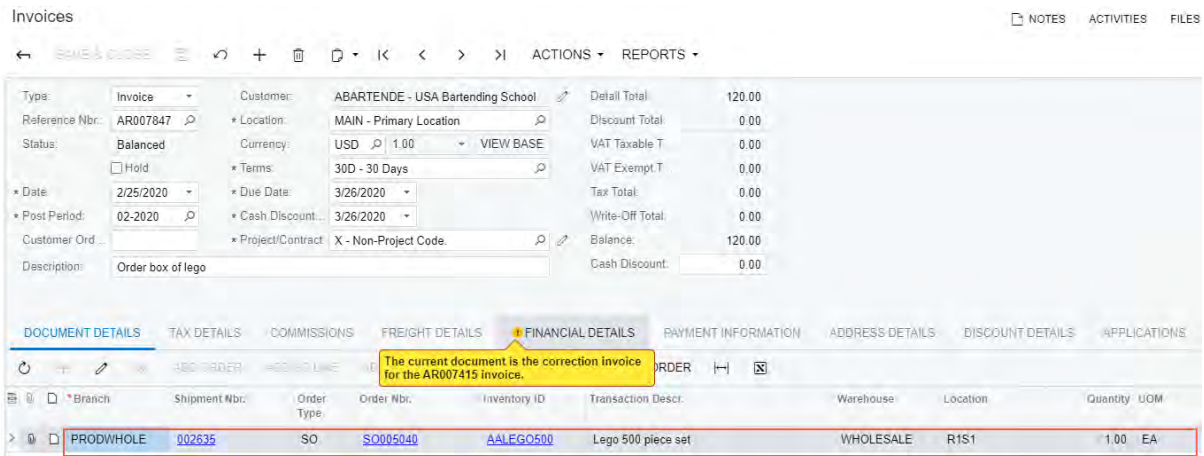


Figure: The created correction invoice

In the correction invoice, on the **Financial Details** tab of the *Invoices* (SO303000) form, the **Original Document** box shows the reference number of the invoice being corrected. This reference number is a link a user can click to view the original invoice.

On release of the correction invoice, the system automatically generates and releases a credit memo and applies it to the original invoice (see the following screenshot). The original invoice is assigned the *Canceled* status; the credit memo is assigned the *Closed* status. The correction invoice is assigned the *Open* status; in the related sales orders and shipments, the system replaces links to the original invoice with links to the correction invoice.

Invoices NOTES ACTIVITIES FILES

SAVE & CLOSE + - K < > | ACTIONS - REPORTS -

Type:	Invoice	Customer:	ABARTENDE - USA Bartending School	Detail Total:	120.00
Reference Nbr.:	AR007415	Location:	MAIN - Primary Location	Discount Total:	0.00
Status:	Canceled	Currency:	USD 1.00 VIEW BASE	VAT Taxable T...:	0.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Terms:	30D - 30 Days	VAT Exempt T...:	0.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> Credit Hold	Due Date:	9/14/2019	Tax Total:	0.00
Date:	8/15/2019	Cash Discount...:	9/14/2019	Write-Off Total:	0.00
Post Period:	08-2019	Project/Contract:	X - Non-Project Code.	Balance:	0.00
Customer Order:				Amount:	120.00
Description:	Order box of lego			Cash Discount:	0.00

DOCUMENT DETAILS TAX DETAILS COMMISSIONS FREIGHT DETAILS FINANCIAL DETAILS PAYMENT INFORMATION ADDRESS DETAILS DISCOUNT DETAILS APPLICATIONS

Doc. Type	Reference Nbr.	Amount Paid	Cash Discount Taken	Write-Off Amount	Payment Date	Balance	Description	Currency	Payment Period
Credit Memo	AR007425	120.00	0.0000	0.00	11/5/2019	0.00	Correction of the AR007415 invoice.	USD	11-2019

Figure: The credit memo that is applied to the original invoice

In the original invoice, on the **Financial Details** tab of the *Invoices* (SO303000) form, the **Correction Document** box shows the reference number of the correction invoice that was created for this invoice (see the following screenshot). This reference number is a link a user can click to view the correction invoice.

Invoices NOTES ACTIVITIES F

SAVE & CLOSE + - K < > | ACTIONS - REPORTS -

Type:	Invoice	Customer:	ABARTENDE - USA Bartending School	Detail Total:	120.00
Reference Nbr.:	AR007415	Location:	MAIN - Primary Location	Discount Total:	0.00
Status:	Canceled	Currency:	USD 1.00 VIEW BASE	VAT Taxable T...:	0.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Terms:	30D - 30 Days	VAT Exempt T...:	0.00
* Date:	8/15/2019	* Due Date:	9/14/2019	Tax Total:	0.00
Post Period:	08-2019	* Cash Discount...:	9/14/2019	Write-Off Total:	0.00
Customer Ord...:		Project/Contract:	X - Non-Project Code.	Balance:	0.00
Description:	Order box of lego			Amount:	120.00
				Cash Discount:	0.00

DOCUMENT DETAILS TAX DETAILS COMMISSIONS FREIGHT DETAILS **FINANCIAL DETAILS** PAYMENT INFORMATION

LINK TO GL		TAX INFO	
Batch Nbr.:	AR006597	Customer Tax Zone:	
Branch:	PRODWHOLE - Products Wholesale	Customer Usage Type:	Default
AR Account:	11000 - Accounts Receivable		
AR Subaccount:	000-000 - Default		
Original Document:			
Correction Document:	AR007847		

Figure: The link to the correction invoice in the original invoice

Known Limitations

Currently, the processes of correcting and canceling SO invoices have the following limitations:

- If a payment or credit memo has been applied to an SO invoice, the user must reverse the application before canceling or correcting the invoice.
- It is not possible to cancel or correct SO invoices with multiple-installment credit terms.
- It is not possible to cancel or correct SO invoices related to direct sales (that is, the invoices to which the stock items have been added directly without links to related shipments and sales orders).
- It is not possible to cancel or correct SO invoices that have been prepared for sales orders of the *IN* type.

Inventory and Order Management: Other Enhancements

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, multiple enhancements to inventory and order management functionality have been introduced.

Credit Hold Functionality Improvements

The following changes has been made to enhance the functionality related to putting sales documents on credit hold:

- On the [Sales Orders](#) (SO301000) and [Invoices](#) forms, the **Credit Hold** check box has been removed from the Summary area. Instead, the *Credit Hold* option has been added to the **Status** box in this area.
- On the [Invoices](#) (SO303000) form, the **Put on Credit Hold** menu command has been added to the **Actions** menu. This action is available for the documents that have the *On Hold*, *Balanced*, or *Pending Print* status. When the system places the document on credit hold, it changes the status of the document to *Credit Hold*.

For a description of putting AR invoices on hold and releasing them from credit hold, see [Finance: Release from Credit Hold for AR Invoices](#).

Shipping to a Specific Warehouse in Purchase Requests and Purchase Requisitions

Now users can select the *Warehouse* option in the **Shipping Destination Type** box on the **Shipping Instructions** tab (**Ship To** section) of the [Requests](#) (RQ301000) and [Requisitions](#) (RQ302000) forms if the items of the particular purchase request or requisition must be shipped to a specific warehouse. If this option is selected as the shipping destination type for a purchase request on the [Requests](#) form (as is shown in the following screenshot), the warehouse specified in the same section of the form is copied to the **Ship To** section of the **Shipping Instructions** tab of the [Requisitions](#) form when a user creates a requisition with items from this purchase request.

Requests NOTES ACTIVITIES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS

← SAVE & CLOSE 📄 ↶ + 🗑️ 📄 ⏪ ⏩ ⏴ ⏵ ACTIONS REPORTS

Ref. Nbr.: 0000010	Priority: Normal	Est. Ext. Cost: 531.85
* Request Class: INTSUPPY	* Requested By: EP00000002 - Maxwell Baker	Open Qty.: 1.00
Status: On Hold	* Location: MAIN - Primary Location	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hold	* Department: FINANCE - Finance	
* Date: 11/28/2019	Currency: USD 1.00 VIEW BASE	
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved	Description: Request for laptops from the finance department	

DOCUMENT DETAILS **SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS** APPROVAL DETAILS BUDGET DETAILS OTHER INFORMATION

SHIP TO:

Shipping Destination Ty... Warehouse

* Warehouse: WHOLESALE - Wholesale Warehouse

SHIP-TO CONTACT

Override

Company Name: Revision Two Products

Attention: Warehouse Manager

Phone 1: 206-555-1212

Email: admin@revisiontwo.com

SHIP-TO ADDRESS

Override

Validated

Address Line 1: 2605 Harbor Ave SW

Address Line 2:

City: Seattle

Country: US - United States of America

State: WA - WASHINGTON

Postal Code: 98126

Figure: The Shipping Instructions tab of the Requests form

If the *Warehouse* option is selected as the shipping destination type for a purchase requisition on the *Requisitions* form (as shown in the following screenshot), the warehouse specified in the **Ship To** section of the **Shipping Instructions** tab is automatically copied to the **Warehouse** column on the **Document Details** tab of the same form for each new row. When a user creates a purchase order based on this requisition, the warehouse is copied to the **Ship To** section of the **Shipping Instructions** tab on the *Purchase Orders* (PO301000) form.

Requisitions ☆

NOTES ACTIVITIES FILES NOTIFICATIONS CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS

SAVE & CLOSE [Icons] ACTIONS VENDOR NOTIFICATIONS

REPORTS

Ref. Nbr.: 0000007 Priority: Normal Currency: USD 1.00 VIEW BASE
 Status: On Hold * Creator: EP00000002 - Maxwell Baker Est. Ext. Cost: 531.85
 Hold Customer: Location:
 * Date: 11/28/2019 Approved
 Description: Request for laptops from the Finance department

DOCUMENT DETAILS SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS BIDDING VENDOR INFO APPROVAL DETAILS OTHER INFORMATION

SHIP TO: SHIP VIA:

Shipping Destination Ty... Warehouse
 * Warehouse: WHOLESALE - Wholesale Warehouse
 SHIP-TO CONTACT
 Override
 Company Name: Revision Two Products
 Attention: Warehouse Manager
 Phone 1: 206-555-1212
 Email: admin@revisiontwo.com
 SHIP-TO ADDRESS
 Override
 Validated
 Address Line 1: 2605 Harbor Ave SW
 Address Line 2:
 City: Seattle
 Country: US - United States of America
 State: WA - WASHINGTON
 Postal Code: 98126

Figure: The Shipping Instructions tab of the Requisitions form

Enhanced Specification of UOMs for Carriers

Multiple changes have been made on the [Companies](#) (CS101500), [Boxes](#) (CS207600), and [Carriers](#) (CS207700) forms to enhance the specification of units of measure (UOMs).

On the [Companies](#) form, the **Linear UOM** box has been added (as shown in the following screenshot). In this box, an administrator can specify the UOM to be used to calculate the linear dimensions of packages that will be used in shipments of the company.

The screenshot shows the 'Companies' form with the following details:

- Company ID:** PRODUCTS
- Company Name:** Revision Two Products
- Company Type:** With Branches Requiring Balancing
- Active:**
- MAIN CONTACT:**
 - Company Name: Revision Two Products
 - Attention: Maxwell Baker
 - Email: admin@revisiontwo.com
 - Web: www.revisiontwo.com
 - Phone 1: 206-555-1212
- MAIN ADDRESS:**
 - Address Line 1: 11235 SE 6th St.
 - Address Line 2: Suite 140
 - City: Bellevue
 - Country: US - United States of America
 - State: WA - WASHINGTON
 - Postal Code: 98004
- BASE CURRENCY SETTINGS (SHARED):**
 - Base Currency ID: USD
 - Description: U.S. Dollars
 - Currency Symbol: \$
 - Decimal Precision: 2
- TAX REGISTRATION INFO:**
 - Legal Name: Revision Two Products
 - File Taxes by Branch:
 - File 1099-MISC by Branch:
 - 1099-MISC Reporting Entity:
- CONFIGURATION SETTINGS:**
 - Access Role: BRANCH HQ - Product Company Role
 - Default Country: US - United States of America
- MISCELLANEOUS SETTINGS (SHARED):**
 - Quantity Decimal Places: 2
 - Price/Cost Decimal Places: 2
 - Weight UOM: KG
 - Linear UOM: METER** (highlighted in red)
 - Volume UOM: LITER

Figure: The Linear UOM box on the Companies form

On the **Boxes** form, the **Linear UOM** column has been added (as shown in the following screenshot). In all rows of this column, the system inserts the UOM used for the linear dimensions, which it has copied from the **Linear UOM** box on the **Companies** form. The UOM is unavailable for editing. This UOM applies to the values specified in the **Length**, **Width**, and **Height** boxes.

*Box ID	Description	Box Weight	Max. Weight	Weight UOM	Max Volume	Volume UOM	Length	Width	Height	Linear UOM	Carrier's Package	Active By Default
LARGE	Large Box	0.0500	20.0000	KG	20.0000	LITER	12	12	6	METER		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MEDIUM	Medium Box	0.0300	10.0000	KG	10.0000	LITER	11	8	5	METER		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SMALL	Small Box	0.0200	4.0000	KG	4.0000	LITER	8	5	1	METER		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
USPSLARGE	Large Flat Rate Box (USPS)	0.0600	40.0000	KG	20.0000	LITER	12	12	6	METER	LargeFlat...	<input type="checkbox"/>
USPSSMALL	Small Flat Rate Box (USPS)	0.0200	10.0000	KG	4.0000	LITER	9	6	2	METER	SmallFlat...	<input type="checkbox"/>
XLARGE	Extra Large Box	0.1500	125.0000	KG	50.0000	LITER	50	50	30	METER		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure: The Linear UOM column on the Boxes form

On the [Carriers](#) form, the following changes have been made in the Summary area (see the screenshots below):

- The **Carrier Unit of Weight** box has been renamed to **Carrier Units**.
- The options of the **Carrier Units** box have been changed as follows:
 - *SI Units (Kilogram)* to *SI Units (Kilogram/Centimeter)*
 - *US Units (Pound)* to *US Units (Pound/Inch)*

A user selects the option that reflects the measuring system accepted by the carrier in the operational region of the company that uses Acumatica ERP.

- The **UOM** box has been replaced with two boxes whose names depend on the selected option in the **Carrier Units** box as follows:
 - *SI Units (Kilogram/Centimeter)*: With this carrier unit option selected, the names of the boxes are **Kilogram** and **Centimeter** (see the following screenshot).

The screenshot shows the 'Carriers' configuration form. The 'Carrier Units' dropdown is set to 'SI Units (Kilogram/...)', and the 'Kilogram' and 'Centimeter' input boxes are highlighted with a red border. Below the form is a table with the following data:

ID	Description	Value
> ACCESS...		*****
ACCOUNT...	Account Number	84E0R6
ENDPOINT	UPS Service Url	https://wwwcie.ups.com/webservices/Rate
LABEL F...	Provides the type of data stream or bitmap to ...	GIF
LOGIN		AcuSalesDemo
LOGTRACE	If checked the requests and results of the web ...	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEGOTIA...	Use Negotiated Rates	<input type="checkbox"/>
NOTIFY	Send Notification to Recipient	<input type="checkbox"/>
PASSWO...		*****
PICKUP T...	Pickup Type Code	Daily Pickup

Figure: The Carriers form with the Kilogram and Centimeter boxes displayed

- *US Units (Pound/Inch)*: With this carrier unit option selected, the names of the boxes are **Pound** and **Inch** (as shown in the following screenshot).

ID	Description	Value
> ENDPOINT	Stamps.com Service Url	https://swsim.stamps.com/swsim/swsimv69.as...
LOGIN	User ID	AcuSalesDemo
PASSWO...	Password	*****
STAMPS ...	Stamps.com CustomerID - A customer identifie...	AcuSalesDemo
TEST MO...	Test Mode - Stamps.com Test mode generates...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LOG TRA...	If checked the requests and results of the web ...	<input type="checkbox"/>
SHIPPER...	Shipper Contact & Address information source	Company Branch
NOTIFY	Send Email Notification to Recipient	<input type="checkbox"/>
LABEL F...	Provides the type of data stream or bitmap to ...	Pdf
PACKAG...	Package Type	Package

Figure: The Carriers form with the Pound and Inch boxes displayed

In these boxes, the administrator who configures integration with the particular carrier should select the UOMs defined in the system that correspond to these specific UOMs (kilogram, centimeter, pound, or inch). If the UOMs selected on this form differ from the weight and linear UOMs specified on the [Companies](#) form, conversion rules between these UOMs must be added to the [Units of Measure](#) form for correct calculation of shipping rates.

Simplification of the Feature Structure on the Enable/Disable Features form

On the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, the structure of features under the **Inventory and Order Management** feature group has been changed: The **Standard Inventory** and **Advanced Inventory** subgroups have been removed, thus simplifying the structure of these features, as shown in the following screenshot.

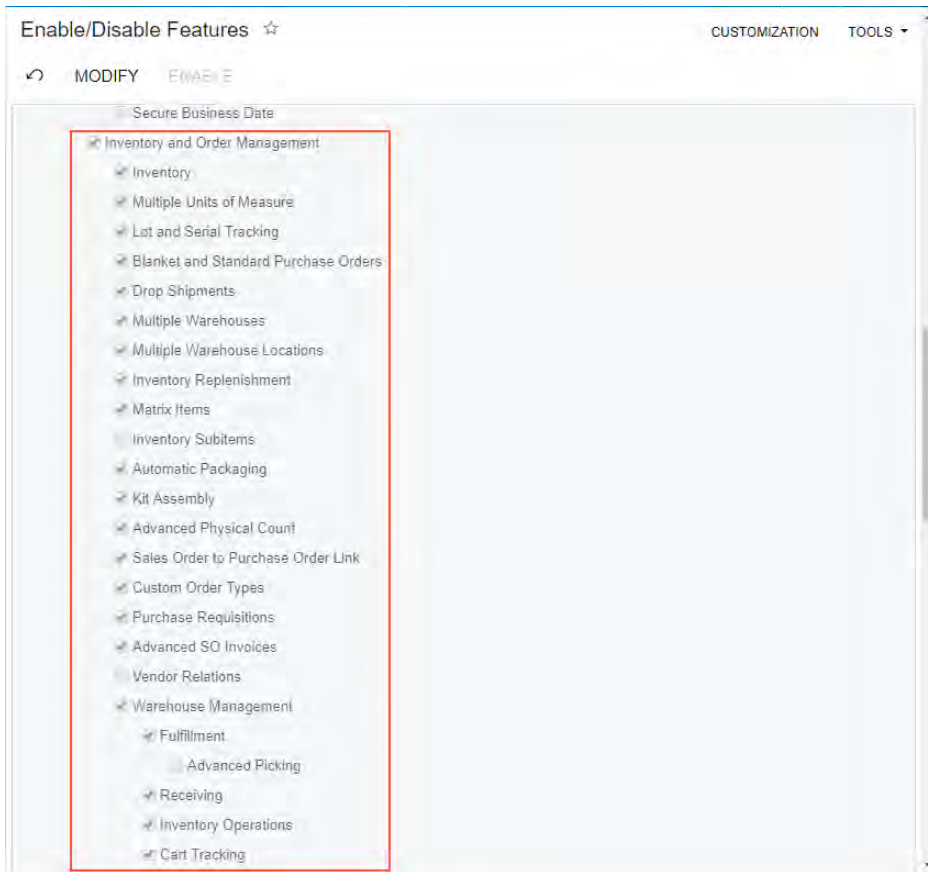


Figure: Enable/Disable Features form

Changes to UI Elements

The following UI elements have been renamed on the inventory and order management forms:

- On the **Location Table** tab of the [Warehouses](#) (IN204000) form, the **Pick by Locations Pick Priority** check box has been renamed to **Use Item Default Location for Picking**. The logic of the check box has been changed according to the name. When the check box is selected, the system gives the highest priority to the location specified in the **Default Issue From** box on the **General Settings** tab of the [Stock Items](#) (IN202500), if this location is specified. If the check box is cleared, the system does not consider the location specified for the item in the **Default Issue From** box.

This check box is displayed only if the *Multiple Warehouse Locations* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form. For details, see [Warehouse Locations and Single-Step Transfers: General Information](#).

- On the **Warehouse Management** tab of the [Inventory Preferences](#) (IN101000) form, the following changes have been made:

- The **Use Default Auto-Generated Lot/Serial Nbr.** and **Use Default Expiration Date** check boxes have been removed. These settings were not applied to the processing of items tracked by lot or serial number on the [Scan and Issue](#) (IN302020), [Scan and Receive](#) (IN301020), and [Scan and Transfer](#) (IN304020) forms.
- Most of the settings have been grouped by the transaction or document type, as shown in the following screenshot.

Figure: The Warehouse Management tab of the Inventory Preferences form

- On the **Storage** tab of the [Storage Lookup](#) (IN409020) form, the **Description** column, which contains information about the inventory item displayed in the **Inventory ID** column of the row, has been added to the table for users' convenience. The **Description** box is also now displayed now on the corresponding screen in the mobile app.
- On the [Purchase Orders Preferences](#) (PO101000) form, the **Change Currency Rate on Receipt** check box has been renamed to **Allow Changing Currency Rate on Receipt**.
- On the [Purchase Orders Preferences](#) and [Purchase Receipts](#) (PO302000) forms, the **Return by Original Receipt Cost** check box has been renamed to **Process Return with Original Cost**.
- On the [Invoices](#) (SO303000), [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000), [Payments and Applications](#) (AR302000) and [Release AR Documents](#) (AR501000) forms, the **Customer Order** box has been renamed to **Customer Order Nbr**.

Also, the following elements have been added to the order management forms:

- If the *Multi-Currency Accounting* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, the new **Use Currency Rate from Sales Order** check box is now available on the **General Settings** tab of the [Order Types](#) (SO201000) form. If this check box is selected, the system copies the currency rate from sales orders of this type to the invoice created for this sales order. If the check box is cleared, in invoices prepared for the sales orders of this type, the system inserts the currency rate of the rate type that is specified in the sales order and is effective on the invoice date.
- On the [Countries/States](#) (CS204000) form, the new **Override Address Automatically** check box has been added. If this check box is selected for a particular country, when a user validates addresses of this country on any Acumatica ERP form via the Avalara address validation functionality, the system will automatically replace the incorrect address or postal code (or both) with the correct address data returned by Avalara and mark the address as validated.

If the check box is cleared on this form for a particular country and a user validates addresses of this country on an applicable form, the system will not replace the incorrect values; it will, however, show a warning with the correct address and postal code.

- The **Entity Usage Type** column has been added on the **Document Details** tab of the [Invoices and Memos](#), [Sales Orders](#) (SO301000), and [Invoices](#) forms. In each line, the value in this column specifies the entity usage type of the customer location if sales to this location are tax-exempt. By default, in a newly added line, the system copies the document-level entity usage type that is specified on the **Financial Settings** tab of the respective form.

Automated Warehouse Operations: Advanced Picking Workflows

Companies with large warehouses can significantly increase the efficiency of their warehouse operations by using advanced methods of picking items for shipping, such as wave picking and batch picking workflows. Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 introduces the ability to process shipments in a wave and in a batch. Using advanced workflows reduces the time needed for picking items for shipments and optimizes each picker's path through the warehouse.

When the *Advanced Picking* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, users can prepare picking worksheets that include multiple shipments to be processed in waves or in batches.

User Interface Changes

The following new forms and UI elements have been introduced to support this functionality:

- The new **Path** column has been added on the **Locations** tab of the [Warehouses](#)(IN204000) form (see the following screenshot). The value of this column indicates the position of each location in the warehouse. By specifying the location path for all locations in the warehouse, a user creates a linear map of the warehouse and defines the optimal path through the warehouse. The system uses this map to calculate the best path for each picker to use when picking items.

Warehouses NOTES ACTIVITIES FILES

← SAVE & CLOSE + - K < > ACTIONS REPORTS

Warehouse ID: WHOLESALE Location Entry: Do Not Allow On-the-Fly Entry

Branch: HEADOFFICE - Swe Avg. Default Returns C.: Average

Replenishment Class: PURCHASE - Reple FIFO Default Returns C.: Average

Active

Description: Wholesale Warehouse

LOCATION TABLE TOTES GLACCOUNTS ADDRESS INFORMATION

Receiving Location: RMA Location: MAIN - Main (receiv) Use Item Default Location for Picking

Shipping Location: Drop-Ship Location: MAIN - Main (receiv)

Location Table All Records

Location ID	Description	Active	Sort Location	Include in Qty. Available	Cost Separate	Sales Allowed	Receipts Allowed	Transfers Allowed	Assembly Allowed	Pick Priority	Path	Primary Item Validation
L1-R1-S1	Line 1, rack 1, shelf 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	30	No Validation
L1-R1-S2	Line 1, rack 1, shelf 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	30	No Validation
L1-R1-S3	Line 1, rack 1, shelf 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	30	No Validation
L1-R2-S1	Line 1, rack 2, shelf 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	20	No Validation
L1-R2-S2	Line 1, rack 2, shelf 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	20	No Validation
L1-R2-S3	Line 1, rack 2, shelf 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	20	No Validation
L1-R3-S1	Line 1, rack 3, shelf 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	No Validation
L1-R3-S2	Line 1, rack 3, shelf 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	No Validation
L1-R3-S3	Line 1, rack 3, shelf 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	10	No Validation
L2-R1-S1	Line 2, rack 1, shelf 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	40	No Validation
L2-R1-S2	Line 2, rack 1, shelf 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	40	No Validation
L2-R1-S3	Line 2, rack 1, shelf 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	40	No Validation

Figure: Path specified for warehouse locations

Also, on the same form, the new **Totes** tab has been added, as shown in the following screenshot. This tab lists the totes that are available in the warehouse; the totes are used for wave picking of shipments.

Warehouses

← SAME AS ABOVE 📄 ↺ + 🗑️ 📄 | < > | ACTIONS ▾ REPORTS ▾

* Warehouse ID: Location Entry:

* Branch: Avg. Default Returns C...

Replenishment Class: FIFO Default Returns C...

Active

Description:

LOCATION TABLE **TOTES** GL ACCOUNTS ADDRESS INFORMATION

🔄 + × 📄 🗑️ ↕

📄	📄	*Tote ID	Description	Assigned Cart ID	Active
📄	📄	T1	Tote 1		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T10	Tote 10		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T2	Tote 2		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T3	Tote 3		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T4	Tote 4		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T5	Tote 5		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T6	Tote 6		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T7	Tote 7		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
📄	📄	T8	Tote 8		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
>	📄	T9	Tote 9		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Figure: Totes defined for a warehouse

- The [Create and Print Pick Lists](#) (SO503050) form has been added. On this form, a user can select the shipments to be processed in a batch or in a wave, and prepare a picking worksheet (see the following screenshot). When creating a worksheet, the user specifies the maximum number of pickers who are currently available to work with the wave or batch. Depending on the specified number of pickers, the system will automatically group shipments and items, calculate the best path for each picker, and split the wave or batch worksheet into separate pick lists for the included pickers.

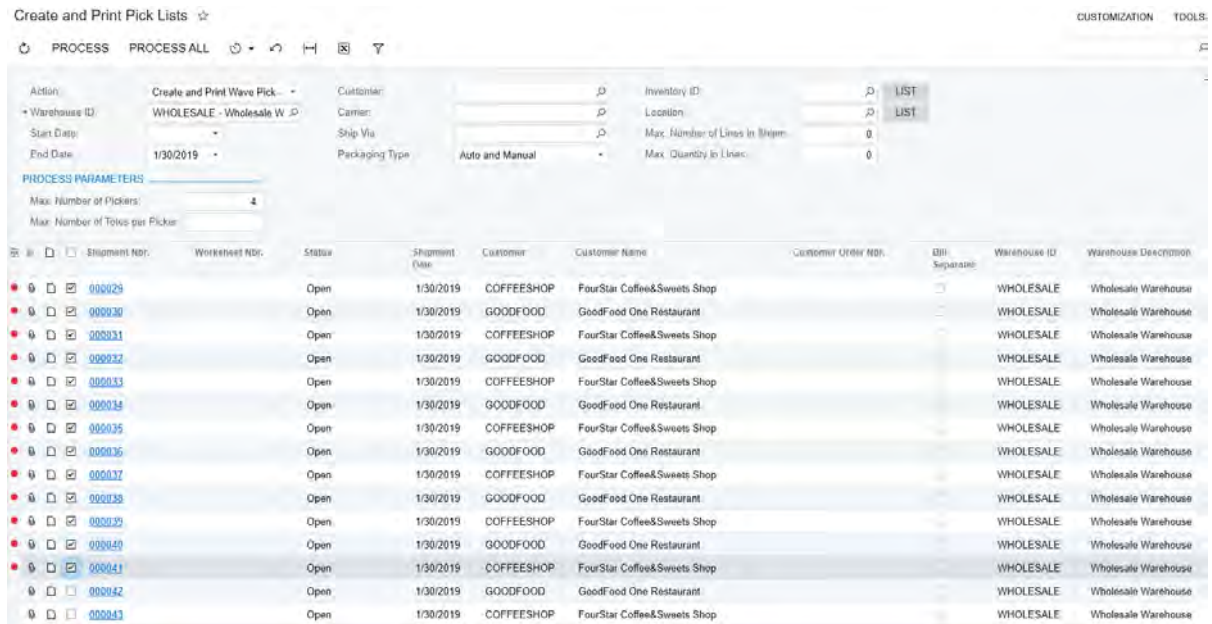


Figure: Creation of a picking worksheet

- On the new *Picking Worksheets* (SO302050) form, a user can review the details of the prepared picking worksheet (see the screenshot below), which was created on the *Create and Print Pick Lists* (SO503050) form. A picking worksheet for wave picking has the *Wave* type; a picking worksheet for batch picking has the *Batch* type.

Picking Worksheets

↶ ← SAVE & CLOSE 📄 🗑️ ⏪ < > ⏩ PRINT PICK LISTS PRINT PACK SLIPS PICK ALL SHIPMENTS

Worksheet Nbr.: <input type="text" value="000001"/>	Warehouse ID: <input type="text" value="WHOLESALE - Wholesale Warehouse"/>
Type: <input type="text" value="Wave"/>	Shipped Quantity: <input type="text" value="142.00"/>
Status: <input type="text" value="Open"/>	Shipped Weight: <input type="text" value="50.000000"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Shipped Volume: <input type="text" value="50.000000"/>
Picking Date: <input type="text" value="1/30/2019"/>	Packages: <input type="text" value="14"/>
	Package Weight: <input type="text" value="50.000000"/>

DOCUMENT DETAILS **SHIPMENTS** PICKERS

↶ + × VIEW PICKERS ⏪ 🗑️

Picked	Shipment Nbr.	Picked Qty.	Packed Qty.	Shipped Quantity	Shipped Weight	Shipped Volume	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	000029	0.00	0.00	18.00	3.100000	3.100000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000030	0.00	0.00	25.00	15.340000	15.340000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000031	0.00	0.00	11.00	0.000000	0.000000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000032	0.00	0.00	11.00	3.410000	3.410000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000033	0.00	0.00	7.00	1.240000	1.240000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000034	0.00	0.00	18.00	4.030000	4.030000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000035	0.00	0.00	8.00	0.000000	0.000000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000036	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.000000	0.000000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000037	0.00	0.00	12.00	0.620000	0.620000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000038	0.00	0.00	6.00	9.450000	9.450000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000039	0.00	0.00	14.00	0.000000	0.000000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000040	0.00	0.00	2.00	5.680000	5.680000	Open
<input type="checkbox"/>	000041	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.920000	6.920000	Open

Figure: Picking worksheet of the Wave type

- By using the new [Worksheet Pick List](#) (SO644006), [Packing Slip \(Batch\)](#) (SO644005), and [Packing Slip \(Wave\)](#) (SO644007) report forms, a user can create and print worksheet pick lists and packing slips.

Each wave or batch pick list is split for multiple pickers, so the number of the pick list for each picker (**Pick List Nbr.** on the reports) is specified in the *Worksheet Nbr./Picker Nbr.* format. For example, on the [Worksheet Pick List](#) report, the pick list numbers of *000001/1* and *000001/2* mean that the wave or batch will be picked by two pickers; the warehouse manager gives a part of the printed pick list to each picker.


Worksheet Pick List ☆

🔍 🔄 🖨️ 📄 ⏪ ⏩ PRINT SEND EXPORT ▾
Type


Company: SweetLife Fruits & Jams
 User: admin admin
 Date: 11/28/2019 5:36 AM
 Page: 1 of 1

Pick List

Pick List Nbr.	Picking Type	Picking Date	Warehouse
000002/1	Batch	1/30/2019	WHOLESALE



No.	Location	Item	Unit Weight	Unit Volume	UOM	Qty.	Qty. Picked
1	L1-R2-S2	LEMJAM96 Lemon jam 96 oz	2.84	2.84	PIECE	10.00	<input type="text"/>
2	L1-R2-S3	LEMJAM96 Lemon jam 96 oz	2.84	2.84	PIECE	3.00	<input type="text"/>
3	L1-R3-S1	ORJAM32 Orange jam 32 oz	0.00	0.00	PIECE	27.00	<input type="text"/>
4	L1-R3-S3	APJAM08 Apple jam 8 oz.	0.31	0.31	PIECE	2.00	<input type="text"/>



Scan to Confirm Pick List

Total Weight	37.54	Picked	<input type="text"/>
Total Volume	37.54	Inspected	<input type="text"/>

1 of 1

Figure: The ready-to-print Worksheet Pick List report

Wave Picking of Shipments

Wave picking is a workflow in which the system aggregates multiple shipments to a wave worksheet document, calculates the best path of picking for each picker, and split the shipments between multiple pickers accordingly. A picker receives a part of a wave pick list and starts picking the items in Pick mode on the *Pick, Pack, and Ship* (SO302020) form, as shown in the following screenshot. To start picking items from a wave, the picker scans the pick list barcode and assigns an individual tote to each shipment included in the pick list.

Pick, Pack, and Ship ☆

RESET REMOVE SET QTY CONFIRM PICK LIST USER SETTINGS

Scan:

Worksheet Nbr: 000001

PICK MODE IS IN USE
The T3 tote is selected for the 000039 shipment.
Scan the barcode of the location.

Manual View

PICK SCAN LOG

Matched	Warehouse	Location	Inventory ID	Picked Quantity	Quantity	UOM	Shipment Nbr.	Tote ID
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R3-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	1.00	PIECE	000039	T3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R3-S3	APJAM08	0.00	2.00	PIECE	000034	T1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R3-S3	APJAM08	0.00	2.00	PIECE	000037	T4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	5.00	PIECE	000034	T1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	10.00	PIECE	000037	T4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	13.00	PIECE	000039	T3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	8.00	PIECE	000035	T2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S2	APJAM08	0.00	11.00	PIECE	000034	T1

Figure: Totes assigned to shipments

When a picker picks an item from the warehouse location, the system guides the picker to put the item in the particular tote that is assigned to the shipment for which this item is being picked. The system then reflects which item has been added to which tote, as shown in the following screenshot. As a result, the picker simultaneously fulfills multiple shipments in one pass through the warehouse.

Pick, Pack, and Ship ☆

Scan:

Worksheet Nbr.:

PICK MODE IS IN USE
 ORJAM32 x 1 PIECE has been added to the T2 tote.
 Scan the barcode of the item.

Manual View

[PICK](#) [SCAN LOG](#)

Matched	Warehouse	Location	Inventory ID	Picked Quantity	Quantity	UOM	Shipment Nbr.	Tote ID
> <input type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R3-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	1.00	PIECE	000039	T3
<input type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R3-S3	APJAM08	0.00	2.00	PIECE	000034	T1
<input type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R3-S3	APJAM08	0.00	2.00	PIECE	000037	T4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	0.00	5.00	PIECE	000034	T1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	10.00	10.00	PIECE	000037	T4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	13.00	13.00	PIECE	000039	T3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S1	ORJAM32	1.00	8.00	PIECE	000035	T2
<input type="checkbox"/>	WHOLESALE	L1-R2-S2	APJAM08	0.00	11.00	PIECE	000034	T1

Figure: Wave picking in progress

When the picker finishes picking the items for a pick list, he or she confirms the picking of the shipments. After the shipment is confirmed as picked, it can be processed further by a packer in Pack mode on the *Pick, Pack, and Ship* form. The packer scans the tote or the packing slip barcode, packs the items from the tote to the box, and makes sure that all items for the shipments are packed as specified in the packing slip. After the items are packed, the packer confirms each shipment.

Batch Picking of Shipments

Batch picking is a workflow in which items of multiple shipments aggregated to a batch are split among multiple pickers to provide the optimal path for each picker. A picker receives a part of a batch pick list that includes items from different orders, goes through the warehouse, and picks the goods from the pick list in Pick mode on the *Pick, Pack, and Ship* (SO302020) form. (See the following screenshot.)

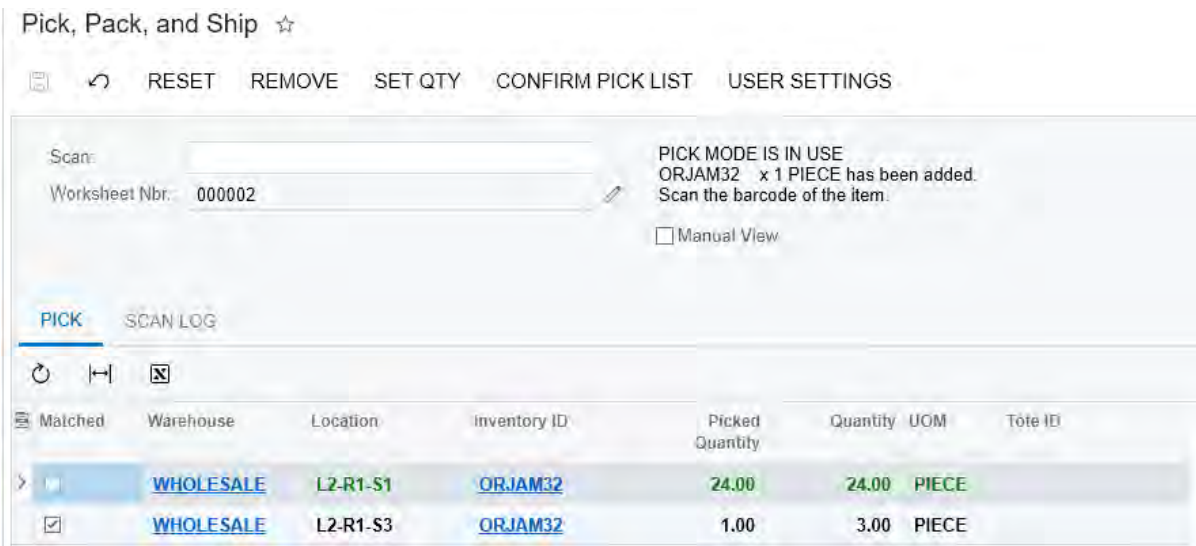


Figure: Batch picking in progress

To start picking items from a batch, the picker scans the pick list barcode and then picks the items using the standard picking workflow. When the picker finishes with picking items, he or she scans the sort location to which these items will be transferred, and confirms the picking of the pick list. The system automatically creates an inventory transfer to record the movement of goods to the sort location, and changes the original location in the shipment lines included in the batch to the sort location.

A packer receives a packing slip for the shipments, picks goods from the sort location, sorts the picked items by shipments, and packs them into boxes. When the packer finishes the packaging of a particular shipment, he or she confirms it.

Cart Tracking in Wave Picking

If the **Cart Tracking** feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, a user can assign totes to carts on the [Warehouses](#) (IN204000) form (see the following screenshot, which shows some of the totes of the *WHOLESALE* warehouse assigned to the *CART02* cart).

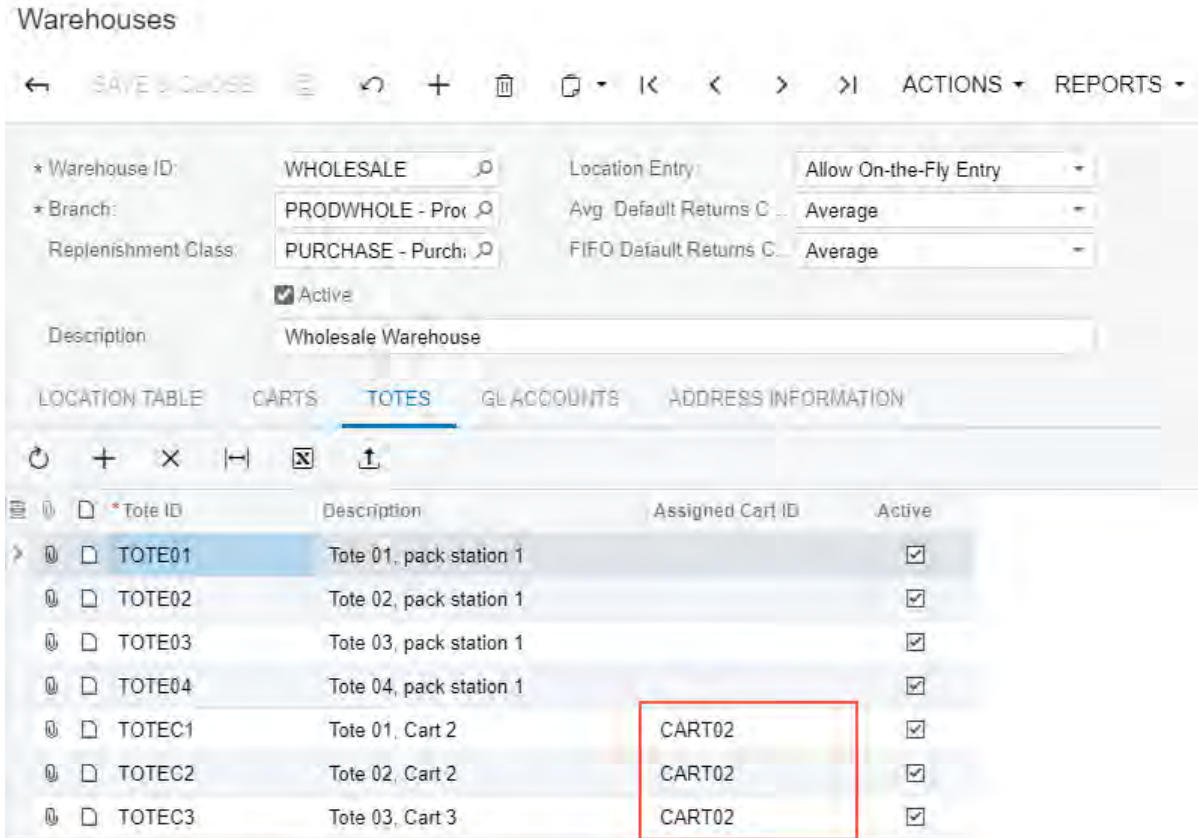


Figure: Totes assigned to a cart

With these settings specified, when a picker starts to pick a wave in the warehouse, instead of scanning totes one by one, the picker can scan the barcode of the *CART02* cart, so that the system will automatically assign the totes of this cart to the shipments being picked.

Default Warehouse Operations for a User

To provide a user with the ability to specify the default mode in which this user typically performs automated warehouse operations, on the **General Info** tab of the [User Profile](#) (SM203010) form, the following UI elements have been added:

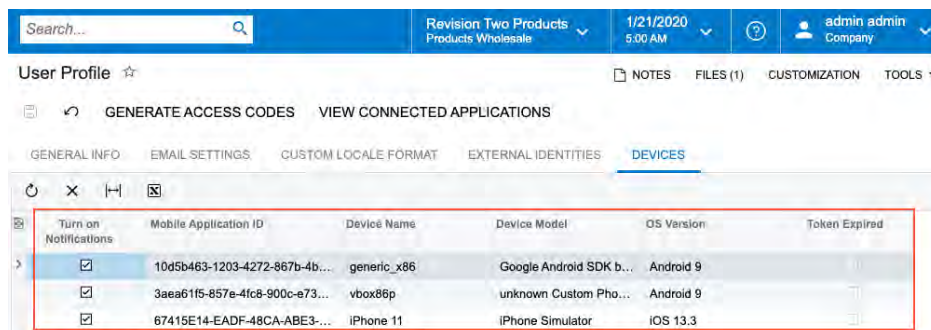
- **Pick, Pack, and Ship** box: In this box, the user can specify the mode to be opened by default on the [Pick, Pack, and Ship](#) (SO302020) form.
- **Receive and Put Away** box: In this box, the user can specify the mode to be opened by default on the [Receive and Put Away](#) (PO302020) form: *Receive*, *Put Away*, or *None*.

Mobile: Upload Images by Using a Mobile Device

With Acumatica ERP, users can import files to the system and attach them to records, record details, documents, notification templates, and wiki articles. Starting in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can use the Acumatica ERP web interface to initiate the capturing and upload of images with a registered mobile device.

Registering a Mobile Device

To be able to capture images with a mobile device and upload them to Acumatica ERP, a user should register the device first. To do this, the user should enable push notifications for the Acumatica ERP mobile app and sign in to the system at least once. After that, the user signs in to the Acumatica ERP web interface and can view the mobile device on the **Devices** tab of the [User Profile](#) (SM203010) form. A user may have multiple registered mobile devices, as shown in the following screenshot.



Turn on Notifications	Mobile Application ID	Device Name	Device Model	OS Version	Token Expired
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10d5b463-1203-4272-867b-4b...	generic_x86	Google Android SDK b...	Android 9	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3aea61f5-857e-4fc8-900c-e73...	vbox86p	unknown Custom Pho...	Android 9	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	67415E14-EADF-48CA-ABE3-...	iPhone 11	iPhone Simulator	iOS 13.3	

Figure: Registered mobile devices of the currently logged in user

An administrator of the system can review the registered mobile devices of the users on the [Users](#) (SM201010) form.

Initiating Image Capturing and Upload

In Acumatica ERP, the **Files** dialog box is usually used to import files and attach them to a record.

To initiate the capturing of images with a mobile device, in Acumatica ERP, a user clicks **Upload Using Mobile App** on the table toolbar of the **Files** dialog box, as shown in the following screenshot.

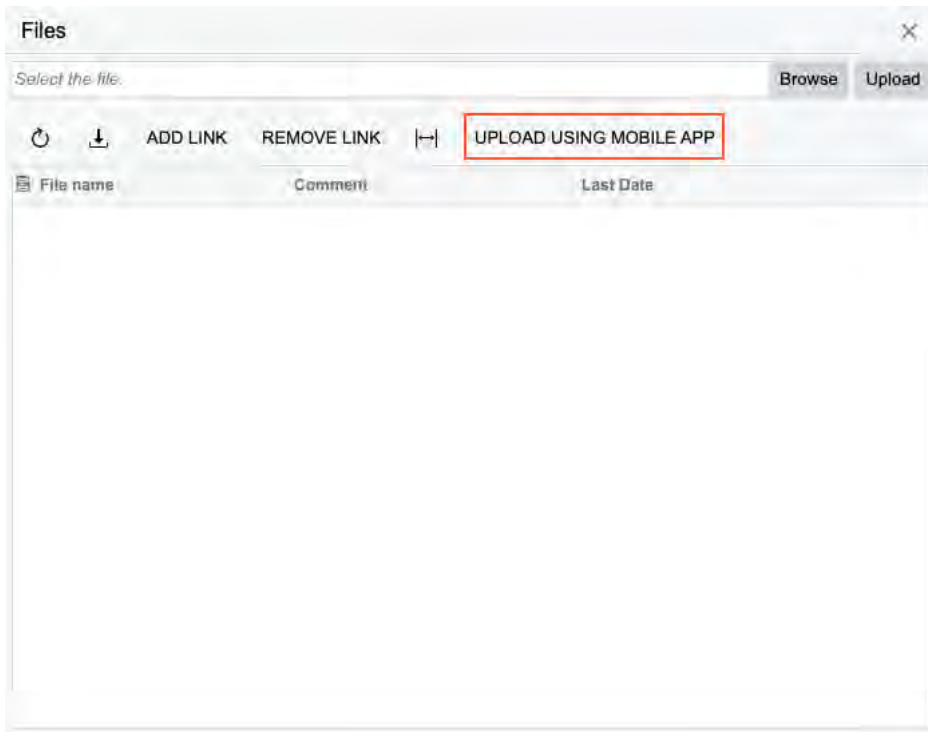


Figure: The Upload Using Mobile App button

When the user invokes this action, the system sends a push notification to the registered mobile device, as shown in the following screenshot.

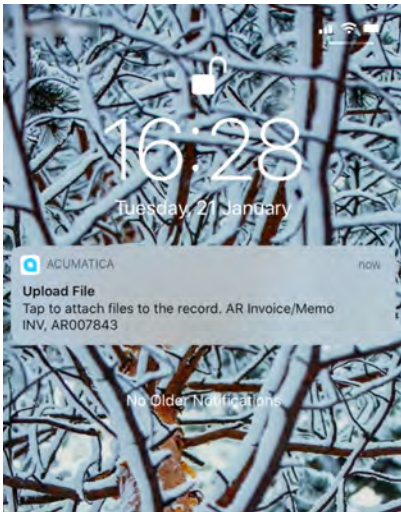


Figure: Push notification sent to the mobile device

The user taps the notification, and the system opens the **Attachments** screen on the mobile device (see the screenshot below). By using this screen, the user can take photos (**Take Photo**) or attach files (**Add File**).

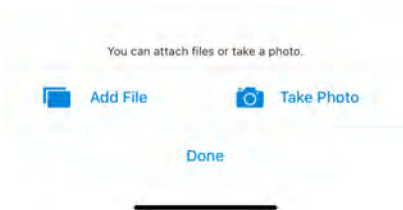
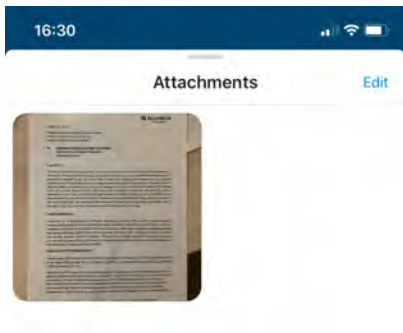


Figure: The Attachments mobile screen

The system uploads the selected files to the system immediately. The user can view the list of uploaded files in the **Files** dialog box for the applicable Acumatica ERP form and record, as shown on the following screenshot.



Figure: Uploaded files in the Files dialog box

A user can manage the list of uploaded files directly from the **Attachments** mobile screen by clicking the **Edit** button and removing unnecessary images from the list. After managing files on the mobile device, the user should refresh the list of uploaded files in the **Files** dialog box.

Mobile: Deleting Attachments

Starting in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can delete attached files by using the mobile application.

To access the attachments to a record in the mobile application, a user clicks **Files** in the bottom left of the screen, as shown in the screenshot below.

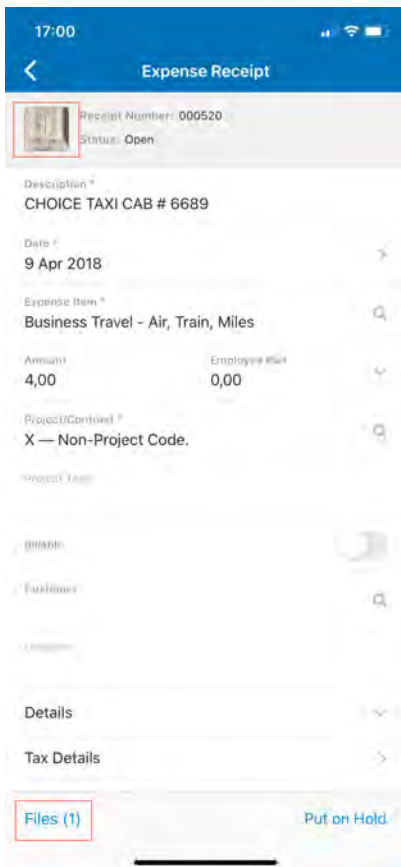


Figure: Accessing the attachments of a record

After the user clicks **Files**, the system opens the **Attachments** screen, where a user can click **Edit** and then select the attachments to be deleted. To delete the selected attachments, the user clicks **Delete**. The following screenshot demonstrates the selected attachment.

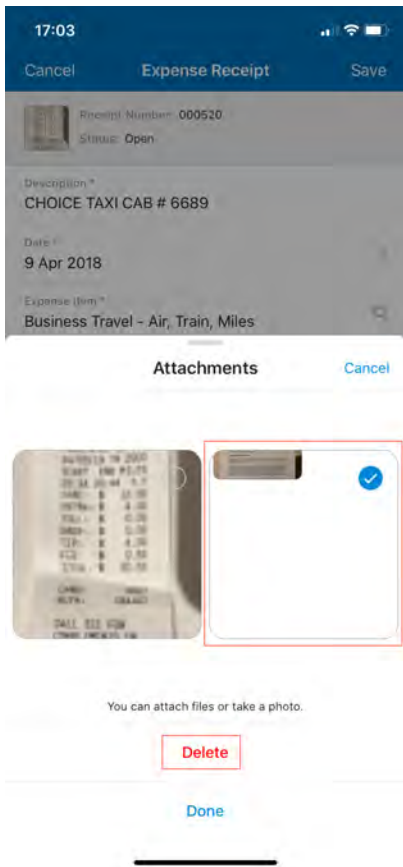


Figure: Selecting an attachment to delete

Mobile: Scanning Expense Receipts

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can now scan expense receipts to simplify the process of creating records on the *Expense Receipts* screen. When a user takes a photo of a receipt from this screen, the system analyzes the photo, recognizes values on the photo, and maps them to fields on the *Expense Receipts* screen. If the system maps any of the fields to values in the photo incorrectly, the user can correct the mapping.

To use this feature, the *Image Recognition Service* feature must be enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.

Scanning an Expense Receipt

To scan an expense receipt, a user should do the following:

1. Sign in to Acumatica mobile app.
2. On the main menu, open the *Expense Receipts* screen.
3. At the bottom right corner of the screen, tap **+ > Take Photo**, as shown in the following screenshot.

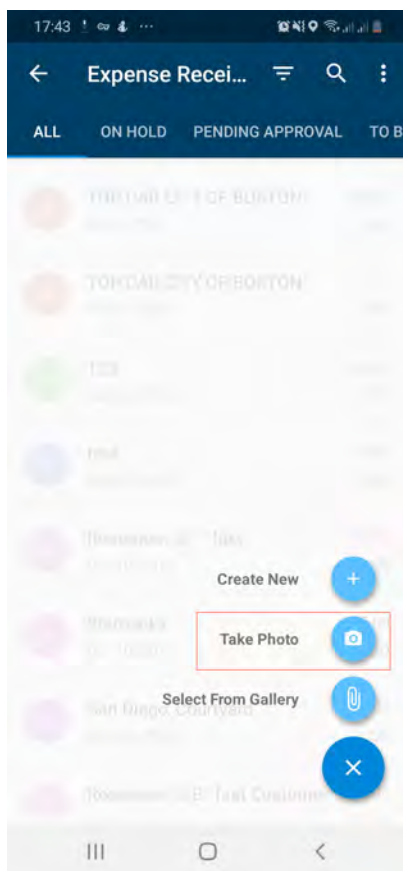


Figure: Tapping Take Photo



If the user taps **+ > Create New** and tap the camera icon on the *Expense Receipt* screen, the image will be attached without the recognition process being performed.

- In the camera screen that opens, take a photo of the receipt. An example is shown in the following screenshot.



Figure: Taking a photo

- In the photo editor, which opens, tap the check mark, as shown in the following screenshot.



Figure: Tapping the check mark

The system analyzes the text of the photo. The process may take several seconds. A user can skip the recognition step by tapping **Skip Recognition** as shown in the following screenshot.



Figure: Analyzing the photo

The app displays the analyzed photo with the values and mapped fields highlighted, as shown in the following screenshot.



Figure: Highlighted values and mapped fields

6. If the mapping was performed correctly, click the check mark.

The field values the system recognizes are filled in on the *Expense Receipts* screen, as shown in the following screenshot (in which the values from the photo are highlighted). The user can correct the values manually.

17:44

Expense Recei...

Receipt Number: <NEW>
Status: Open

Description *

TOP CAB CITY OF BOSTON

Date *

Nov 1, 2017

Expense Item *

Business Travel - Air, Train, Miles

Amount

36.60

Employee Pmt

0.00

Project/Contract *

X - Non-Project Code.

Project Task

Billable

Custom

Location

TACT & U.S.

Figure: Filling in values

If the mapping was performed incorrectly, the user can correct the mapping.

Correcting the Mapping

To correct the mapping, if needed, the user should do the following:

1. On the screen with the values and mapped fields, click on the box to be corrected.

Suppose the user wants to correct the mapping of the **Amount** field, which is shown in the following screenshot.



Figure: Viewing the mapping to be corrected

2. In the dialog box that opens, click **Unmap**. An example for the **Amount** field is shown in the following screenshot.

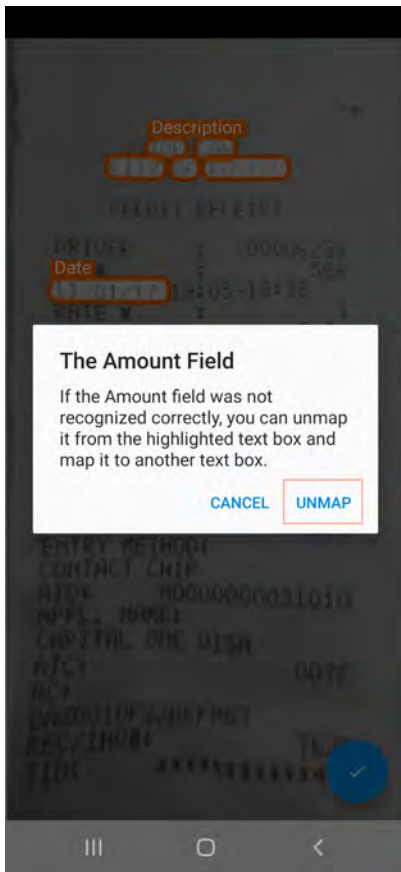


Figure: Unmapping the field and its value

Now when the field is unmapped from the text box, a user needs to map the field with the proper text box in the photo. The screen with the list of fields to map opens, as shown in the following screenshot.

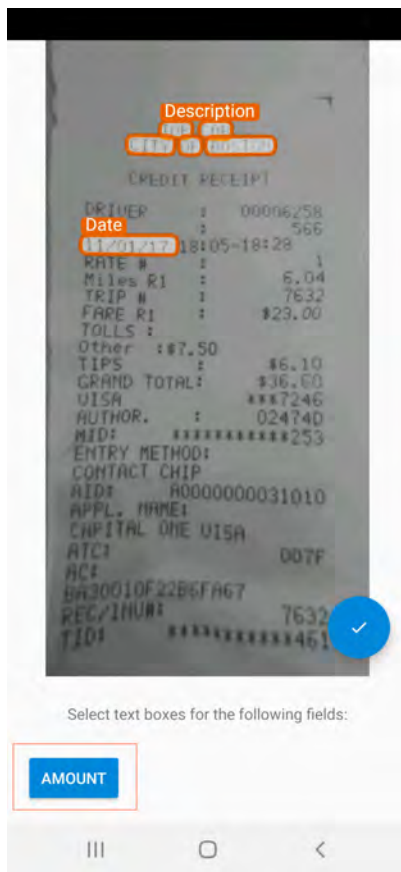


Figure: Selecting a field to map

3. Tap the field to map.

All recognized text is highlighted.

4. In the photo, select the box to be mapped to the field.

To select multiple boxes, tap and hold the first box and continue tapping the other boxes. In the following screenshot, two boxes are selected for the **Amount** field.

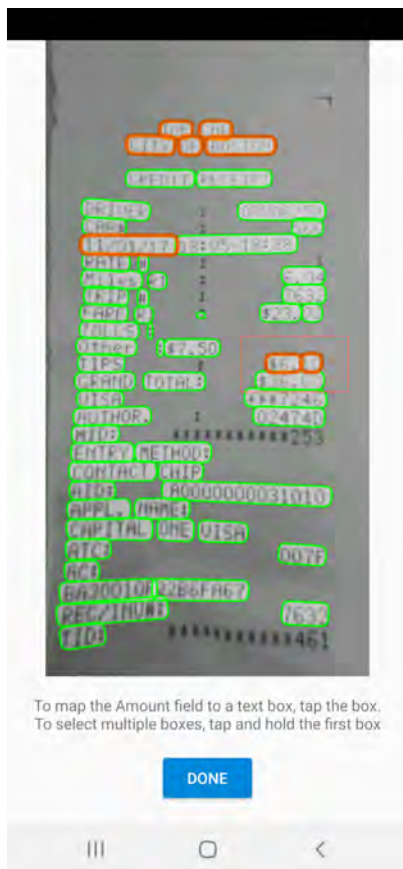


Figure: Selecting the boxes to map

- 5.** Tap **Done**.
- 6.** To confirm the mapping, tap the check mark.

The mapped values are populated in the corresponding boxes, and the user can correct the values in the boxes. The following screenshot shows an example with the filled-in values highlighted.

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface for reviewing an expense receipt. The title bar at the top reads "Expense Recei...". Below the title, there is a receipt number field containing "<NEW>" and a status field containing "Open". The form consists of several input fields, each with a red border indicating it has been filled in:

- Description:** TOP CAB CITY OF BOSTON
- Date:** Nov 1, 2017
- Expense Item:** Business Travel - Air, Train, Miles
- Amount:** 6.10
- Employee Paid:** 0.00
- Project/Contract:** X - Non-Project Code.

Other fields visible but not filled include "Project Task", "Billable" (with a toggle switch), "Customer", and "Location". The bottom of the screen shows a navigation bar with icons for home, back, and search.

Figure: Reviewing the filled-in values

Platform: Advanced Authentication Feature Switch

Previously, the advanced authentication functionality was available by default for all Acumatica ERP users. System administrators can select one of the available types of authentication, depending on the company needs.

Starting in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, advanced authentication has been implemented as a separate feature. The *Advanced Authentication* group of features has been added on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form and includes the following features:

- *Two-Factor Authentication*
- *Google and Microsoft SSO*
- *Active Directory and Other External SSO*

If all three features above are disabled, a user will be able to sign in to the Acumatica ERP site with the built-in authorization functionality only.

Forms Affected by the Features

Because of the implementation of these features, some of the forms have been updated as follows:

- On the [Security Preferences](#) (SM201060) form:
 - The **Two-Factor Authentication Policy** section is now available only if the *Two-Factor Authentication* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.
 - In the **Allowed External Identity Providers** table, the *Google* and *MicrosoftAccount* providers are now available only if the *Google and Microsoft SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form. Also, all providers added as part of a customization project are now available only if the *Active Directory and Other External SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.
- On the [Users](#) (SM201010) form:
 - The **Two-Factor Authentication** section and the **Generate Access Codes** button are now available only if the *Two-Factor Authentication* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.
 - On the **External Identities** tab, the *Google* and *MicrosoftAccount* providers are now available only if the *Google and Microsoft SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form. Also, all providers added as part of a customization project are now available only if the *Active Directory and Other External SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.
 - The **Add Active Directory User** and **Reload AD Users** buttons are now available only if the *Active Directory and Other External SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/](#)

[Disable Features](#) form and if your Acumatica ERP instance is integrated with AD for your company.

- On the [User Profile](#) (SM203010) form:
 - The **Generate Access Codes** button is now available only if the *Two-Factor Authentication* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.
 - On the **External Identities** tab, the *Google* and *MicrosoftAccount* providers are now available only if the *Google and Microsoft SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.
 - On the **External Identities** tab, all providers added by means of customization are now available only if the *Active Directory and Other External SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.
- On the [User Roles](#) (SM201005) form, the **Reload AD Groups** button and the **Claims** and **Active Directory** tabs are now available only if the *Active Directory and Other External SSO* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form and if your Acumatica ERP instance is integrated with AD for your company.

Also, if the *Advanced Authentication* group of features has been disabled, the icons of the external identity providers are unavailable on the Sign-In page of Acumatica ERP and the Acumatica mobile app.

If the *Two-Factor Authentication* feature has been disabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, users for whom two-factor authentication was configured in the system will still be able to sign in to the system by using their username and password and bypassing the two-factor authentication.

Platform: Caching of Dashboard Widgets

When a dashboard with many widgets is refreshed or opened, it may take a lot of time to load data for all widgets. In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the caching of widget data and the ability to manage the interval to be used for refreshing data on widgets have been implemented, to reduce the time of loading data on widgets.

Dashboard widgets can display information that is updated very frequently (such as every five minutes) or very rarely (such as once a week), which is why this functionality can be controlled at the widget level. Now a dashboard designer can specify the interval at which the system refreshes data or switch off caching by using the **Refresh Data** box of the **Widget Properties** dialog box (see the following screenshot) for any type of widget.

The screenshot shows the 'Widget Properties' dialog box with the following settings:

- * Inquiry Screen: DB Cases
- Shared Filter to Apply: Open Overdue
- Refresh Data: 12 hours (highlighted with a red box)
- * Field to Aggregate: Case ID
- Aggregate Function: Count All
- Normal Level: 0
- Alarm Level: 2
- Normal Color: Green
- Warning Color: Yellow
- Alarm Color: Red
- Icon: project
- Caption: Overdue Cases

Buttons: CANCEL, FINISH

Figure: The Refresh Data box in the Widget Properties dialog box

To switch off caching for a particular widget and make the system to update widget's data each time a dashboard is opened or refreshed, the dashboard designer should do the following:

1. Open the dashboard that contains the widget.
2. On the dashboard title bar, click **Design**.
3. On the toolbar of the appropriate widget, click **Edit**.
4. In the **Refresh Data** box, select *Always*.

By using the new functionality, the dashboard designer can specify the interval at which the system refreshes data. For example, to specify that the data of a widget must be cached and refreshed no more often than once a day, the dashboard designer should do the following:

1. Open the dashboard that contains the widget.
2. On the dashboard title bar, click **Design**.
3. On the widget toolbar, click **Edit**.
4. In the **Refresh Data** box, select *1 day*.

After a dashboard designer specifies the refresh interval for a widget, the system loads the widget data from the database and caches the data when a user opens the dashboard with the widget for the first time. When the dashboard is reopened or the dashboard page is refreshed, by the user, the system displays the data on the widget from the cache (that is, does not load the data from the database) if the data was updated a shorter time ago than the interval specified in the **Refresh Data** box.

A user can view information about how much time has passed since the last update of a widget's data in the pop-up pane that appears when the user points to the widget (as shown in the following screenshot). The user can manually update the widget data by clicking this pane.

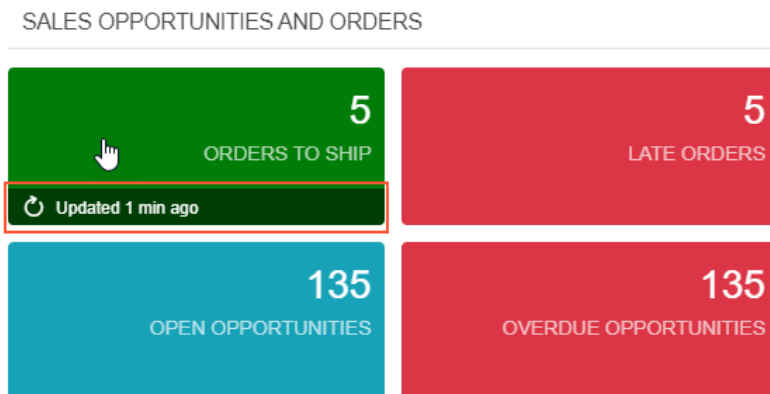


Figure: Date and time of the last update of the widget's data

Platform: Enhancements to the Management of the Automation Schedule History

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the new *Automation Schedule History* (SM205035) form (shown in the following screenshot) has been implemented for managing the history of automation schedules. By using this form, system administrators can view records of the schedule executions, review any errors, and delete particular records.

Status	Screen ID	Schedule	Execution Date	Total Records	Process	Warning	Errors	Execution Result
	AR.50.30.00	Prepare Statements daily	3/4/2020 1:40	0	0	0	0	Processing completed
	PM.50.25.00	Allocations by Projects daily	3/4/2020 1:40	26	0	26	0	Processing completed with warnings
	PM.50.40.00	Validate Project Balances	3/4/2020 1:40	23	23	0	0	Processing completed
	AR.50.30.00	Prepare Statements daily	3/4/2020 1:38	1	1	0	0	Processing completed
	PM.50.25.00	Allocations by Projects daily	3/4/2020 1:36	26	3	23	0	Processing completed with warnings

Figure: The Automation Schedule History form

To reduce the number of records displayed in the table, in the Selection area of this form, a system administrator can specify settings to limit the displayed records to a particular form, schedule, and period of time.

To view details about the records related to a schedule execution, a system administrator can click the link in the **Total Records** column of the particular row. The system opens the **Processing Results** dialog box with the detailed information about the schedule execution. An example of the Processing dialog box is shown in the following screenshot.

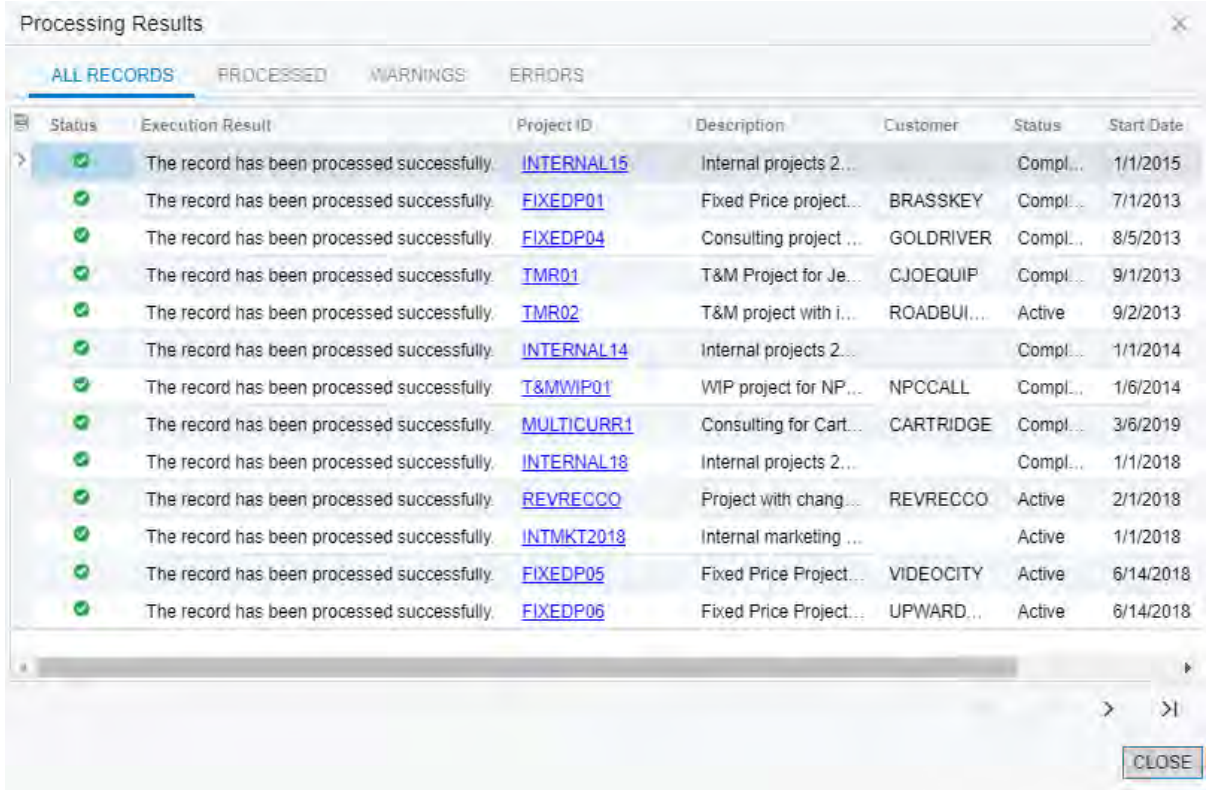


Figure: The Processing Results dialog box

To delete particular records, the system administrator selects the check boxes in the Selected column of the table for the rows to be deleted and clicks **Delete** on the form toolbar. The system administrator can also delete all history by clicking **Delete All** on the form toolbar.

The new **View History** button, which opens the Automation Schedule History (SM205035) form, has been added to the [Automation Schedules](#) (SM205020) and [Automation Schedule Statuses](#) (SM205030) forms (see the following screenshots).

Automation Schedules ☆

NOTES FILES CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

VIEW SCREEN **VIEW HISTORY**

Schedule ID: Process Machine Learning Ev Active

* Description: Process Machine Learning Events

* Screen ID: Process Machine Learning Ev * Action Name: Process All ▾

DETAILS SCHEDULE CONDITIONS

Starts On: 12/10/2018 Executed: 4 Times

Expires On: No Expiration Date Last Executed: 11/1/2019 1:00 AM

Execution Limit: 0 No Execution Limit Next Execution: 11/2/2019 1:00 AM

Executions to Keep in History: 1 Keep Full History Time Zone: (GMT) Universal Standard Tir ▾

Process with Branch:

Figure: The View History button on the Automation Schedules form

Automation Schedule Statuses ☆

CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

VIEW SCREEN **VIEW HISTORY** (PAUSE SCHEDULER) ⏸

Stz	* Screen ID	* Description	Active	* Starts On	Expires On	Time Zone	Last Executed	Last Execution Result	Next Execution Date
>	FS.50.12.00	Update Service Contracts St...	<input type="checkbox"/>	11/24/2017		(GM...	11/25/2017 12:00	The operatio...	11/26/2017 12:00 A
	GI.00.00.26	Weekly salesperson opportu...	<input type="checkbox"/>	1/1/2019		(GM...			1/3/2019 1:00 PM
	GI.00.00.27	Process case business events	<input type="checkbox"/>	1/1/2018		(GM...			1/1/2018 5:00 PM
	GI.00.00.81	Process invoice business ev...	<input type="checkbox"/>	1/1/2018		(GM...			1/1/2018 4:30 PM
	ML.50.10.00	Process Machine Learning E...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12/10/2018		(GM...	11/1/2019 1:00 AM	The operatio...	11/2/2019 1:00 AM
	SM.20.50.60	Send Reports	<input type="checkbox"/>	5/1/2018		(GM...			5/1/2018 2:00 PM
	SM.50.70.10	Send/Receive Emails	<input type="checkbox"/>	3/19/2013	2/22/2016	(GM...	3/22/2014 11:59 F	Operation ha...	3/23/2014 12:04 AM

Figure: The View History button on the Automation Schedule Statuses form

Platform: Improvements to Import and Export Scenarios

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, multiple improvements have been made that affect the configuration and processing of import and export scenarios. These improvements are described in detail in the following sections.

Parallel Processing of Import Scenarios

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, data import by using an import scenario can be sped up if a user turns on parallel execution of the scenario. The parallel processing of an import scenario by the system could be especially useful for data migration during the initial implementation of the system.

To turn on parallel processing of an import scenario, the user selects the **Parallel Processing** check box on the *Import Scenarios* (SM206025) form, which is shown in the following screenshot.

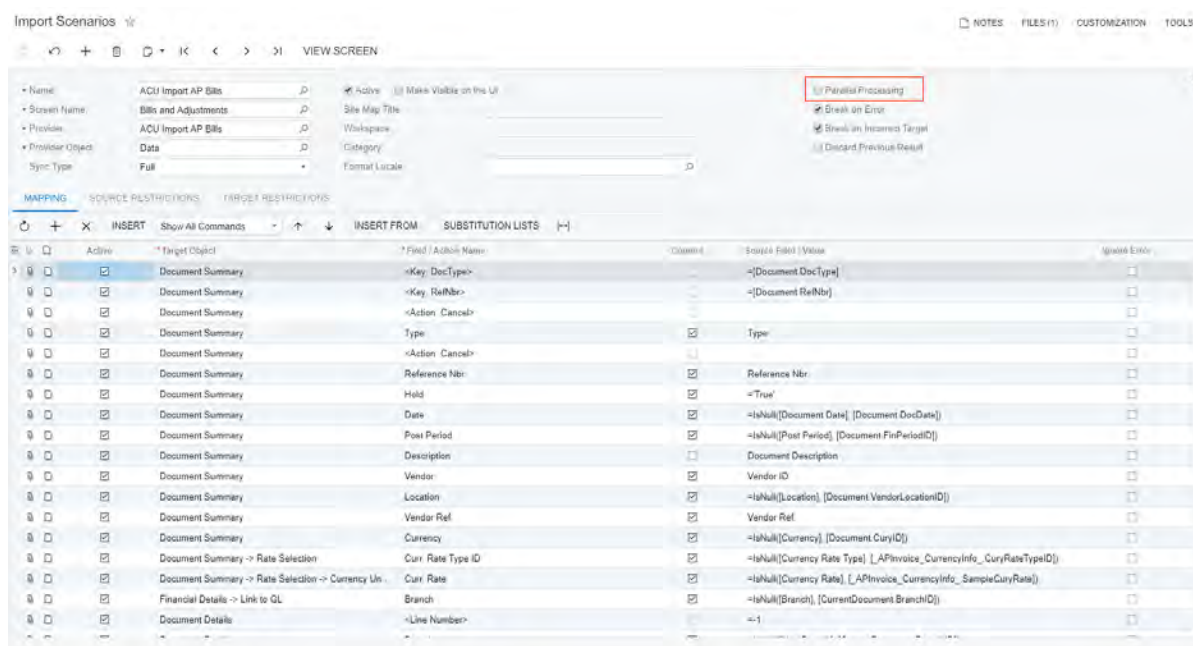


Figure: The Parallel Processing check box

If parallel processing is turned on for an import scenario, during the execution of the scenario, the system divides the whole list of records to process into batches of multiple records. The lines of a particular document (that is, the records that have the same key fields specified) are always included in the same batch. The system executes the import scenario for these batches in parallel threads.



The **Break on Error** and **Break on Incorrect Target** check boxes become unavailable if the **Parallel Processing** check box is selected.

For details about how to speed the processing of import scenarios, see [Troubleshooting Performance in Import and Export Scenarios](#).

Preprocessing of the Data Before Import or Export

The data to be imported to Acumatica ERP or exported from Acumatica ERP can contain values that cannot be inserted into the database of Acumatica ERP or the external system as they are. These values may require a simple modification before they can be inserted into the respective database. For example, suppose that the data for import contains country codes that are different from the county codes registered in Acumatica ERP. The country codes in the data must be replaced with the country codes registered in Acumatica ERP before the data import.

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a user can modify the data before the import or export in either or both of the following ways:

- By using substitution lists, which consist of pairs of source values and the corresponding substitution values, in the mappings of import or export scenarios. The user can define substitution lists during the creation of an integration scenario by clicking the **Substitution Lists** button on the table toolbar of the **Mapping** tab of the [Import Scenarios](#) (SM206025) or [Export Scenarios](#) (SM207025) form, which opens the [Substitution Lists](#) (SM206026) form.

The user then can use the substitution lists specified on the [Substitution Lists](#) form in formulas in the mappings of the import or export scenarios. The following special functions are available under *Functions > Others* in the Formula Editor dialog box:

- `SubstituteListed (sourceField, substitutionList)`: The function replaces the values of the `sourceField` field with the values from the `substitutionList` substitution list if a substitution value is defined for a particular value of the field.
- `SubstituteAll (sourceField, substitutionList)`: The function replaces all values of the `sourceField` field with the values from the `substitutionList` substitution list. If no substitution value is defined for a particular value of the field, the system displays an error.

During the data import or the preparation of the data for export, the system searches for the source values from the substitution list and replaces them with the corresponding substitution values according to the formula.

For details about how to define and use substitution lists, see [To Substitute Values During Data Import or Data Export](#).

- By replacing a particular field value in the data prepared for import on the [Import by Scenario](#) form with another value. The user can click the **Replace** button on the toolbar of the **Prepared Data** tab and, in the dialog box that opens, specify the replacement value.

The system replaces the specified values in the prepared data.

Detail Export Mode in Export Scenarios

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, detail records were exported through export scenarios as follows:

- The first exported detail record contained the data of each field specified in the scenario mapping for the detail object, summary object, and related objects.
- The other exported detail records contained the fields of the detail object and the summary object. The fields of the related objects were blank.

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, for an export scenario, a user can specify which fields should be exported for detail records. In the new **Detail Export Mode** box on the [Export Scenarios](#) (SM207025) form, which is shown in the following screenshot, a user can select one of the following options:

- *Repeat Only Summary Fields*: This is the mode that reflects the system behavior in the previous versions of Acumatica ERP.
- *Repeat All Fields*: In this mode, each exported detail record contains the data of each field specified in the scenario mapping for the detail object, summary object, and related objects.
- *Do Not Repeat Fields*: In this mode, only the first exported detail record contains the data of each field specified in the scenario mapping for the detail object, summary object, and related objects. The other exported records contain the data of the fields of only the detail object.

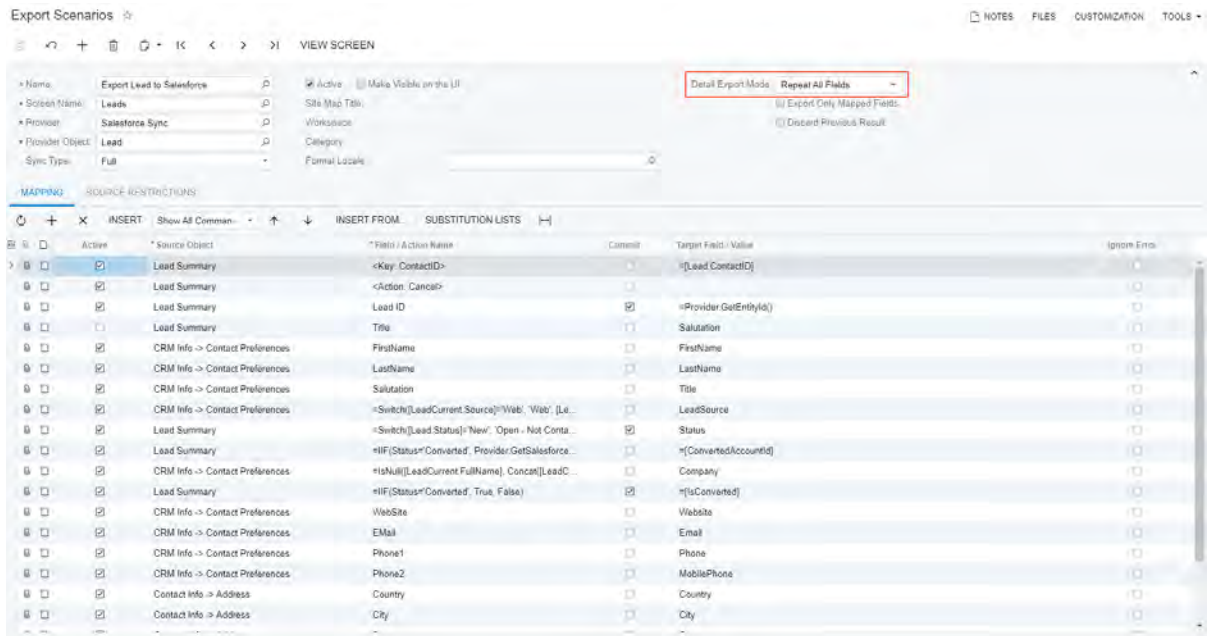


Figure: Detail Export Mode box

Workflow Actions in Scenario Mapping

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the [Opportunities](#) (CR304000), [Cases](#) (CR306000), and [Leads](#) (CR301000) forms support the new automation workflows instead of automation steps. Developers can also customize an Acumatica ERP form by defining an automation workflow in Customization Project Editor or in customization code. For details about automation workflows, see [Customization: Automation of Workflows in Customization Project Editor](#). Users can use the workflow actions in mappings of import and export scenarios.



While using import and export scenarios, users can no longer directly modify the statuses of the created or updated records on the [Opportunities](#), [Cases](#), and [Leads](#) forms by specifying the value of the `Status` field in the mapping. Instead, users should modify the scenario mappings to use the workflow actions for modification of the statuses.

To specify a workflow action in a mapping on the [Import Scenarios](#) (SM206025) or [Export Scenarios](#) (SM207025) form, a user can choose from either of the following approaches:

- Select the summary object as the target object (in an import scenario) or the source object (in an export scenario), and specify the action name in the **Field / Action Name** column. This is the standard way to call actions in import and export scenarios. For details, see [Actions in Import Scenarios](#).
- Select the summary object as the target object in an import scenario or the source object in an export scenario, select the `<Action: Transition>` action in the **Field / Action Name** column, and specify the type of transition that corresponds to the workflow action in the **Source Field / Value** column (for an import scenario) or the **Target Field / Value** column (for an export scenario). With this approach, the user can use formula to specify the type of transition.

If a workflow action displays a workflow dialog box with the parameters of the action, the user can specify these parameters by using the `Transition Parameters` object as the target object in an import scenario. The parameters must be specified before the workflow action. The `Transition Parameters` object cannot be used in export scenarios.



Simplified import scenarios cannot use workflow actions. For details about simplified import scenarios, see [Simplified Scenarios for Data Import](#).

For more information about workflow actions in scenario mapping, see [Workflow Actions in Import and Export Scenarios](#).

Other Improvements to Import and Export Scenarios

Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 also includes the following changes to the user interface of the integration forms:

- On the [Import Scenarios](#) (SM206025) and [Export Scenarios](#) (SM207025) forms, a group of UI elements (shown in the following screenshot) are available that affect the availability of the scenario in the user interface of Acumatica ERP. For an import or export scenario, if a user selects the **Make Visible on the UI** check box and makes needed specifications in the **Site Map Title**, **Workspace**, and **Category** boxes, the [Import by Scenario](#)

(SM206036) or *Export by Scenario* (SM207036) form for the import or export scenario respectively becomes available under the specified location in the UI.



Similar UI elements that were available on the **Details** tab of the *Import by Scenario* and *Export by Scenario* forms in previous versions have now been removed.

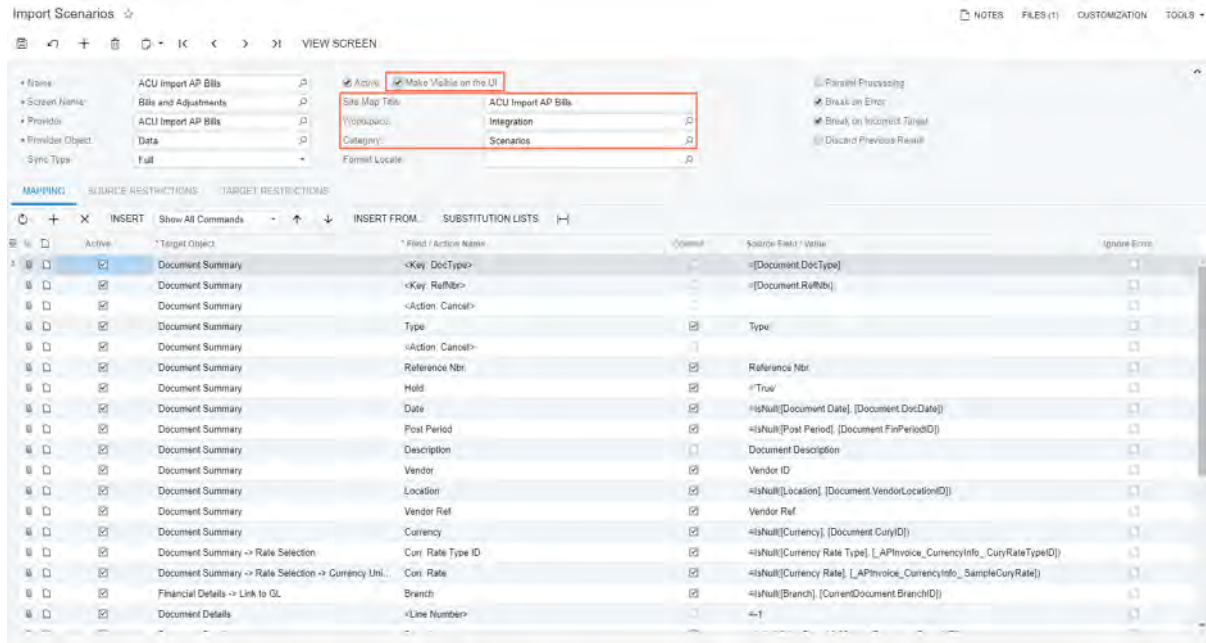


Figure: The UI options

- The check boxes related to how the system deals with the errors occurred during processing of the scenario have been added to the *Import Scenarios* and *Export Scenarios* forms. On the *Import Scenarios* form, these check boxes are **Break on Error**, **Break on Incorrect Target**, and **Discard Previous Result**. On the *Export Scenarios* form, the added check box is **Discard Previous Result**. The values of these options for an import or export scenario can be overridden for any execution on the *Import by Scenario* or *Export by Scenario* form, respectively.
- On the *Import by Scenario* and *Export by Scenario* forms, the **Roll Back** button on the toolbar of the **History** tab has been replaced with the **Clear Data** button, which has been moved to the form toolbar (see the screenshot below).

If a user clicks this button when the **History** tab is not open (that is, while you are viewing another tab on the form), all records on the **Prepared Data** and **History** tabs are cleared. If the user clicks the button when the **History** tab is open and a record is selected on the tab, the system clears all records on the **Prepared Data** tab; on the **History** tab, the system also clears the selected record and all records that were created before the selected record was.

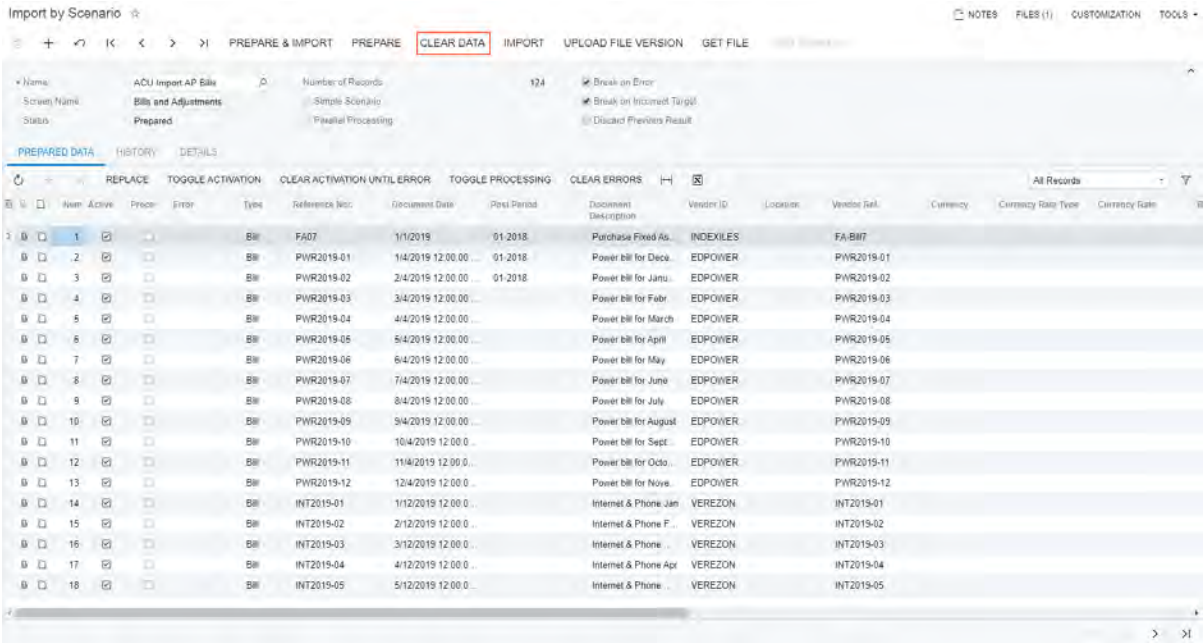


Figure: The Clear Data button

- On the *Process Import Scenarios* (SM206035) and *Process Export Scenarios* (SM207035) forms, the *Roll Back* operation has been renamed to *Clear Data*.

Platform: Ability to Show Deleted Records in Inquiries

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the capability to include deleted records in generic inquiry results has been added in response to requests from clients and partners.

Inclusion of Deleted Records in Inquiry Results

A user creating or modifying a generic inquiry can include deleted records in the inquiry results for any table. To achieve this, on the **Results Grid** tab of the [Generic Inquiry](#) (SM208000) form, the user adds a row for the needed table with the DeletedDatabaseRecords data field. Then the user selects the new **Show Deleted Records** check box in the Summary area of the form and saves these changes.

With these settings, the system will display the deleted records in the table; it will also indicate the deleted records by selecting the check box in a new column it adds to the table. By default, the **Is Deleted** caption is used for this column, but the user developing the generic inquiry can change this caption in the **Caption** column of the **Results Grid** tab of the [Generic Inquiry](#) form. If the user adds deleted records for multiple tables, we recommend entering a descriptive caption for each of these columns.

The following screenshot demonstrates rows added to the **Results Grid** tab to show deleted records of the *Batch* and *Ledger* tables. Notice that the *Deleted Batch* and *Deleted Ledger* column captions, respectively, have been specified for these tables.

The screenshot shows the Acumatica ERP interface for configuring a Generic Inquiry. The 'Generic Inquiry' form is open for 'Journal Transactions'. The 'RESULTS GRID' tab is selected, showing a table with the following data:

Act	Object	Data Field	Caption	Schema Field	Width (px)	Style	Visible	Default Nav	Navigate To
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Branch	BranchCD					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Batch	Module					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Batch	DeletedDatabaseRecord	Deleted Batch				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ledger	DeletedDatabaseRecord	Deleted Ledger				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Batch	BatchNbr					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	GL301000 - Journ
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Batch	Status					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ledger	LedgerCD		Batch.LedgerID			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Figure: Rows added to show deleted records in the Journal Transaction inquiry

The following screenshot shows the *Journal Transactions* inquiry, for which the records of deleted batches and ledgers are now included. Newly added columns can be used for filtering records, as can other columns.

The screenshot shows the Acumatica interface for the 'Journal Transactions' inquiry. The top navigation bar includes the Acumatica logo, a search field, and system information such as 'Revision Two Products', 'Products Wholesale', and the date '11/29/2019 6:26 AM'. The left sidebar contains navigation options for 'Favorites', 'Finance', 'Banking', and 'Payables'. The main area displays the 'Journal Transactions' table with the following columns: Module, Deleted Batch, Deleted Ledger, Batch Number, Status, Ledger, Transaction Date, Post Period, and Description. The 'Deleted Batch' and 'Deleted Ledger' columns are highlighted with a red box, and the filter 'Deleted Batch: = True' is applied. Two records are visible, both with 'Deleted Batch' checked and 'Deleted Ledger' unchecked.

Module	Deleted Batch	Deleted Ledger	Batch Number	Status	Ledger	Transaction Date	Post Period	Description
GL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	GL001118	Balanced	ACTUAL	12/31/2018	12-2018	Eliminate Payroll Liabi
GL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	GL001099	Balanced	ACTUAL	7/31/2018	07-2018	

Figure: Records of the Journal Transaction inquiry filtered by the deleted batches

Platform: Improvements to Pivot Tables

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the ability to calculate the percentage of a row or column total has been added as well as count of unique values.

Percentage of Total in Pivot Tables

The **Show Values As** drop-down box has been added to the Properties pane of the *Pivot Tables* (SM208010) form. By using the options of the box, a user can specify how the system should display values. As the following screenshot shows, the following options are available: *Number*, *% of Grand Total*, *% of Column Total*, and *% of Row Total*.

The screenshot displays the Acumatica ERP interface for the 'DB Customer Activities' form. The 'ACTIVITIES BY TYPE' pivot table is visible, with the following configuration:

Fields	Rows	Values	Properties
Activity Date	Customer Name	# of Incidents	Field Name: CRActivity.Formula
Activity Details		% of Total Incidents	Caption: # of Incidents
Activity Type			Aggregate: Count All
Customer ID			Sort Order: None
Customer Name			Sort By: Display Value
Description			Show Value As: Number
Status			Show Total: % of Grand Total
Summary			Collapsed: % of Column Total
Type			Width: % of Row Total
			Format:

Figure: The Show Value As options in the Properties pane

The following screenshot demonstrates the usage of the *% of Grand Total* option for the values in the **% of Total Incidents** column. The *Activities by Type* pivot table summarizes the number of different activity types by customer and displays the percentage of grand total number of activities for each type. For example, the grand total number of activities is 61, so the 3 work items completed for the USA Bartending customer is 5% of total number.

Customer	Phone Call		Task		Work Item		Total	
	# of Incident	% of Total	# of Incident	% of Total	# of Incident	% of Total	# of Incident	% of Total
ABC Studios Inc	1	2%					3	5%
Acme Brick Com							1	2%
Artcages	2	3%			1	2%	3	5%
Bibimbab Korear					1	2%	2	3%
Caribbean Secre							1	2%
Cartridge World I							1	2%
CHENGDU RON	1	2%					1	2%
Chocolate By De					2	3%	2	3%
Church of The A	1	2%					1	2%
Marlin Office Bev	1	2%	1	2%	1	2%	3	5%
Nautilus Bar SAE	1	2%					2	3%
New York Intern	1	2%					1	2%
O'Neill's Trading			1	2%			3	5%
Plaza Constructi							1	2%
Revenue Recogn	1	2%					3	5%
Shortstop Sports	1	2%					3	5%
Southwest Food	1	2%					1	2%
Star America Toy							1	2%
Streamray Inc							1	2%
Texas Video City	1	2%					1	2%
Upwardmobility					1	2%	3	5%
USA Bartending	1	2%	1	2%	3	5%	10	16%
Western Star Tru	1	2%					2	3%
Westwood Mano	2	3%			1	2%	3	5%
WFAN Radio	1	2%			1	2%	2	3%
Widget Connecti	2	3%					5	8%
Widget Credit Ca							1	2%
Total	19	31%	3	5%	11	18%	61	100%

Figure: The Activities by Type pivot table

Count of Unique Values

The *Count Distinct* option has been added to the **Aggregate** drop-down list on the Properties pane of the *Pivot Tables* (SM208010) form. This aggregate function returns the number of the unique field values. Also, the *Count* option has been renamed to *Count All*.

For example, suppose that you need to know how many customers you have invoiced this month. Your inquiry returns the list of recorded invoices with dates and customer names. If you use the *Count All* aggregate function to count number of invoiced customer in a month the system will count all records within a month. If you use the *Count Distinct* aggregate function the system will count only unique records within a month.

Project Accounting: Enhancements and Changes to UI

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a number of changes have been made to improve the UI and usability of several processes, project accounting forms, and forms of related functional areas.

New Names for Project Transactions Forms

The **Project Accounting** workspace has three form links with the same name: *Project Transactions*. This duplication may confuse users when they are searching for a particular form by its name. Thus, the form names have been changed as follows:

- The data entry form remains the same name *Project Transactions* (PM304000).
- The inquiry has been renamed to *Project Transaction Details* (PM401000).
- The report has been renamed to *Project Transaction Register* (PM633000).

Changes to Project Transaction Details (PM401000) Form

Multiple changes have been made to the *Project Transaction Details* (PM401000) form.

The Selection area has been improved as follows:

- The following elements, which a user can fill in to select transactions for display in the table, have been added:
 - **Account:** The system lists the project transactions with the selected account in the **Debit Account** or **Credit Account** column.
 - **AR Doc. Type:** The system lists the project transactions associated with the AR document of the selected type and number. The document number is selected in the **AR Doc. Nbr.** box.
 - **AR Doc. Nbr.:** The system lists the project transactions associated with the AR document of the selected number and type. The document type is selected in the **AR Doc. Type** box.
 - **Tran. ID:** The system lists the project transaction with this identifier.
- Each of the following selection criteria define the list of transactions shown in the table even if other selection criteria are not specified: **Project**, **Account Group**, **Account**, **AR Doc. Type** and **AR Doc. Nbr.**, and **Tran. ID**.
- Selection criteria work with the *AND* logical operator. That is, transactions are listed in the table only if they meet all selected criteria.

The following columns have been added to the table:

- **Project:** The identifier of the project associated with the transaction.

- **Pro Forma Ref. Nbr.:** The reference number of the pro forma invoice generated when the transaction was used in billing.

The following columns have been added to the table but are hidden by default:

- **Tran. ID:** The identifier of the transaction.
- **Old Orig. Doc. Nbr.:** The column that was previously called **Orig. Doc. Nbr.**. The system fills in the column as it did in earlier versions of Acumatica ERP.
- **Excluded From Allocation:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the transaction should not be allocated.
- **Excluded From Balance:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the transaction does not affect the project balance.
- **Excluded From Billing:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the transaction should not be billed.
- **Excluded From Billing Reason:** The reason the project transaction has been excluded from billing, which can be one of the following options:
 - *Written-Off with Credit Memo <Nbr>*: The transaction is offset by a credit memo.
 - *Reversal of Tran. ID <Nbr>*: The transaction is a reversal of another transaction.
 - *Result of Credit Memo <Nbr>*: The transaction is a result of the release of a credit memo.
 - *Result of AR Invoice <Nbr>*: The transaction is a result of the release of an AR invoice.
 - *Reversed*: The transaction has been reversed.
 - *Billable with Case <Nbr>*: The transaction can be billed or has been already billed through the case billing procedure.
 - *WIP Reversed* : The transaction is a WIP reversal transaction.

The following columns in the table have been altered:

- **Amount:** The amount of the transaction. This was previously called the **Amount (Reversed)** column and has been renamed. The column also shows the values of the **Amount (Normal)** column, which has been removed.
- **GL Batch Nbr.:** The reference number of the corresponding GL batch of transactions. This was previously called the **Batch Nbr.** column and has been renamed.
- **Orig. Doc. Nbr.:** The number of the document that spawned the transaction. That is, the transaction in this row has been generated during the release of a document with the number specified in this column.

Unlike the previous **Orig. Doc. Nbr.** column, the values of the **Orig. Doc. Nbr.** column are now links that users can click to open the original document on the corresponding

data entry form. The system also supports for this column more document types than it did with the previous **Orig. Doc. Nbr.** column.

- **Allocated:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the transaction has been allocated.

In earlier versions of Acumatica ERP, the **Allocated** check box was used for two different scenarios. The system selected the check box for both transactions that should not be allocated and transactions that had been already allocated. Now for these different scenarios, the system uses the **Allocated** and **Excluded From Allocation** check boxes as the table below shows.

	Allocated	Excluded From Allocation
The transaction was allocated	Selected	Cleared
The transaction should not be allocated	Cleared	Selected

- **Billed:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that billing transactions have been already generated for this transaction.

In earlier versions of Acumatica ERP, the **Billed** check box was used for two different scenarios. The system selected the check box for both transactions that should not be billed and transactions that had been already billed. Now for these different scenarios, the system uses the **Billed** and **Excluded From Billing** check boxes as the table below shows.

	Billed	Excluded From Billing
The transaction was billed	Selected	Cleared
The transaction should not be billed	Cleared	Selected

Navigation to Project Transaction Details (PM401000) Form from Other Forms

To make it possible for users to easily find the project transactions that are related to an AR invoice, the **Inquiries > View Project Transactions** command has been added to the form toolbar of the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form. When a user clicks this command, the system navigates to the [Project Transaction Details](#) (PM401000) form and shows all the project transactions related to the invoice.

To make it possible for users to easily match GL and project transactions, the **Project Tran. ID** column, which shows the project transaction identifier, has been added to the tables of the [Account Details](#) (GL404000) and [Journal Transactions](#) (GL301000) forms. The column is hidden by default. When a user clicks the link in the column, the system navigates to the [Project Transaction Details](#) form with the project transaction selected.

Changes to Projects (PM301000) Form

The following changes have been made to the boxes showing totals in the Summary area of the [Projects](#) (PM301000) form:

- The **Assets** box has been removed. Users can review project assets on the **Balances** tab.
- The **Liability** box has been removed. Users can review project liabilities on the **Balances** tab.
- The **Income** box has been renamed to **Actual Income**.
- The **Expenses** box has been renamed to **Actual Expenses**.
- The **Margin** box has been added to the form; this value is calculated as the difference of the **Actual Income** and **Actual Expenses**.

The margin % is calculated with the following formula:

$$100 * (\text{Actual Income} - \text{Actual Expenses}) / \text{Actual Income}$$

If the **Actual Income** is zero, the margin % is also zero.

If the **Actual Expenses** is greater than the **Actual Income**, the margin % is calculated with the same formula and becomes negative.

New Description for Allocation Transactions

To make it easy for users to identify a batch of allocation transactions, the system assigns the following description to such a batch: *Allocation for <Project ID>*.

Changes to Project Transactions

In some cases, the inconsistent logic of the creation of project transactions caused balance discrepancies. The following changes have been made to solve this issue:

- If a pro forma invoice has a line with the *Hold Remainder* status on the **Time and Material** tab of the [Pro Forma Invoices](#) (PM307000) form, on the release of the corresponding AR invoice, the system creates an unbilled remainder transaction for such a line. The system also creates an unbilled remainder reversal transaction to eliminate the impact of the unbilled remainder transaction to the project balance.

The unbilled remainder transactions created before the upgrade do not affect the project balance. That is, these transactions have the **Excluded From Balance** check box selected on the [Project Transaction Details](#) (PM401000) form.

- On the [Allocation Rules](#) (PM207500) form, the following options, which can be selected in the **Reverse Allocation** box on the **Allocation Settings** tab, have been renamed to make them less ambiguous:
 - The *On Project Billing* option has been renamed to *On AR Invoice Generation*.

- The *On Invoice Release* option has been renamed to *On AR Invoice Release*.
- Allocation transactions are always reversed in the full amount.

The allocation transactions created with the *On AR Invoice Generation* reversal option are now reversed as follows:

- If the corresponding AR document is created with the *Balanced* status, the allocation reversal transaction is also created with the *Balanced* status.
- The allocation reversal transaction is automatically released when the corresponding AR document is released.
- The allocation reversal transaction is automatically deleted when the corresponding AR document is deleted.
- The inconsistent logic of the creation of reversal transactions has been corrected. In some cases, a reversal transaction copied the original transaction and reversed the sign of the amount. In other cases, the amount of a reversal transaction remained the same but the account groups in debit and credit sides were inverted (the flip logic). This difference resulted in inconsistency and made it hard to calculate and reconcile the project balance. Thus, the flip logic has been removed for reversal transactions.
- To give users the ability to easily identify WIP reversal transactions, the system now creates a separate batch of project transactions with the *WIP Reversal* option selected as the **Orig. Doc. Type** on the [Project Transaction Details](#) form.

Upgrade Notes

Before the upgrade to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the administrator managing the upgrade should make sure that each active project satisfies the following conditions:

- The project has no unbilled reminders.
- The project has no related unreleased AR documents.

After the upgrade, the administrator should do the following:

- On the [Validate Project Balances](#) (PM504000) form, perform the validation for a random project.
- On the [Project Transaction Details](#) (PM401000) form, make sure that unbilled remainders created before the upgrade have the **Excluded from Balance** check box selected.

Project Accounting: Enhancements to the Calculation of Retainage

Now if the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, retainage can be calculated in one of the following ways:

- As standard retainage: The standard processing of retainage that was used in previous versions of Acumatica ERP
- As standard retainage with steps: The standard processing of retainage that also allows users to specify a list of retainage percent values for the entire project to be applied in accordance with the project completion percent

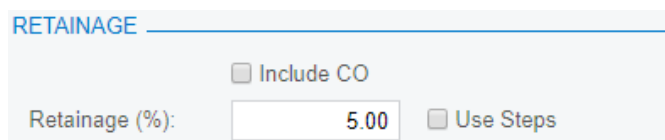
If the *Payment Application by Line* feature is also enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, retainage can be calculated as follows:

- As project cap retainage: The retainage percent and cap are specified at the project level. The retainage amount is allocated across the billed lines until the maximum value is reached.
- As project cap retainage with steps: This retainage works as project cap retainage does, but a list of retainage percent values can be specified for the entire project to be applied in accordance with the project completion percent.
- As project item cap retainage: The retainage percent and cap are specified at the line level, and the retainage amount and maximum cap are calculated individually for each line.

The sections below describe the corresponding retainage settings, their effect on the billing process, and any known limitations.

Changes to the Project Templates (PM208000) form

If the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, the **Retainage** section is available on the **Summary** tab of the [Project Templates](#) (PM208000) form (shown in the following screenshot), and retainage settings can be specified for each project template.



RETAINAGE

Include CO

Retainage (%): Use Steps

Figure: Retainage settings on the Project Templates (PM208000) form

The following settings are included in this section:

- **Include CO:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that change order amounts are to be included in the calculation of the contract total for projects of the template.
- **Retainage (%):** The retainage percent to be used by default at the project level.

- **Use Steps:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the stepped processing of retainage is enabled. If this check box is selected, the **Stepped Retainage** table becomes available at the bottom of the **Retainage** section of settings (shown in the screenshot below).

RETAINAGE

Include CO

Retainage (%): Use Steps

Stepped Retainage

	Threshold (%)	Retainage (%)
>	0.00	5.00
	50.00	0.00

Figure: Stepped Retainage table

The **Stepped Retainage** table includes the following columns:

- **Threshold (%):** The percent of project completion at which the value of the default retainage percent specified in the **Retainage (%)** box (see above) will automatically change to the value specified in the **Retainage (%)** column of this row.
- **Retainage (%):** The new retainage percent to be applied to the project revenue budget lines at the threshold of project completion specified in this row.

If the *Payment Application by Line* feature is also enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, the following boxes appear in the **Retainage** section (shown in the screenshot below):

- **Retainage Mode:** The mode that defines how retainage should be processed for the projects created based on the project template. (If needed, this setting can be later modified individually for a project.) The following options are available in this box:
 - *Standard:* Retainage is processed as standard retainage.
 - *Contract Cap:* Retainage is processed as contract cap retainage, with the retainage percent and cap specified at the project level. When the cap amount is reached, the total retained amount held for each project is reallocated across the invoice lines based on their weight and retainage capacity. If this mode is selected, the **Cap (%)** box appears in the section.
 - *Contract Item Cap:* Retainage is processed as contract item cap retainage, with the retainage percent and cap specified at the project line level. This mode is used if a certain retainage amount for each revenue budget line shouldn't be exceeded. If this mode is selected, the **Use Steps** check box becomes unavailable.
- **Cap (%):** The cap of the project completion percent, which defines the maximum retainage amount held for each project. This value is used by default at the project level. This box appears in the section if the *Contract Cap* mode is selected in the **Retainage Mode** box.

RETAINAGE

Retainage Mode:

Include CO

Retainage (%): Use Steps

Cap (%):

Figure: Retainage Mode and Cap (%) boxes in the Retainage section

Changes to the Projects (PM301000) form

If the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, the following settings appear in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) (PM301000) form (shown in the screenshot below):

- **Include CO:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that change order amounts are to be included in the calculation of the contract total for the project. The default value is inherited from the project template.
- **Contract Total:** The sum of the original budgeted amounts of all project revenue budget lines if the **Include CO** check box is cleared, or the sum of the revised budgeted amounts of all project revenue budget lines if the **Include CO** check box is selected.
- **Completed (%):** The percent of project completion, which is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Completed (\%)} = (\text{Draft Invoice Amount}_{\text{total}} + \text{Actual Amount}_{\text{total}} + \text{Pending Invoice Amount}_{\text{total}}) / \text{Contract Total}$$

The total amounts in this formula represent the sum of the values in the respective columns (**Draft Invoice Amount**, **Actual Amount**, and **Pending Invoice Amount**) on the **Revenue Budget** tab.

- **Total Retained Amount:** The total of the **Total Retained Amount** column on the **Revenue Budget** tab.
- **Retainage (%):** The retainage percent to be used by default for the project revenue budget lines. This setting can be modified, if needed.
- **Use Steps:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the stepped processing of retainage is enabled. If this check box is selected, the **Stepped Retainage** table becomes available at the bottom of the **Retainage** section of settings.

RETAINAGE

Include CO

Contract Total: 336,500.00

Completed (%): 0.00

Total Retained Amount: 0.00

Retainage (%): 0.00 Use Steps

Stepped Retainage

	Threshold (%)	Retainage (%)
>	0.00	5.00
	50.00	0.00

Figure: Retainage settings on the Projects (PM301000) form

If the *Payment Application by Line* feature is also enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, the following elements appear in the **Retainage** section (shown in the following screenshot):

- **Retainage Mode:** The mode that defines how retainage is processed for the project. The default value is inherited from the project template, but the user can modify it if needed. The following options are available in this box:
 - *Standard:* Retainage is processed as standard retainage.
 - *Contract Cap:* Retainage is processed as contract cap retainage, with the retainage percent and cap specified at the project level. When the cap amount is reached, the total retained amount held for each project is reallocated across the invoice lines based on their weight and retainage capacity. If this mode is selected, the **Cap (%)** box appears in the section.
 - *Contract Item Cap:* Retainage is processed as contract item cap retainage, with the retainage percent and cap specified at the project line level. This mode is used if a certain retainage amount for each revenue budget line shouldn't be exceeded. If this mode is selected, the **Use Steps** check box becomes unavailable.
- **Cap (%):** The cap of the project completion percent, which defines the maximum retainage amount held for each project. This box appears in the section only if the *Contract Cap* option is selected in the **Retainage Mode** box.

The cap amount is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Cap Amount} = \text{Contract Total} * \text{Cap (\%)} * \text{Retainage (\%)}$$

Once the **Total Retainage Amount** reaches the cap amount, no new retainage amount is calculated during the progress billing unless the cap amount is increased.

RETAINAGE

Retainage Mode:

Include CO

Contract Total:

Completed (%):

Total Retained Amount:

Retainage (%): Use Steps

Cap (%):

Figure: Retainage Mode and Cap (%) boxes on the Projects form

The following columns appear in the table on the **Revenue Budget** tab of the *Projects* form (as shown in the screenshot below) if the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the *Enable/Disable Features* form:

- **Retainage (%)**: The retainage percent specified in the **Retainage (%)** box on the **Summary** tab of the current form. This column is available only if the *Standard* or *Contract Item Cap* retainage mode is selected for the project and the **Use Steps** check box (in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab of the *Projects* form) is cleared. This setting can be modified for each line, if needed.
- **Draft Retained Amount**: The total of retainage amounts for the lines of all pro forma invoices related to the revenue budget line that are on hold or open, plus the total of unreleased retainage for the lines of the unreleased AR invoices. This column is available if the *Payment Application by Line* feature is enabled on the *Enable/Disable Features* form.
- **Retained Amount**: The total of unreleased retainage for the lines of released AR invoices related to the revenue budget line. This column is available if the *Payment Application by Line* feature is enabled on the *Enable/Disable Features* form.
- **Total Retained Amount**: The sum of the **Draft Retained Amount** and **Retained Amount** values of the current row. This column is available if the *Payment Application by Line* feature is enabled on the *Enable/Disable Features* form.

Project Task	Description	Original Budgeted Amount	Potential CO Amount	Budgeted CO Amount	Revised Budgeted Amount	Completed (%)	Pending Invoice Amount	Draft Invoices Amount	Actual Amount	Retainage (%)	Draft Retained Amount	Retained Amount	Total Retained Amount	Hist. Actual Amount to Date Currency	Performance (%)
001	REVENUE Mobilization	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	90.00	0.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	5.00	366.09	870.30	1,236.39	18,000.00	45.00
002	REVENUE Clear & Grub	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	93.33	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	5.00	0.00	1,382.18	1,382.18	28,000.00	93.33
003	REVENUE Excavate	95,000.00	0.00	0.00	95,000.00	96.26	0.00	5,000.00	86,450.00	5.00	60.02	2,492.94	2,552.96	86,450.00	91.00
004	REVENUE Underground Util.	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	135.71	0.00	2,000.00	93,000.00	5.00	24.51	2,916.97	2,949.98	93,000.00	132.86
005	REVENUE Top Course	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	79.20	0.00	0.00	19,800.00	5.00	0.00	123.37	123.37	19,800.00	79.20
006	REVENUE Paving	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	90.00	0.00	25,000.00	20,000.00	5.00	300.12	0.00	300.12	20,000.00	40.00
55	REVENUE Extras	26,500.00	0.00	13,500.00	40,000.00	70.00	0.00	14,500.00	13,500.00	5.00	120.05	93.95	214.00	13,500.00	33.75

Figure: Retainage columns on the Revenue Budget tab

Also, the following columns appear in the table on the **Revenue Budget** tab of the *Projects* form if the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the *Enable/Disable Features* form and the *Contract Item Cap* retainage mode is selected in the **Retainage Mode** box in the **Retainage** section on the **Summary** tab of *Projects* form:

- **Cap (%)**: The cap of the revenue budget line completion percent, which defines the maximum retainage amount held for each revenue budget line. By default is populated with the value of the **Cap (%)** box in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab of the *Projects* form. The value can be overridden.
- **Retainage Cap Amount**: The cap amount of the revenue budget line, which is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Retainage Cap Amount} = \text{Budgeted Amount} * \text{Cap (\%)} * \text{Retainage (\%)}$$

The *Budgeted Amount* is the original budgeted amount of the revenue budget line if the **Include CO** check box is cleared in the **Retainage** section on the **Summary** tab of this form, or the revised budgeted amount of the revenue budget line if the **Include CO** check box is selected.

Once the **Total Retainage Amount** of the line reaches the **Retainage Cap Amount**, no new retainage amount is calculated during the progress billing for the revenue budget line unless the **Retainage Cap Amount** is increased.

Changes to the Pro Forma Invoices (PM307000) form

On the **Progress Billing** tab of the *Pro Forma Invoices* (PM307000) form, the following columns appear in the table if the *Retainage Support* and *Payment Application by Line* features are enabled on the *Enable/Disable Features* (CS100000) form:

- **Retainage (%)**: The retainage percent of the invoice line used for the calculation of the retainage amount held per line within the current invoice. This column is displayed on the form only if the *Standard* or *Contract Item Cap* retainage mode is selected for the project

in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab. (In the following screenshot, the column is not displayed because the *Contract Cap* retainage mode is selected in the example.)

If the stepped processing of retainage is configured for the project, the retainage percent is calculated based on the retainage steps used for the calculation of the retainage amount as follows: **Retainage Total / Invoice Total * 100%**.

- **Retainage Amount:** The retainage amount calculated for the progress billing invoice line.
- **Allocated Retained Amount:** The amount that indicates how the retained amount is allocated across the billed lines. This column is used for informational purposes and is displayed on the form only if the *Contract Cap* retainage mode is selected for the project in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab.

The **Retainage Total** in the Summary area of the form is the total of the **Retainage Amount** column on the **Progress Billing** tab. The following screenshot shows these new elements on the form.

Branch	Project Task	Description	Revised Budgeted Amount	Previously Invoiced	Current Invoiced (%)	Total Completed (%)	Amount to Invoice	Retainage Amount	Allocated Retained Amount	Tax Category	Sales Account	Sales Subaccount	Deferral Code
PRODWH...	001	Mobilization	40,000.00	18,000.00	37.50	82.50	15,000.00	314.37	1,214.37		40000	NGS-000	
PRODWH...	002	Clear & Grub	30,000.00	28,000.00	8.33	101.67	2,500.00	52.40	52.40		40000	NSS-000	
PRODWH...	003	Excavate	95,000.00	56,450.00	25.26	84.68	24,000.00	502.99	2,825.49		40000	NSS-000	
PRODWH...	004	Underground ...	70,000.00	70,000.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00		40000	NSS-000	
PRODWH	005	Top Course	25,000.00	19,800.00	5.20	84.40	1,300.00	27.25	417.25		40000	NSS-000	
PRODWH	006	Paving	50,000.00	20,000.00	28.00	68.00	14,000.00	293.41	793.41		40000	NSS-000	
PRODWH	55	Extras	26,500.00	0.00	37.74	37.74	10,000.00	209.58	209.58		40000	NSS-000	

Figure: Retainage settings on the Progress Billing tab for the Contract Cap retainage mode

Progress Billing

The way retainage is processed during the progress billing depends on settings selected in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab of the *Projects* (PM301000) form: what retainage mode is selected for the project and whether the **Use Steps** check box is selected or cleared.

For the *Standard* retainage mode with the **Use Steps** check box cleared for the project, the retainage percent specified on the *Projects* form (also in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab) is used by default for revenue budget lines and for the lines of AR invoices related to the project, which originate from the *Invoices and Memos* (AR301000) form. The user can update the retainage percent at any time.

This scenario is applicable if the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form.

For the *Standard* retainage mode with the **Use Steps** check box selected for the project, the user specifies a retainage percent for a particular project completion threshold in the **Stepped Retainage** table in the **Retainage** section of the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) form. During the billing, the retainage percent that corresponds to the current project completion percent is used for revenue budget lines and for the lines of AR invoices related to the project, which originate from the [Invoices and Memos](#) form

This scenario is applicable if the *Retainage Support* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.

For the *Contract Cap* retainage mode with the **Use Steps** check box cleared for the project, the functionality works as follows:

1. On the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) form, the user specifies values in the **Retainage (%)** and **Cap (%)** boxes and selects or clears the **Include CO** check box depending on whether the contract total and project completion percent should be calculated based on the original revenue budget values or the revised ones.
2. The system calculates the cap amount, which is the maximum retainage amount that can be held for the project.
3. Progress billing with a pro forma invoice is performed for the project, the total retained amount held per project is validated for each pro forma invoice, and the retainage amount is calculated.
4. Once the cap is reached and the total retained amount held per project is at its maximum, no new retainage amount is calculated, and reallocation of the allocated retained amount is performed based on the weight of the invoice lines.

On the [Release AR Retainage](#) (AR510000) form, invoice lines can be filtered by various criteria, such as project, project task, account group, inventory ID, and cost code. On this form, the user can gradually release the retainage held to clear the unreleased retainage balance held on the AR invoice lines, thus decreasing the total retained amount held per project. Several retainage invoices may be generated during the processing because the lines are grouped by the parent AR invoice, and each retainage invoice can relate to only one AR invoice. In this case, the progress billing procedure follows the same rules so that the total retained amount would tend toward the cap amount once again.

The scenario of releasing retainage by AR invoice lines and using the *Contract Cap* retainage mode is applicable if the *Retainage Support* and *Payment Application by Line* features are enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, the **Create Pro Forma on Billing** check box is selected for the project on the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) form, and the **Pay by Line** check box is selected for the AR invoice on the **Financial Details** tab of the [Invoices and Memos](#) form.

For the *Contract Cap* retainage mode with the **Use Steps** check box selected for the project, the scenario is similar to the previous one, but instead of a single retainage percent, the user can specify multiple retainage percent values that correspond to particular thresholds of project completion. If the project completion reaches a threshold and the retainage percent

is changed, the system recalculates the cap amount, and the current and further billing iterations will be validated against the newly calculated cap figures.

This scenario is applicable if the *Retainage Support* and *Payment Application by Line* features are enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form and the **Create Pro Forma on Billing** check box is selected for the project on the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) form.

For the *Contract Item Cap* retainage mode, the scenario is similar to that for the *Contract Cap* retainage mode with the **Use Steps** check box cleared for the project, but it is performed for each line individually.

This scenario is applicable if the *Retainage Support* and *Payment Application by Line* features are enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form and the **Create Pro Forma on Billing** check box is selected for the project on the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) form.



For the *Contract Cap* and *Contract Item Cap* retainage modes, the **Pay by Line** check box is automatically selected and unavailable for editing on the **Financial Details** tab of the [Invoices and Memos](#) form for AR invoices that originate from pro forma invoices.

Time and Material Billing

The time and material billing works only for the *Standard* retainage mode, as it worked in previous versions of Acumatica ERP, and the system always uses the retainage percent specified in the project settings. The time and material billing also supports the *Standard* retainage mode with the **Use Steps** check box selected in the retainage settings of the project on the [Projects](#) (PM301000) form.

Limitations of the Retainage Processing

The following limitations apply to the retainage processing.

The *Contract Cap* and *Contract Item Cap* retainage modes are available for selection only if the *Retainage Support* and *Payment Application by Line* features are enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form. For these modes, the **Pay by Line** check box on the **Financial Details** tab of the [Invoices and Memos](#) (AR301000) form is selected and unavailable for editing for all AR invoices generated during the project billing.

The *Contract Cap* retainage mode can be selected only if the **Create Pro Forma on Billing** check box is selected for the project on the **Summary** tab of the [Projects](#) (PM301000) form.

Retainage with foreign currency documents is not supported. As a result, the base currency should be used as the billing currency. If a foreign currency is used as the project currency, the system will not be able to generate a pro forma invoice for the project.

Services: Ability to Add Travel Time to Appointments; Improvements to Logging Time

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, new elements have been added to the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form that make it possible for users to track and log time by invoking starting and completion actions.

This topic describes the most common scenarios, the new elements that have been added to the system, and the specific actions users can invoke on the UI.

Most Common User Scenarios

The following scenarios related to the tracking of time during appointments can be performed by using new elements on the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form:

- Log the time spent on traveling for staff members that travel. The most common user scenario would be a staff member wanting to log time for travel without adding a travel item (that is, a non-stock item defined in the system as representing a particular travel service) to an appointment.
- Start and complete a travel item that is defined in the system as a service, and log time for the staff members that travel. In the most common user scenario, a staff member wants to log time for one travel item for trips that take place during an appointment (with a specific fee and billing rate) and for another travel item for a trip made to and from the appointment (with a different fee and billing rate).
- Start and complete a specific service, and log time for the staff members that perform it (if any staff members are assigned). In the most common user scenario, when a service manager creates and schedules an appointment, the manager adds services and assigns staff members to the appointment, but does not assign staff members to the services. During the appointment, each staff member selects the service that this employee is going to perform, starts it in the system, and then reflects its completion in the system.
- Log time for multiple staff members by starting and completing the specific services to which they are assigned (if the staff members are assigned to any services). In the most common scenario, when a service manager creates and schedules an appointment, the manager adds services to the appointment and assigns staff members to the specific services. During the appointment, each staff member selects the service to perform, and starts it and completes it in the system.
- Start and complete multiple services, and log time for all the staff members that are assigned to perform these services (if any staff members are assigned to the services). There are two common user scenarios of this series of actions.

In the first user scenario, when a service manager creates and schedules an appointment, the manager adds services to the appointment and assigns individual staff members to the specific services. During the appointment, the team leader selects multiple services to be started and completed. The services are started and completed for all staff members assigned to the services.

In the second user scenario, when a service manager creates and schedules an appointment, the manager also adds services to the appointment, but in this case, the manager assigns only one staff member to the appointment. When the appointment is started, the staff member starts the logging of time for the whole appointment (that is, no service is assigned to the log line on the **Log** tab). During the appointment, the staff member selects services to start and complete. The services will be started and completed and the time will be tracked for them, but the labor for the staff member will not be registered for each particular service because the staff member's time is registered for the whole appointment. When the appointment is completed, the staff members completes the logging of time for the whole appointment.

The Log Tab

The new **Log** tab has been added to the *Appointments* (FS300200) form, as shown in the following screenshot, to provide users with a breakdown of the time that was tracked for an appointment.

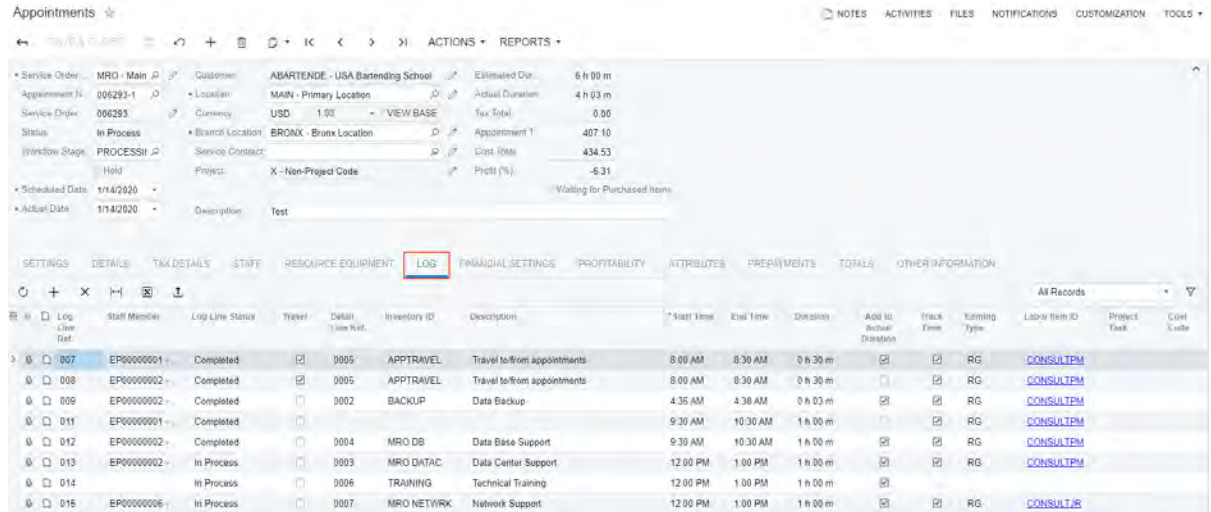


Figure: The Log tab

When a user selects a line on the **Details** tab and clicks the **Start** button on the table toolbar, the system creates new log lines on the **Log** tab for the item selected in the selected line, which might be a service, a travel item, or a non-stock item. In the table on the **Log** tab, users can do the following:

- In the **Log Line Status** column, manually change the status of a particular log line.
- In the **Travel** column, select or clear the check box to specify that the time is logged for travel or a service.
- In the **Detail Line Ref.** column, select or modify the reference number that represents the service for which the time is logged. The numbers in this column correspond to the numbers in the **Line Ref.** column on the **Details** or **Staff** tab of the current form.

- In the **Start Time**, **End Time**, and **Duration** columns, modify the times or the duration of the log line.
- In the **Add to Actual Duration** column, select or clear the check box to make the system include or exclude, respectively, the duration of the log line in the duration of the related service line, which is recorded in the **Actual Duration** column of the **Details** tab.
- In the **Track Time** column, select or clear the check box to turn on or turn off, respectively, tracking time for the line in time activities of staff members.
- In the **Earning Type**, **Labor Item ID**, **Project Task**, **Cost Code**, **Time Card Ref. Nbr.**, and **Approved** columns, select or modify other settings related to time activities and projects.

New Buttons on the Details and Staff Tabs

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, a user can now start logging time for (on the **Log** tab), finish logging time for, or cancel any service item, non-stock item, or travel item listed on the **Details** tab. The user clicks the line with the item in the table and then clicks one of the following buttons, which have been added to the table toolbar of the tab, as the following screenshot shows:

- **Start:** Opens the **Perform Action** dialog box with the *Start* action selected. In this dialog box, the user can modify the logging option and the start time (which has been filled in automatically); in the table of the dialog box, the user selects the unlabeled check boxes for the staff members and services for which the time will be tracked for the item. When the user clicks **OK** in the dialog box, the system closes the dialog box, creates the related log lines, begins logging time on the **Log** tab, and changes the status of the item and the log lines to *In Process*.

This button is available for service lines only if the appointment has the *In Process* status and the selected line has the *Not Started* or *In Process* status. This button is available for travel lines only if the appointment has the *Not Started*, *In Process*, or *Completed* status and the line has the *Not Started* or *In Process* status.

- **Complete:** Opens the **Perform Action** dialog box with the *Complete* action selected. In this dialog box, the user can modify the logging option and the end time (which has been filled in automatically); in the table of the dialog box, the user makes sure that the necessary unlabeled check boxes are selected in the table. When the user clicks **OK** in the dialog box, the system closes the dialog box, updates the line on the **Log** tab, and changes the status of the item and the related log lines to *Completed*.

This button is available for service lines only if the appointment has the *In Process* status and the selected line has the *Not Started* or *In Process* status. This button is available for travel lines only if the appointment has the *Not Started*, *In Process*, or *Completed* status and the line has the *Not Started* or *In Process* status.

- **Cancel:** Changes the status of the selected line to *Canceled*.

This button is available for service lines only if the selected line has the *Not Started* status.

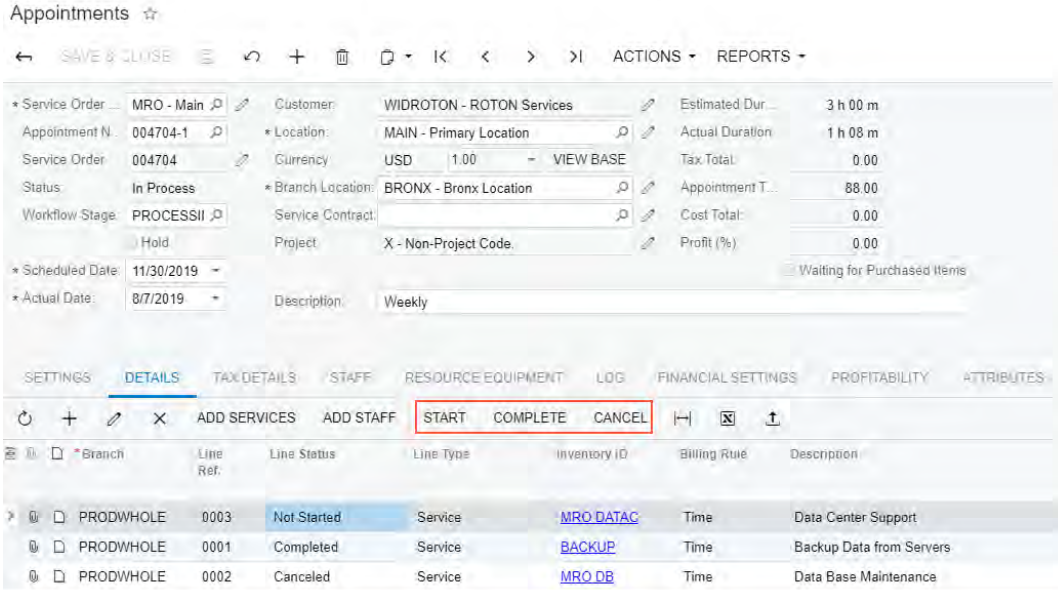


Figure: New buttons on the table toolbar of the Details tab

The **Start** and **Complete** buttons have also been added to the table toolbar of the **Staff** tab, as the following screenshot shows. They work similarly to the buttons on the table toolbar of the **Details** tab.

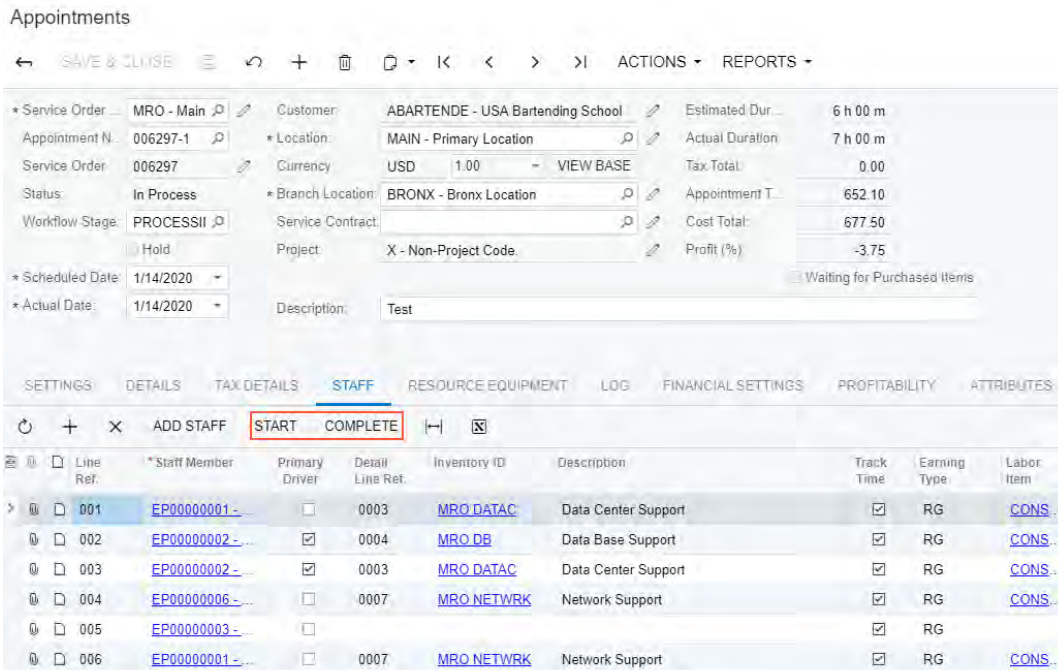


Figure: New buttons on the table toolbar of the Staff tab

Logging of Travel Time

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, users can now log time spent on traveling for the appointment as a whole. To make this possible, the **Start Travel** and **Complete Travel** menu commands have been added to the **Actions** menu on the form toolbar, as the following screenshot shows.

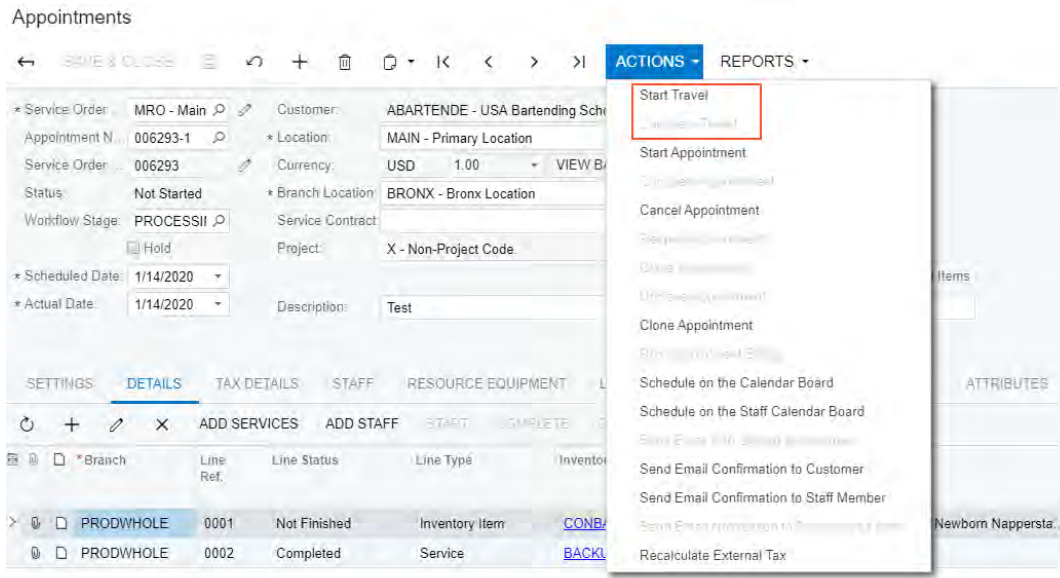


Figure: The Start Travel and Complete Travel actions

When the travel is starting, a user clicks **Actions > Start Travel** on the form toolbar, and the system opens the new **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Start* action and the *Travel* logging option selected, as the following screenshot shows. In this dialog box, the user can modify the start time of the travel (if necessary) and select the unlabeled check boxes in the table for the staff members for which the travel is started. By default, the currently signed-in user is selected.

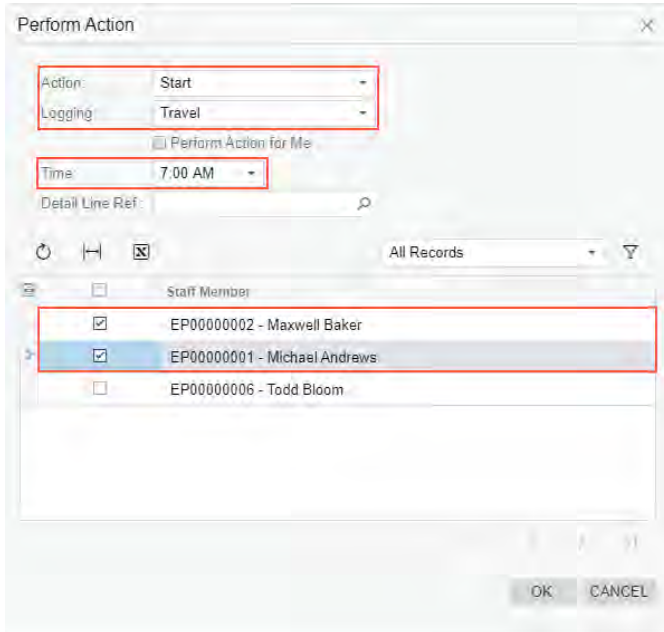


Figure: The Perform Action dialog box

After specifying all the necessary settings, the user clicks **OK**, and on the **Log** tab, the system creates log lines for each selected staff member for the travel.

When the travel is complete, the user clicks **Actions > Complete Travel** on the form toolbar. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Complete* action and the *Travel* logging option selected, as well as the end time filled in; the system selects the same staff members that were selected when the travel was started. The user can modify the completion time of the travel and select staff members for which the travel is completed. The user then clicks **OK**, and on the **Log** tab, the system updates the log lines related to the travel with the appropriate **End Time** and **Duration** values, and changes the **Log Line Status** to *Completed*. For the log lines related to travel, the check box in the **Travel** column is selected, as shown in the line in the following screenshot.

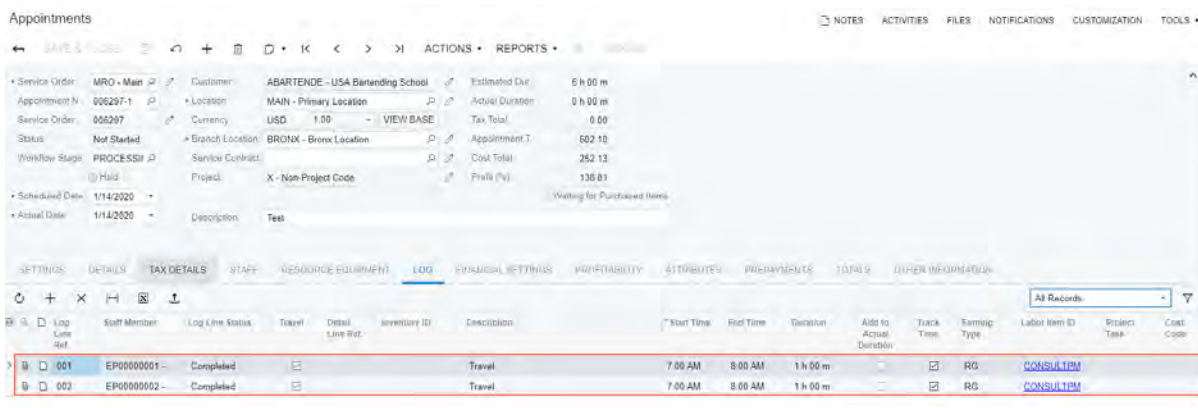


Figure: Travel log line

Starting and Completion of a Travel Item

During service configuration, users can also create the needed travel items in the system—that is, service items that represent a particular type of travel, such as travel to or from the appointment or travel, to procure supplies during the appointment—so that the travel time of each item during an appointment can be tracked. When a travel item is created, on the *Non-Stock Items* (IN202000) form, the user selects *Service* in the **Type** box and selects the **Is a Travel Item** check box on the **General Settings** tab, specifies other necessary settings for the item, as the following screenshot shows.

Non-Stock Items

← SAVE & CLOSE [Icons] ACTIONS ▾ INQUIRIES ▾

* Inventory ID: APPTRAVEL - Travel to/from appointn [Edit] Product Workgroup: [Edit]
 Item Status: Active Product Manager: [Edit]
 Description: Travel to/from appointments

GENERAL SETTINGS | PRICE/COST INFORMATION | VENDOR DETAILS | CROSS-REFERENCE | PACKAGING | DEFERRAL SETTINGS

ITEM DEFAULTS

Item Class: SERVICE - - - Warranty and Service [Edit]
Type: Service
 * Posting Class: NSS - Non-Stock and service items [Edit]
 Is a Kit
 Is a Travel Item
 * Tax Category: TAXABLE - Taxable Goods and Servic [Edit]
 Default Warehouse: WHOLESALE - Wholesale Warehouse [Edit]
 Require Receipt
 Require Shipment
 Close PO Line: By Amount

UNIT OF MEASURE

* Base Unit: EA [Edit] Divisible Unit
 * Sales Unit: EA [Edit] Divisible Unit
 * Purchase Unit: EA [Edit] Divisible Unit

* From Unit	Multiply/Divid	Conversion Factor	To Unit

FIELD SERVICE DEFAULTS

* Estimated Duration: 0 h 30 m
 Route Service

Figure: Required settings for a travel item

This travel item can be added to an appointment on the **Details** tab of the *Appointments* (FS300200) form. On this tab, a user can start tracking time for a travel item by clicking the line with the travel item in the table and clicking **Start** on the table toolbar. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Start* action, the *Travel* logging option, the time, and the service line reference number filled in. In the dialog box, the user can modify the default settings as needed, and select the unlabeled check boxes in the table for the staff members who are involved in the travel. (See the following screenshot.) By default, the currently signed-in user is selected.

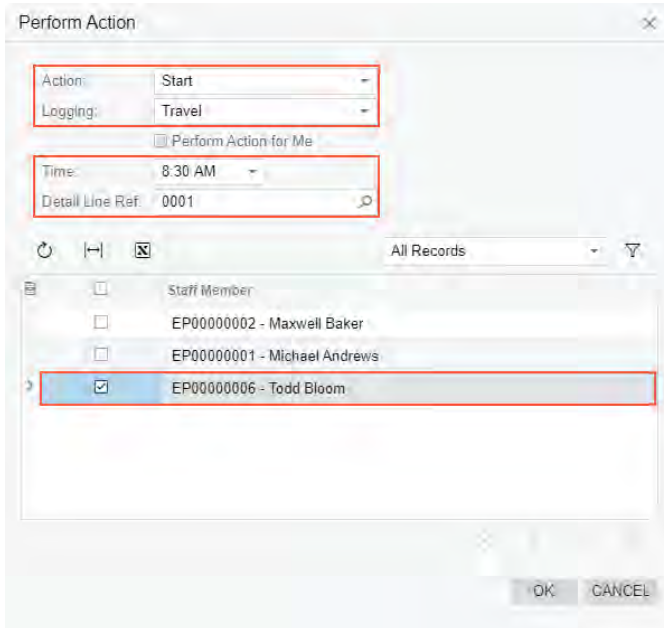


Figure: The Perform Actions dialog box for starting a travel item for multiple staff members

When the user clicks **OK**, on the **Log** tab, the system creates a log line for each selected staff member and fills in the start time.

When the travel associated with this travel item is completed, one of the users can complete it in the system by clicking the travel line in the table on the **Details** tab and clicking **Complete** on the table toolbar. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Complete* action and the *Travel* logging option. In the dialog box, the user can modify the end time, if needed, and make any needed changes (the system automatically selects the staff members that had been selected when the travel item was started), as shown in the following screenshot.

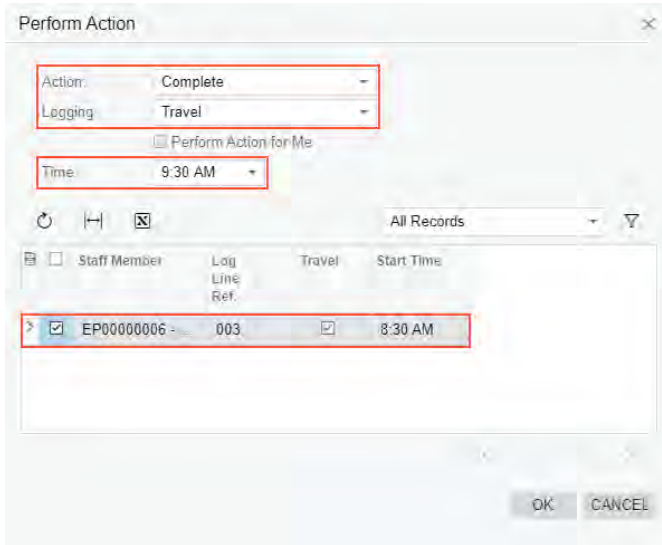


Figure: The Perform Actions dialog box for completing travel for multiple staff members

When the user clicks **OK**, on the **Log** tab, the system completes the log line (that is, changes the **Log Line Status** to *Completed*) for each selected staff member and specifies the end time and duration. In the following screenshot, notice that the system has created and completed a log line for the selected staff member, specified the travel item (*APPTRAVEL*) for both lines, and selected the check box in the **Travel** column for the lines.

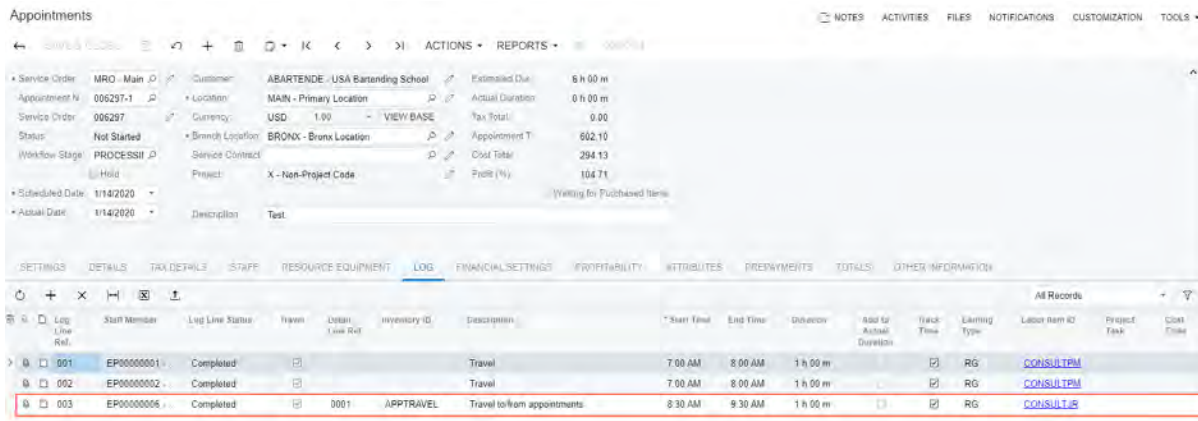


Figure: Travel item log line

Also, the user can start tracking time for a particular travel item by using the **Start Travel** action of the **Actions** menu on the *Appointments* form. To give users such an ability, during the system configuration, on the *Service Order Types* (FS202300) form, in the **Default Travel Item** box of the **Preferences** tab (see the following screenshot), an administrative user selects the travel item that the system will specify in the **Inventory ID** column of the **Log** tab when the travel is started. If the travel item had not been assigned to the appointment before the travel had started, the system will add the travel item to the appointment.

Service Order Types

← SAVE & CLOSE [Icons]

* Service Order Type: MRO [icon] Active
 Description: Maintenance, repair and operations

PREFERENCES TIME BEHAVIOR QUICK PROCESS SETTINGS PROBLEM CODES ATTRIBUTES MAILING SETTINGS

GENERAL SETTINGS

* Numbering Sequence: FSSO - FS Service Order [icon] [icon]
 Behavior: Regular

- Complete Service Order When Its Ap...
- Close Service Orders When Its Appol...
- Require Contact
- Require Customer Signature on Mobil...
- Copy Notes From Customer
- Copy Attachments From Customer
- Copy Notes From Customer Location
- Copy Attachments From Customer Lo...
- Copy Notes To Appointment
- Copy Attachments To Appointment
- Copy Line Notes To Invoice
- Copy Line Attachments To Invoice
- Start Appointment When Travel is Co...

BILLING SETTINGS

Generated Billing Documents: SO Invoices [icon]
 Allow Quick Process

* Order Type for Allocation: SO - Sales Order [icon] [icon]
 * Default Terms for AR and SO: 7D - 7 Days [icon] [icon]
 Use Sales Account From: Customer/Vendor Location [icon]
 * Combine Sales Sub. From: LLL-LLL [icon]
 General Subaccount: 000-000 - Default [icon]
 Bill Only Closed Appointments

INTEGRATING WITH TIME & EXPENSES

Require Time Approval to Close Appo...
 Automatically Create Time Activities fr...
 * Default Earning Type: RG [icon]

DEFAULT SETTINGS

Take Address and Contact Infor... Business Account [icon]
 Cost Code: [icon] [icon]
 Salesperson ID: [icon]
 Commissionable

Default Travel Item: APPTRAVEL - Travel to/from appointn [icon] [icon]

Figure: The Default Travel Item box on the Service Order Types form

Starting and Completion of a Specific Service

An appointment may be defined in the system with the services defined and with the staff members assigned to the appointment, but staff members may not be assigned to services. During the appointment, a staff member selects the service that they are going to perform, starts it in the system (selecting any staff members that will also perform it), and then reflects its completion in the system.

In this case, on the **Details** tab of the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, a user can now start the logging of time for a specific service by clicking the service line in the table and then clicking **Start** on the table toolbar. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Start* action and the *Service* logging option selected. The user can modify the start time (which the system has filled in) and the service line reference number, if needed; the user also selects the staff member or members who are starting work on the service. By default, the currently signed-in user is selected.

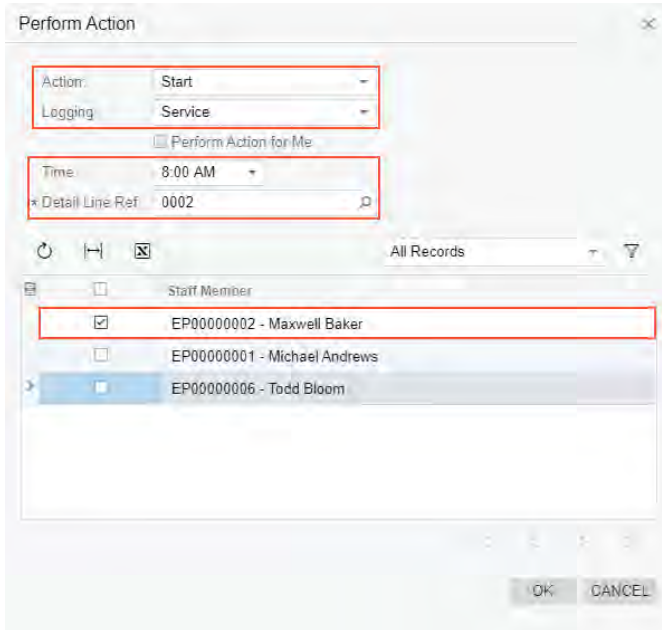


Figure: The Perform Action dialog box for starting a specific service

When the user clicks **OK**, the system creates a log line on the **Log** tab for each selected staff member and fills in the selected service and the start time. In the following screenshot, notice that the system has created one line to log the time for the selected staff member and specified service for the line.

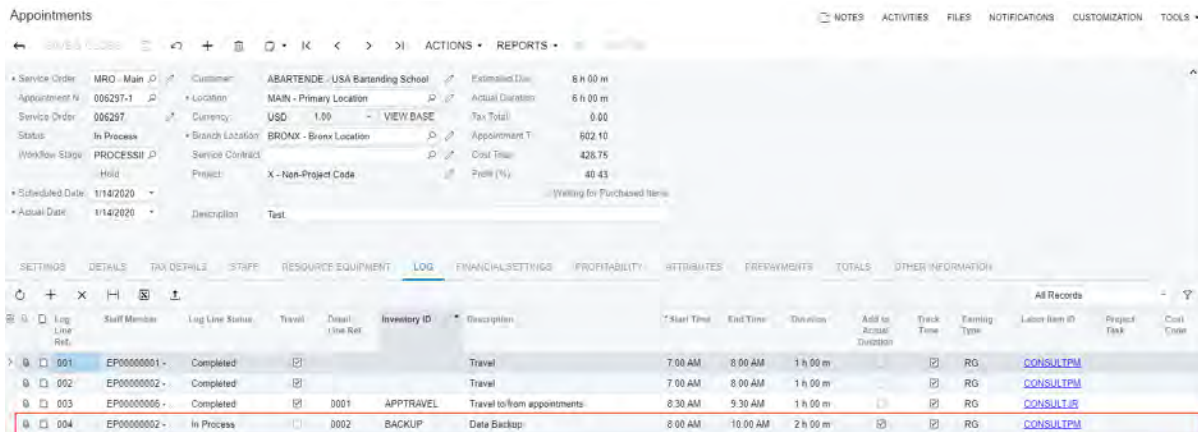


Figure: Service log line

When the service is finished, a user can complete it in the system by clicking the service line in the table and clicking **Complete** on the table toolbar. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Complete* action and the *Service* logging option selected; if needed, the user can modify the end time and make changes to the staff members involved in performing the completed service.

When the user clicks **OK**, the system completes the log line for each selected staff member and specifies the end time and duration on the **Log** tab.

Logging of Time for Multiple Staff Members and Starting and Completion of Services to Which They Are Assigned

Services and staff members may be assigned to an appointment when it is scheduled, but some staff members may not be assigned to specific services. During the appointment, staff members select the services they are going to perform, start them in the system at the appropriate time, and then reflect their completion in the system when they are finished. If the staff members have not been assigned to any services, time can be logged for the staff members.

In this case, to log staff member time and start services, the user selects the staff member on the **Staff** tab of the *Appointments* (FS300200) form and clicks **Start** on the table toolbar. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box with the *Start* action and the *Staff and Service (If Any)* logging option selected and the start time filled in. The user modifies the start time if necessary, and makes sure that the necessary unlabeled check boxes are selected for the staff members (who may or may not have assigned services, as you can see with the staff members selected in the following screenshot) for which the work is starting.

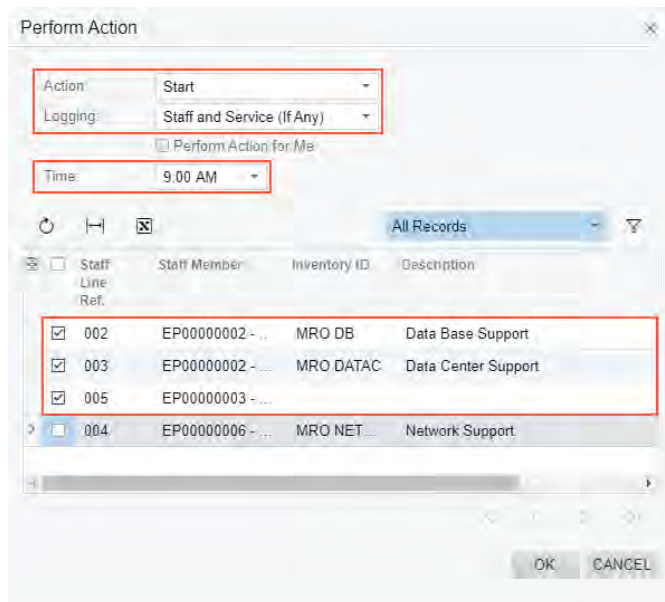


Figure: The Perform Action dialog box for starting logging time for multiple staff members

When the user clicks **OK**, the system creates a log line for each selected staff member–assigned service pair and specifies the start time on the **Log** tab; the system also changes the status of the assigned services to *In Process* on the **Details** tab. In the following screenshot, you can see that the system created one line to log time for a staff member without a service assigned and two lines to log time for the staff member that started the specific services.

Appointments

Service Order: MRO - Main | Customer: ABARTENDE - USA Bartending School | Estimated Dur: 5 h 00 m
 Appointment N: 006297-1 | Location: MAIN - Primary Location | Actual Duration: 5 h 00 m
 Service Order: 006297 | Currency: USD 1.00 | Tax Total: 9.00
 Status: In Process | Branch Location: BRONX - Bronx Location | Appointment T: 502.10
 Workflow Stage: PROCESSIT | Service Contract: | Cost Total: 496.06
 Hold: | Project: X - Non-Project Code | Profit (%): 122
 Scheduled Date: 1/14/2020 | Actual Date: 1/14/2020 | Description: Test

SETTINGS | DETAILS | TAX DETAILS | STAFF | RESOURCE/EQUIPMENT | LOG | FINANCIAL SETTINGS | PROFITABILITY | ATTRIBUTES | PREPAYMENTS | TOTALS | OTHER INFORMATION

Log Line Ref.	Staff Member	Log Line Status	From	Order Line Ref.	Inventory ID	Description	*Start Time	End Time	Duration	Add to Actual Duration	Track Time	Limiting Type	Labour Item ID	Project Task	Cost Code
001	EP000000011	Completed				Travel	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	1 h 00 m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTPM		
002	EP000000002	Completed				Travel	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	1 h 00 m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTPM		
003	EP000000005	Completed		0001	APPTRAVEL	Travel to/from appointments	8:30 AM	9:30 AM	1 h 00 m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTPM		
004	EP000000002	Completed		0002	BACKUP	Data Backup	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTPM		
005	EP000000002	In Process		0004	MRO DB	Data Base Support	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTPM		
006	EP000000002	In Process		0003	MRO DATAC	Data Center Support	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTPM		
007	EP000000003	In Process					9:00 AM	9 h 00 m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG			

Figure: Created log lines

When the work is complete, the user can finish logging the time and services in the system by clicking **Complete** on the table toolbar of the **Staff** tab. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box, in which the system has selected the *Complete* action and filled in the time. In this dialog box, the user makes sure the *Service* logging option is selected, modifies the end time (if necessary), and makes any needed changes to the staff members for whom the service and logging time are being completed, as the following screenshot shows.

Perform Action

Action: Complete
 Logging: Service
 Perform Action for Me
 Time: 10:30 AM

All Records

Staff Member	Log Line Ref.	Inventory ID	Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EP000000002	005	MRO DB Data Base Support
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EP000000002	006	MRO DATAC Data Center Support
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EP000000003	007	

OK CANCEL

Figure: The Perform Action dialog box for completing logging time for multiple staff members

When the user clicks **OK**, the system completes the log line for each selected staff member-assigned service pair: It fills in the end time and duration on the **Log** tab and changes the status of the assigned services to *Completed* on the **Details** tab.

Starting and Completion of Multiple Services and Logging of Time for All Assigned Staff Members

In some cases, multiple services have been added to the appointment, and staff members may or may not have been assigned to the services. During the appointment, the services need to be started and completed, and time is logged for the services and all staff members that are assigned to it. If no staff members have been assigned to services, time is logged for only services.

To start a service or multiple services and log the time spent performing them, a user clicks **Start** on the **Details** tab of the *Appointments* (FS300200) form. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box, in which the user selects the *Services and Assigned Staff (If Any)* logging option, modifies the start time if necessary, and selects the unlabeled check boxes in the lines of the services being started (see the following screenshot).

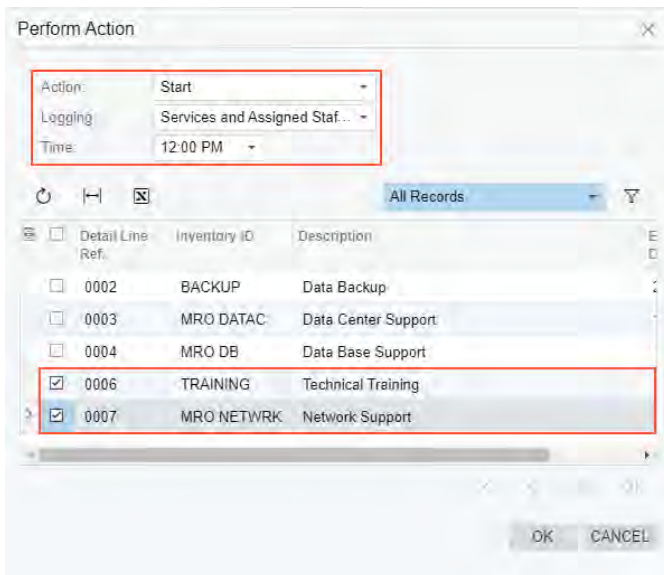


Figure: The Perform Action dialog box for starting multiple services

When the user clicks **OK**, for each selected service, the system creates a log line for the assigned staff member (if multiple staff members are assigned to a service, a line will be added for each of them) and specifies the start time on the **Log** tab; the system also changes the status of the services to *In Process* on the **Details** tab. In the following screenshot, you can see that the system has created three lines on the **Log** tab: two lines for services and their assigned staff members, and one line for a service without assigned staff members.

Log Line Ref	Staff Member	Log Line Status	Travel	Inventory ID	Description	Start Time	End Time	Duration	Add to Author Duration	Track Time	Billing Type	Labor Item ID	Project Task	Cost Code
001	EP00000001	Completed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Travel	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	1 h 00 m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
002	EP00000002	Completed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Travel	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	1 h 00 m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
003	EP00000006	Completed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0001	APPTRAVEL Travel to/from appointments	8:30 AM	9:30 AM	1 h 00 m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
004	EP00000002	Completed	<input type="checkbox"/>	0002	BACKUP Data Backup	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
005	EP00000002	Completed	<input type="checkbox"/>	0004	MRO DB Data Base Support	9:00 AM	10:30 AM	1 h 30 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
006	EP00000002	Completed	<input type="checkbox"/>	0003	MRO DATAC Data Center Support	9:00 AM	10:30 AM	1 h 30 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
007	EP00000003	Completed	<input type="checkbox"/>			9:00 AM	10:30 AM	1 h 30 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
008		In Process	<input type="checkbox"/>	0006	TRAINING Technical Training	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
009	EP00000006	In Process	<input type="checkbox"/>	0007	MRO NETWRK Network Support	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		
010	EP00000001	In Process	<input type="checkbox"/>	0007	MRO NETWRK Network Support	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	1 h 00 m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RG	CONSULTM		

Figure: Created log lines

When the work is complete, the user completes services and the logging of time in the system by clicking **Complete** on the table toolbar of the **Details** or **Staff** tab. The system opens the **Perform Actions** dialog box, in which the system has selected the *Complete* action and the end time. The user selects the *Service* logging option, modifies the end time if necessary, and selects the services that are being completed, as the following screenshot shows.

Perform Action

Action: Complete

Logging: Service

Perform Action for Me

Time: 1:00 PM

Staff Member	Log Line Ref	Inventory ID	Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	008	TRAINING	Technical Training
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EP00000006 - ...	009	MRO NET... Network Support
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EP00000001 - ...	010	MRO NET... Network Support

OK CANCEL

Figure: The Perform Action dialog box for completing multiple services

When the user clicks **OK**, the system completes the log line for each selected service and specifies the end time and duration on the **Log** tab; it also changes the status of the assigned services to *Completed* on the **Details** tab.

New Settings on the Service Order Types Form

On the **Time Behavior** tab of the [Service Order Types](#) (FS202300) form, **Start Appointment Action Behavior** section has been renamed to **Appointment Starting Settings**. The section now contains the following check boxes (see the screenshot below):

- **Set Start Time in Appointment:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that when a user starts an appointment of the selected service order type, the current business time is inserted in the **Actual Start Time** box in the **Actual Date and Time** section on the **Settings** tab of the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form. In the previous versions of Acumatica ERP, users achieved this functionality by selecting the **Set Actual Start Time in Header** option button.
- **Set Not Started Items as In Process:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that when a user starts an appointment of the selected service order type, on the **Details** tab of the [Appointments](#) form, the system changes the status of the lines with the *Not Started* status to *In Process*.
- **Start Logging for Unassigned Staff:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that when a user starts an appointment of the selected service order type, on the **Log** tab of the [Appointments](#) form, the system creates log lines for staff members that are assigned to the appointment but are not assigned to any service.
- **Start Logging for Services and Assigned Staff (If Any):** A check box that indicates (if selected) that when a user starts an appointment of the selected service order type, on the **Log** tab of the [Appointments](#) form, the system starts services and creates log lines for the services and for any assigned staff members.

Also on the **Time Behavior** tab of the [Service Order Types](#) form, the **Complete Appointment Action Behavior** section has been renamed to **Appointment Completion Settings**. The section now has the following check boxes (see the screenshot below):

- **Set End Time in Appointment:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that when a user completes an appointment of the selected service order type, the current business time is inserted in the **Actual End Time** box in the **Actual Date and Time** section on the **Settings** tab of the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form. In the previous versions of Acumatica ERP, users achieved this functionality by selecting the **Set Actual End Time in Header** option button.
- **Status to Set for In Process Items:** A check box that is described in the [Services: Improvements to Line Statuses of Service Orders and Appointments](#) topic.
- **Status to Set for Not Started Items:** A check box that is described in the [Services: Improvements to Line Statuses of Service Orders and Appointments](#) topic.



When a user completes an appointment, the system will set the time of appointment completion to the **End Time** column of the **Log** tab on the [Appointments](#) form for lines that are affected by the **Status to Set for In Process Items** and **Status to Set for Not Started Items** settings.

Finally, the **Other Settings** section has been added to the **Time Behavior** tab with the following check boxes (see the screenshot below):

- **Update Log Start Time When Appointment Start Time is Updated:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that for an appointment of the selected service order type, when a user modifies the value in the **Actual Start Time** box in the **Actual Date and Time** section on the **Settings** tab of the [Appointments](#) form, the system updates the **Start Time** on the **Log** tab for all log lines.
- **Update Log End Time When Appointment End Time is Updated:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that for an appointment of the selected service order type, when a user modifies the value in the **Actual End Time** box in the **Actual Date and Time** section on the **Settings** tab of the [Appointments](#) form, the system updates the **End Time** on the **Log** tab for all log lines.
- **Manually Manage Time:** A check box that (if selected) makes the **Manually Handle Time** column available for an appointment of the selected service order type on the **Details** tab of the [Appointments](#) form. In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, users achieved this functionality by selecting the **Allow Manually Handle Time per Service Line** check box on this tab.
- **Update Appointment Time Based on Logged Time:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that for an appointment of the service order type, the system updates the value in the **Actual Start Time** box on the **Settings** tab of the [Appointments](#) form with the earliest time specified in the **Start Time** column on the **Log** tab. Also, the system updates the value in the **Actual End Time** box on the **Settings** tab with the latest time specified in the **End Time** column on the **Log** tab. The check box works as described if the **Handle Manually** check box is cleared on the **Settings** tab for the appointment.
- **Require Service Logs on Appointment Completion:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that a user can complete an appointment of the selected service order type only if at least one log line has been created on the **Log** tab for each service that has been added on the **Details** tab of the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form.

Service Order Types ☆

← SAVE & CLOSE 📄 ↶ + 🗑️ 📄 ▾ |< < > >|

* Service Order Type: 🔍 Active

Description:

PREFERENCES **TIME BEHAVIOR** QUICK PROCESS SETTINGS PROBLEM CODES ATTRIBUTES MAILING SETTINGS

APPOINTMENT STARTING SETTINGS _____

Set Start Time in Appointment

Set Not Started Items as In Process

Start Logging for Unassigned Staff

Start Logging for Services and Assigned Staff (If Any)

APPOINTMENT COMPLETION SETTINGS _____

Set End Time in Appointment

Status to Set for In Process Items: ▾

Status to Set for Not Started It... ▾

OTHER SETTINGS _____

Update Log Start Time When Appointment Start Time is Upda...

Update Log End Time When Appointment End Time is Updated

Manually Manage Time

Update Appointment Time Based on Logged Time

Require Service Logs on Appointment Completion

Figure: The Time Behavior tab of the Service Order Types form

The following option buttons have been removed from the **Time Behavior** tab: **Set Actual Start Time in Header, Set Actual Start Time in Header and Service Lines, Sets Nothing, Set Actual End Time in Header, Set Actual End Time in Header and Service Lines, Update Actual Start Time in Service Lines When Updating Actual Start Time in Header, Update End Time in Service Lines When Updating Actual Start Time in Header, Allow Manually Handle Time per Service Line, Update Actual Start/End Time of Header Based on Minimum/Maximum Service Line, and Require Actual Start/End Time of Service Lines to Complete the Appointment.**

Other Changes to the UI

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, the following columns, which were formerly on the **Details** and **Staff** tabs, can now be found on the **Log** tab:

- **Start Time** (named **Actual Start Time** in previous releases)
- **End Time** (previously named **Actual End Time**)
- **Manage Time Manually** (previously named **Manually Handle Time** on the **Details** tab; hidden by default)
- **Service Order Type** (hidden by default)
- **Appointment Nbr.** (hidden by default)
- **Detail Line Ref.** (previously named **Service Line Ref.**)
- **Duration** (previously named **Actual Duration** and located on the **Staff** tab)

- **Notes** (previously named **Comment**)
- **Approved** (previously named **Approved Time**)
- **Time Card Ref. Nbr.**

Also, on the **Staff** tab, the **Driver** and **Type** columns have been renamed to **Primary Driver** and **Staff Type**, respectively.

On the [Employee Time Card](#) (EP305000) and [Employee Time Activities](#) (EP307000) forms, the **Employee Line Ref.** column has been renamed to **Log Line Ref.**

On the [Customer Location Central](#) (FS404050) form, the following columns have been removed from the **Services** tab:

- **Actual Start Time**
- **Actual End Time**

Enhancements to the Mobile App

In the Acumatica mobile app, it is now also possible to perform the actions that have been implemented in the current web version of Acumatica ERP. The **Start Travel** and **Complete Travel** actions have been added to the menu of the *Appointments* screen, as the following screenshot shows.

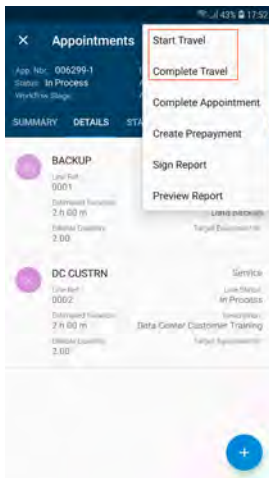


Figure: The Start Travel and Complete Travel actions

To perform an action for any number of services, non-stock items, stock items, or staff members, on the needed tab, a user selects the necessary line or lines by tapping them and then selects the action in the menu (see the following screenshot).

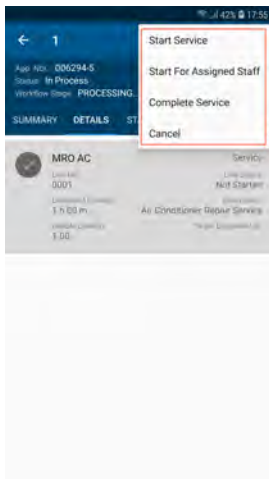


Figure: The Actions menu for the selected item

When the user invokes the action, a related action screen appears, on which the user can change default values and specify additional values that are necessary to perform the action. After the necessary data has been entered, the user processes the action by selecting the **Process** action in the menu.

Services: Improvements to Line Statuses of Service Orders and Appointments

To improve the usability of line statuses in service orders and appointments, the changes described below have been made in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1.

New Line Statuses on the Service Orders Form

On the [Service Orders](#) (FS300100) form, the following statuses have been added to the **Line Status** column of the **Details** tab (see the screenshot below):

- *Requiring Scheduling*: The item has not yet been added to any appointment of the service order, or the entire quantity of the item specified in the service order has not yet been added to the related appointments.

This is the initial status of an item added to the **Details** tab.

- *Scheduled*: The item has been added to an appointment of the service order. The system assigns this status to a line when the related item is added to the appointment.

Also, the *Open* and *In Process* statuses have been removed. The *Canceled* and *Completed* statuses remain available for selection.

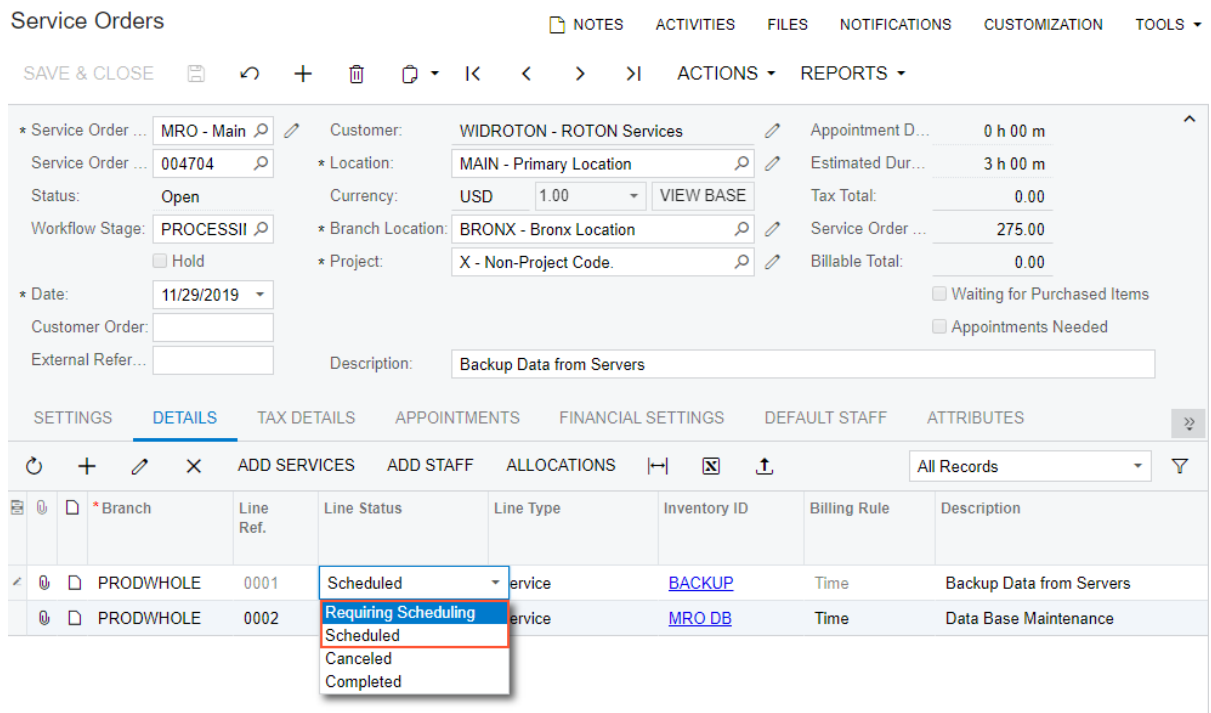


Figure: Line statuses on the Service Orders form

The system changes the *Requiring Scheduling* status to *Scheduled* when the entire quantity of the item specified in the service order has not yet been added to the related appointments. When a user schedules a new appointment, only the remaining quantity is now scheduled (instead of the estimated quantity as it was in previous versions of Acumatica ERP).

If in an appointment, the *Not Finished* status has been set for the item, the system changes the *Scheduled* status to *Requiring Scheduling* for the related line in the service order and selects the **Appointment Needed** check box on the [Service Orders](#) form.

The system also changes the status of a line on this form to *Completed* or *Canceled* if the related line in an appointment of the service order was completed or canceled, respectively.

The statuses can be changed manually, the statuses of the related appointment lines will be changed, respectively. The statuses will also change to *Completed* or *Canceled* when the user invokes the **Complete Order** or **Cancel Order** action on the [Service Orders](#) form, respectively.

New Line Statuses on the Appointments form

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, the following statuses have been added to the **Line Status** column of the **Details** tab (see the screenshot below):

- *Not Started*: The item has not yet been started for the appointment. This is the initial status of the line.
- *Not Finished*: The item has not been completed fully during the appointment. If the appointment contains lines with this status, the user has to make sure that the **Finished** check box is cleared on the **Settings** tab.
- *Not Performed*: The item has not been performed (if it is a service) or used (if it is an inventory item) during the appointment. If the appointment contains lines with this status, the user has to make sure that the **Finished** check box is cleared on the **Settings** tab.

Also, the *Open* line status has been removed. The *In Processed*, *Canceled*, and *Completed* statuses are still available for selection.

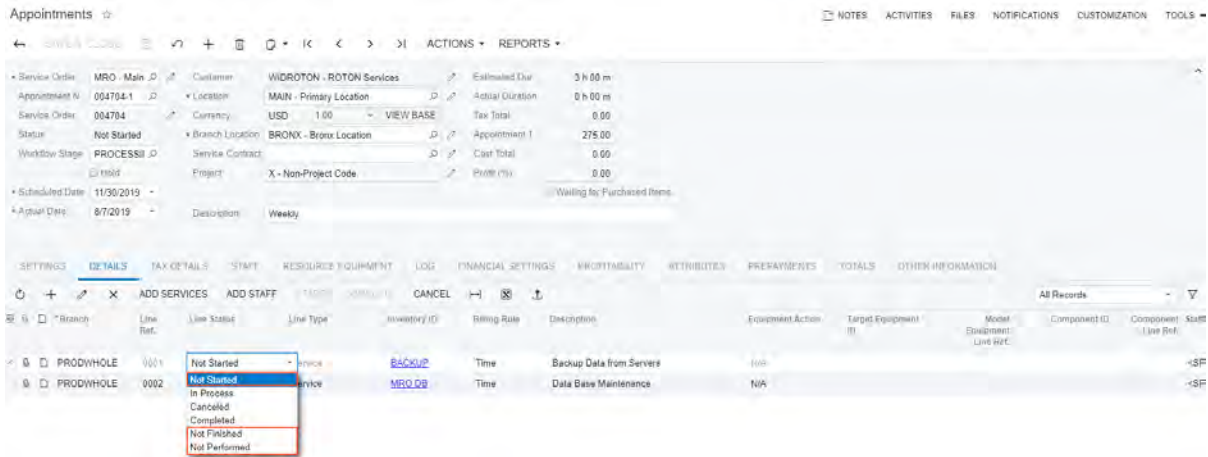


Figure: Line statuses on the Appointments form

The statuses can be changed manually, or users can use the buttons on the table toolbar, as described in the [Services: Ability to Add Travel Time to Appointments; Improvements to Logging Time](#).

Line Status Update on Changing of the Appointment Status

When the user cancels an appointment on the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, the system changes the statuses of all the lines to *Canceled*. When the user attempts to complete the appointment, the system will not allow the user to complete the appointment unless the lines have one of the following statuses: *Completed*, *Not Finished*, *Not Performed*, or *Canceled*. That is, if any line has the *In Process* or *Not Started* status, the appointment cannot be completed.

Users can, however, configure each service order type so that for an appointment of the type, the *In Process* or *Not Started* line status (or both line statuses) will be changed automatically for the applicable lines when the **Complete** action is invoked, and the appointment can be completed. On the [Service Order Types](#) (FS202300) form (in the **Appointment Completion Settings** section of the **Time Behavior** tab), the following boxes have been added (see the following screenshot):

- **Status to Set for In Process Items**, which has the following options:
 - *Not Finished*: When a user completes an appointment and any line has the *In Process* status, the system changes it to *Not Finished*.
 - *Completed* (default): When a user completes an appointment and any line has the *In Process* status, the system changes it to *Completed*.
 - *In Process*: When a user completes an appointment and any line has the *In Process* status, the system does not change the status. The user has to change the status of the line to complete the appointment.
- **Status to Set for Not Started Items**, which has the following options:

- *Not Performed*: When a user completes an appointment and any line has the *Not Started* status, the system changes it to *Not Performed*.
- *Completed* (default): When a user completes an appointment and any line has the *Not Started* status, the system changes it to *Completed*.
- *Not Started*: When a user completes an appointment and any line has the *Not Started* status, the system does not change the status. The user has to change the status to complete the appointment.



When a user completes an appointment, the system will set the time of appointment completion to the **End Time** column of the **Log** tab on the [Appointments](#) form for lines that are affected by these settings.

Service Order Types

← SAVE & CLOSE [Print] [Refresh] + [Delete] [Copy] |< < > >|

* Service Order Type: Active
 Description:

PREFERENCES **TIME BEHAVIOR** QUICK PROCESS SETTINGS PROBLEM CODES ATTRIBUTES MAILING SETTINGS

APPOINTMENT STARTING SETTINGS _____

- Set Start Time in Appointment
- Set Not Started Items as In Process
- Start Logging for Unassigned Staff
- Start Logging for Services and Assigned Staff (If Any)

APPOINTMENT COMPLETION SETTINGS _____

- Set End Time in Appointment
- Status to Set for In Process Items: ▼
- Status to Set for Not Started Items: ▼

OTHER SETTINGS _____

- Update Log Start Time When Appointment Start Time is Updated
- Update Log End Time When Appointment End Time is Updated
- Manually Manage Time
- Update Appointment Time Based on Logged Time
- Require Service Logs on Appointment Completion

Figure: New boxes on the Service Order Types form

Services: Improvements to Billing for Projects

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, if an appointment or service order was related to projects, it was not possible to perform project billing. In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the following documents can now be generated for an appointment or service order:

- A batch of project transactions: This document contains project transactions related to the appointment or service order.
- An issue: This document is generated if stock items are used in the appointment or service order, to reflect that the stock items were removed from a warehouse.

For each appointment or service order, one project transaction batch and one issue (if the appointment or service order contains stock items) will be created, even if the **Customer Order**, **External Reference**, or **Time Frame** option button has been selected under **Group Billing Documents By** on the [Billing Cycles](#) (FS206000) form.

This topic describes the changes made in the system to implement integration between field service functionality and project billing.

Settings of Project Billing for Field Service Documents

On the [Service Order Types](#) (FS202300) form, to give users the ability to set the system to generate project transactions and issues for appointments and service orders of the service order type, the *Project Transactions* option has been added to the **Generated Billing Document** box in the **Billing Settings** section of the **Preferences** tab (see the screenshot below).



This option is available only if the *Projects* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form and the *Regular* option is selected in the **Behavior** box of the [Service Order Types](#) form for the service order type.

When a user selects the *Project Transactions* option, the **Account Group** and **Reason Code** boxes appear in the **Billing Settings** section, as the screenshot below shows. In the **Account Group** box, the user has to select the account group that will be assigned by default to project transactions generated from an appointment or service order. In the **Reason Code** box, the user has to select the reason code that will be used by default in issues generated for inventory items from appointment or service order.



The **Reason Code** box is available only if the *Inventory* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.

Also, the **Automatically Release Project Transactions** and **Automatically Release Issues** check boxes have been added to the **Billing Settings** section. If the **Automatically Release Project Transactions** check box is selected, the system will release the project transaction batch when the batch is created. If this check box is cleared, the batch will be created with the *Balanced* status. If the **Automatically Release Issues** check box is selected, the system will release the issue when it is created. If this check box is cleared, the issue will be created with the *Balanced* status.

Additionally, the **Billing Type** box has been added to the **Billing Settings** section of the **Preferences** tab with the following options:

- **Cost as Cost** (default): The items will be billed based on the unit cost specified in the document. If this option is selected, the **Automatically Release Issues** check box is selected and not available for editing.
- **Revenue as Cost**: The items will be billed based on the unit price specified in the document.

Service Order Types

The screenshot shows the 'Service Order Types' form with the 'Preferences' tab selected. The 'Billing Settings' section is highlighted with a red box. The 'Billing Type' dropdown is set to 'Cost as Cost', and the 'Automatically Release Issues' checkbox is checked. Other settings include 'Generated Billing Documents' set to 'Project Transactions' and 'Order Type for Allocation' set to 'SO - Sales Order'. The 'Account Group' is set to 'MATERIAL - Project Material' and the 'Reason Code' is set to 'INISSUEPROJ - Direct Issues for Proj'. The 'Default Earning Type' is set to 'RG'.

Figure: New elements on the Service Order Types form

The **Salesperson ID** box and the **Commissionable** check box are not displayed in the **Default Settings** section of the **Preferences** tab if the *Project Transactions* option is selected in the **Generated Billing Document** box.

Restrictions on Field Service Documents with Project Billing

If a service order type for which project transactions are generated is assigned to an appointment or service order, the following restrictions will apply to the appointment or service order:

- The system will not calculate taxes.

- Users cannot apply prepayments.
- Users cannot select accounts and subaccounts.
- Users cannot assign a salesperson to the appointment or service order and make it commissionable.

Improvements on the Appointments and Service Orders Forms

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) and [Service Orders](#) (FS300100) forms, on the **Other Information** tab, you can find the reference numbers of the generated billing documents in the **Billing Info** section. In the **Reference Nbr.** box, the reference number of the project transaction batch is displayed, as the following screenshot shows. In the **Issue Reference Nbr.** box, the reference number of the created issue (if any) is shown. In these boxes, a user can click the link to open a document on the appropriate form.

Appointments ☆

← SAVE & CLOSE [Print] [Refresh] + [Delete] [Dropdown] [K] < > | ACTIONS ▾ REPORTS ▾

* Service Order ...	MRPB - MR	Customer:	MARLINOFFI - Marlin Office Beverage Sr	Estimated Dur...	2 h 00 m
Appointment N...	006295-1	Location:	MAIN - Primary Location	Actual Duration:	2 h 00 m
Service Order ...	006295	Currency:	USD 1.00	Tax Total:	0.00
Status:	Closed	Branch Location:	BRONX - Bronx Location	Appointment T...	249.77
Workflow Stage:		Service Contract:		Cost Total:	249.77
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Project:	TMR03 - Marlin Beverage Process Re-ar	Profit (%):	0.00
Scheduled Date:	1/15/2020	Default Project...	001 NOBILL - Sales Tasks		
Actual Date:	1/15/2020	Description:	Acer Laptop Computer		

SETTINGS DETAILS TAX DETAILS STAFF RESOURCE EQUIPMENT LOG FINANCIAL SETTINGS PROFITABILITY ATTRIBUTES PREPAYMENTS

SOURCE INFO		BILLING INFO	
Document Type:	FS Order	Batch Number:	SM000003
Reference Nbr.:		Document Type:	Project
Source Service Contra...		Reference Nbr.:	PM
Source Schedule ID:			PM00001115
Recurrence Description:		Issue Reference Nbr.:	I_003113
LOCATION		SIGNATURE	
Appointment L...	0.000000 0.000000	Full Name:	
Start Location:	0.000000 0.000000		
End Location:	0.000000 0.000000		

Figure: Reference numbers of the generated billing documents

Changes on the Run Billing Forms

On the [Run Service Order Billing](#) (FS500600) and [Run Appointment Billing](#) (FS500100) forms, the *Project Transactions* option has been added to the **Generated Billing Document** box (see the following screenshot).

Run Service Order Billing ☆

PROCESS
PROCESS ALL

FILTERING OPTIONS		BILLING OPTIONS						
Generated Billing Docu...	AR Documents and/or AP Bills	Billing Date:	2/28/2020					
Billing Cycle:	AR Documents and/or AP Bills	* Billing Period:	02-2020					
Billing Customer:	Sales Orders							
Up to Date:	SO Invoices							
	Project Transactions							
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ignore the Time Frame							

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Order Type	Service Order Nbr.	Billing Customer	Billing Location	Billing Cycle ID	Cut-Off Date	Branch Location	Status

Figure: The projects option on the Run Appointment Billing form

If the *Project Transactions* option is selected, the system hides the **Ignore the Time Frame** check box.

Services: Ability to Bill for Labor

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the profitability is now calculated for services, and users can manually specify the billable labor. This topic describes the changes made in the system.

Profitability of Services

On the **Profitability** tab of the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, the system now shows the costs of services whose unit cost is not zero, as the following screenshot shows. The **Cost Total** and **Profit (%)** boxes in the Summary area now include service costs.

Line Ref.	Line Type	Inventory ID	Description	Staff Member	Unit Price	Estimated Quantity	Estimated Amount	Actual Duration	Actual Quantity	Actual Amount	Billable Quantity	Billable Amount	Unit Cost	Cost Total	Profit
> 0002	Service	DC.CUSTRN	Data Center Customer Training		15.00	2.00	30.00	2 h 00 m	2.00	30.00	2.00	30.00	15.00	30.00	0.00
001	Labor	CONSULTPM	Project Manager	EP00000002 - ...				2 h 00 m	2.00	134.62	2.00	134.62	67.31	134.62	0.00

Figure: The service and labor lines on the Profitability tab

Labor Billing

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, to give users the ability to manually specify that the labor is going to be billed and specify the time that will be billed, the following columns have been added to the **Log** tab (for details on this tab, see [Services: Ability to Add Travel Time to Appointments; Improvements to Logging Time](#)), as shown in the screenshot below:

- **Billable:** A check box that indicates (if selected) that the customer will be billed for labor performed by a staff member during an appointment. If the **Track Time** check box is selected for a line, the **Billable** check box is selected by default, but it can be cleared. If the **Track Time** check box is cleared for a line, the **Billable** check box is cleared and read-only.
- **Billable Time:** The time in hours and minutes for which the customer will be billed.
- **Billable Amount:** The amount to be billed, which is calculated as **Billable Time** multiplied by the **Unit Cost** of the **Profitability** tab. The column is read-only.



These UI elements are displayed on the form only if the following conditions are met on the **Preferences** tab of the [Service Order Types](#) (FS202300) form for the service order type of the appointment:

- The *Project Transactions* option is selected in the **Generated Billing Documents** box of the **Billing Settings** section.
- The *Cost as Cost* option is selected in the **Billing Type** box of the **Billing Settings** section.

- The **Automatically Create Time Activities from Appointments** check box is selected in the **Integrating with Time & Expenses** section.

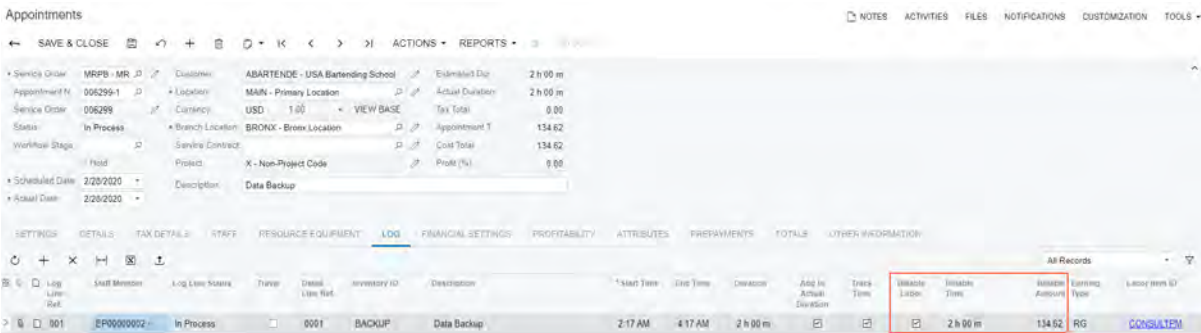


Figure: Columns related to labor billing on the Log tab

On the **Totals** tab, the **Billable Labor Total** box has been added, which shows the total billable amount of the labor lines on the **Log** tab (see the following screenshot). The **Appointment Total** and **Appointment Billable Total** values now include the total amounts of the labor lines on the **Log** tab.

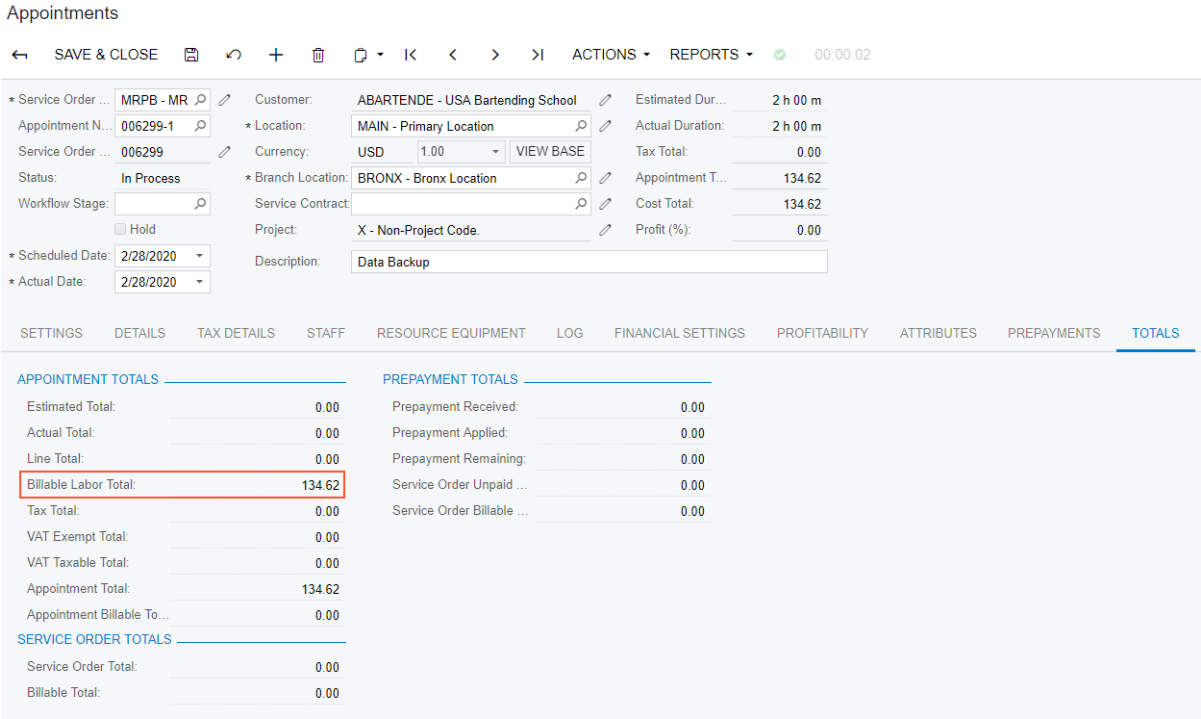


Figure: The Billable Labor Total box on the Totals tab

On the **Profitability** tab, the system now calculates the values for labor items as follows:

- If the **Billable** check box is selected on the **Log** tab, the value in the **Billable Quantity** column is equivalent to the value in the **Billable Duration** column but is expressed as

a decimal. For example, if *2h 30m* is specified in the **Billable Duration** column, *2.50* is specified in the **Billable Quantity** column.

- If the **Billable** check box is selected on the **Log** tab, **Billable Amount** is equivalent to **Billable Quantity** multiplied by **Unit Cost**.

Services: Integration with the WorkWave Optimizer

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the WorkWave optimizer has been integrated so that it is now possible to automatically optimize the schedule of appointments. This topic describes the necessary configuration, the optimization process, and the UI element where the user can review the results of the optimization.

Configuration for Optimization with WorkWave

To give users the ability to optimize appointment schedules, the new *WorkWave Route Optimization* feature has been added in the *Third Party Integrations* group of features on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form (see the following screenshot).

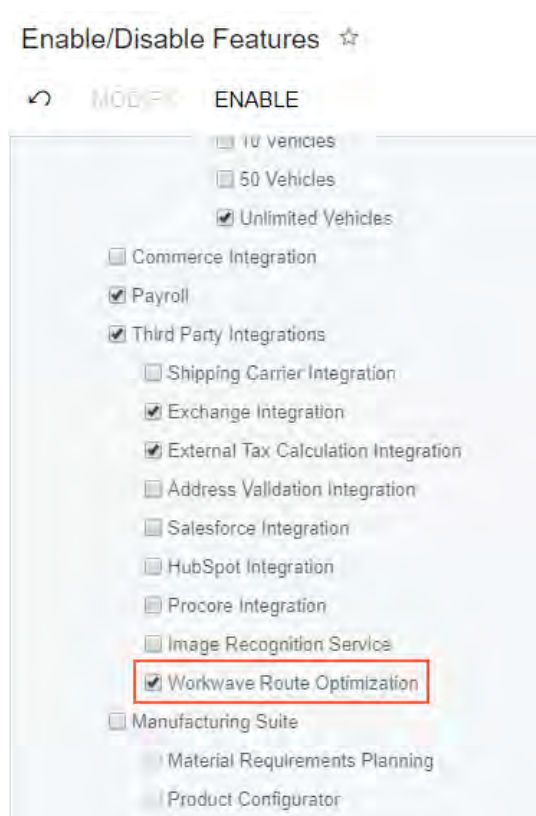


Figure: The Route WorkWave Optimization feature

After this feature has been enabled, the administrator needs to specify the URL of the WorkWave API used for the integration and the related license key in the **WorkWave API URL** and **License Key** boxes of the [Service Management Preferences](#) (FS100100) form.

Because the optimizer takes into consideration the employees' lunch break when it optimizes the schedule, the following settings have to be specified in the same section:

- **Lunch Break Duration:** The duration of the lunch break in hours and minutes.
- **Lunch Break Start Time:** The earliest time when the lunch break can be started in hours and minutes.
- **Lunch Break End Time:** The latest time when the lunch break can be finished in hours and minutes.

Schedule Optimization Process

To optimize the appointment schedules, the new *Optimize Appointment Scheduling (FS501400)* form has been added (see the following screenshot). On this form, for the specified date, branch, and branch location, a user can do the following:

- Optimize the schedule of appointments assigned to specific staff members
- Schedule appointments that have not been assigned to any staff member and assign these appointments to staff members

Service Order Type	Appointment Nbr.	Customer	Scheduled Start Time	Confirmer	Scheduled Duration
MRO	006295-1	ABARTENDE...	8:00 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2 h 00 m
INST	006296-1	ACTIVESTAF...	9:00 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8 h 00 m
MRO	006297-1	ABCSTUDIOS...	12:00 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2 h 00 m

Type	Staff Member ID	Staff Member Name
Employee	EP00000001	Michael Andrews
Employee	EP00000002	Maxwell Baker
Employee	EP00000003	Layla Beauvoir
Employee	EP00000004	Joseph Becher
Employee	EP00000005	Martin Bernia
Employee	EP00000006	Todd Bloom
Employee	EP00000007	Pam Brawner
Employee	EP00000008	Michal Bujacek
Employee	EP00000009	David Chubb

Figure: The Optimize Appointment Scheduling form

To optimize the schedule of appointments that have been assigned to specific staff members, the user selects the *Assigned Appointments* option in the **Type** box of the form (Summary area). In the Staff Member pane (right pane), the user then selects the staff member or multiple staff members for which appointment schedule optimization should be performed (by selecting the unlabeled check boxes in the applicable rows). When the user clicks **Process** on the form toolbar, the system calculates the optimal schedule for each selected staff member for the selected date by updating the scheduled start times of the assigned appointments. The system does not reassign the appointments to other staff members.

To schedule and assign unassigned appointments for a particular date, the user selects the *Unassigned Appointments* option in the **Type** box. In the Appointments pane (left pane), the user selects the appointments to be scheduled and assigned; then the user selects the staff members to whom appointments will be assigned in the Staff Member pane and

clicks **Process** on the form toolbar. The system assigns the selected appointments to the selected staff members. The system does not reassign appointments that have already been scheduled for the staff members to another staff members; it only changes the appointments' scheduled time.

Optimization Rules

System optimization of the appointment schedule is based on the following rules:

- All the appointments for a particular staff member and particular day are assumed to have the same branch location and the same start and end locations.
- If the type of the particular staff member, which can be viewed on the [Staff](#) (FS205500) form, is *Employee*, the system optimizes the staff member's appointments according to the working hours specified in the calendar that is assigned to each employee in the **Calendar** box of the [Employees](#) (EP203000) form. That is, the system does not assign an appointment if the start time of travel from the applicable start location to the appointment is earlier than he start of the staff member's working time. The system does not also assign an appointment if the appointment end time plus the traveling time (from the appointment to the end location) is later than the end of the staff member's working time.
- For each staff member of the *Vendor* type, the system optimizes the staff member's appointments according to the working hours specified in the calendar that is assigned in the **Work Calendar** box on the **Calendars and Maps** tab of the [Service Management Preferences](#) (FS100100) form.
- The system does not change the scheduled start time of the appointments for which the **Confirmed** check box has been selected on the **Settings** tab (**Scheduled Date and Time** section) [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form.
- The system does not change the scheduled start time of appointments with the *In Process*, *Completed*, or *Closed* status.
- If the lunch break duration is specified on the [Service Management Preferences](#) form, the system allocates the time for the lunch break between appointments with the start and end time of the lunch break being considered. For example, if the lunch break duration is 60 minutes and the lunch break start and end times are 12:00 PM and 02:00 PM, respectively, then the lunch break can be from 12:10 PM to 01:10 PM or from 01:00 PM to 02:00 PM or any of other period in the 12:00 PM to 02:00 PM range.
- If it is not possible to schedule the lunch break between appointments, then no lunch break will be scheduled. For example, if the appointment lasts six hours, it is assumed that the staff member will have the lunch break during the appointment, but the system does not update the end time of the appointment to add one hour for the lunch break.

Optimization Results

On the [Appointments](#) (FS300200) form, the user can view the results of the optimization for a particular appointment in the **Optimization Result** box in the **Scheduled Date and Time** section of the **Settings** tab, as the following screenshot shows. This read-only box contains one of the following options:

- *Has Been Optimized*: The appointment was successfully scheduled during the schedule optimization process.
- *Has Not Been Optimized*: The optimization process has never been launched for the appointment, or after the appointment was optimized, the appointment date, time, or address has been manually changed or the appointment has been manually reassigned to another staff member.
- *Could Not Be Optimized*: The appointment could not be optimized because of lack of time or staff member resources. The scheduler will need to reassign this appointment to another staff member or move it to another day.
- *Encountered Address Error*: The appointment could not be optimized because the appointment address is not correct.

Appointments

← SAVE & CLOSE [Icons] ACTIONS ▾ REPORTS ▾

* Service Order ...	MRO - Main	Customer:	ABCSTUDIOS - ABC Studios Inc	Estimated Dur...	2 h 00 m
Appointment N...	006297-1	* Location:	MAIN - Primary Location	Actual Duration:	0 h 00 m
Service Order ...	006297	Currency:	USD 1.00 VIEW BASE	Tax Total:	0.00
Status:	Not Started	* Branch Location:	BRONX - Bronx Location	Appointment T...	50.00
Workflow Stage:	PROCESSING	Service Contract:		Cost Total:	0.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> Hold	Project:	X - Non-Project Code.	Profit (%):	0.00
* Scheduled Date:	2/27/2020	<input type="checkbox"/> Waiting for Purchased Items			
* Actual Date:	2/27/2020	Description:	Data Center Customer Training		

SETTINGS DETAILS TAX DETAILS STAFF RESOURCE EQUIPMENT LOG FINANCIAL SETTINGS PROFITABILITY ATTRIBUTES

Override

CONTACT

Contact: [Field]

Company Name: ABC Studios Inc

Attention: Receiving

Business 1: +1 (777) 448-7537

Email: info@abcstudios.com

ADDRESS

Address Line 1: 77 W 68th St # 13

Address Line 2:

City: New York

Country: US - United States of America

SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME

* Scheduled Date: 2/27/2020

* Scheduled Start Time: 12:00 PM

* Scheduled End Time: 2:00 PM Handle Manually

Optimization Result: **Has Not Been Optimized**

Confirmed

Validated by Dispatcher

ACTUAL DATE AND TIME

* Actual Date: 2/27/2020

Actual Start Time:

Actual End Time: Handle Manually

Finished

Figure: The Optimization Result box

System Administration: DeviceHub Enhancements

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, multiple enhancements have been introduced to the DeviceHub application, which is used for connecting hardware devices to Acumatica ERP. System administrators now can configure various options that improve application performance, such as multi-thread processing of print jobs and connection timeout parameters. DeviceHub also can now log additional system information for investigating the DeviceHub behavior and debugging issues.

Enhanced Methods of Receiving Print Jobs

On the **General** tab of the **Configuration** window of the DeviceHub application, the **Methods of retrieving print jobs** section has been added (see the screenshot below). The section consists of the following elements:

- **Use push notifications:** A check box that indicates, if selected, that DeviceHub receives new and modified print jobs when a user clicks the **Print** or **Reprint** button on any applicable Acumatica ERP form.
- **Poll on start or reconnection:** A check box that, if selected, causes DeviceHub to receive print jobs each time it runs or restarts.
- **Poll regularly:** A check box that, if selected, enables the system administrator to configure the automatic polling of print jobs pending processing.
- **Do not poll last x sec:** The timeout period in seconds during which the application does not receive print jobs.
- **Poll every x sec:** The period of time in seconds in which the application receives print jobs.

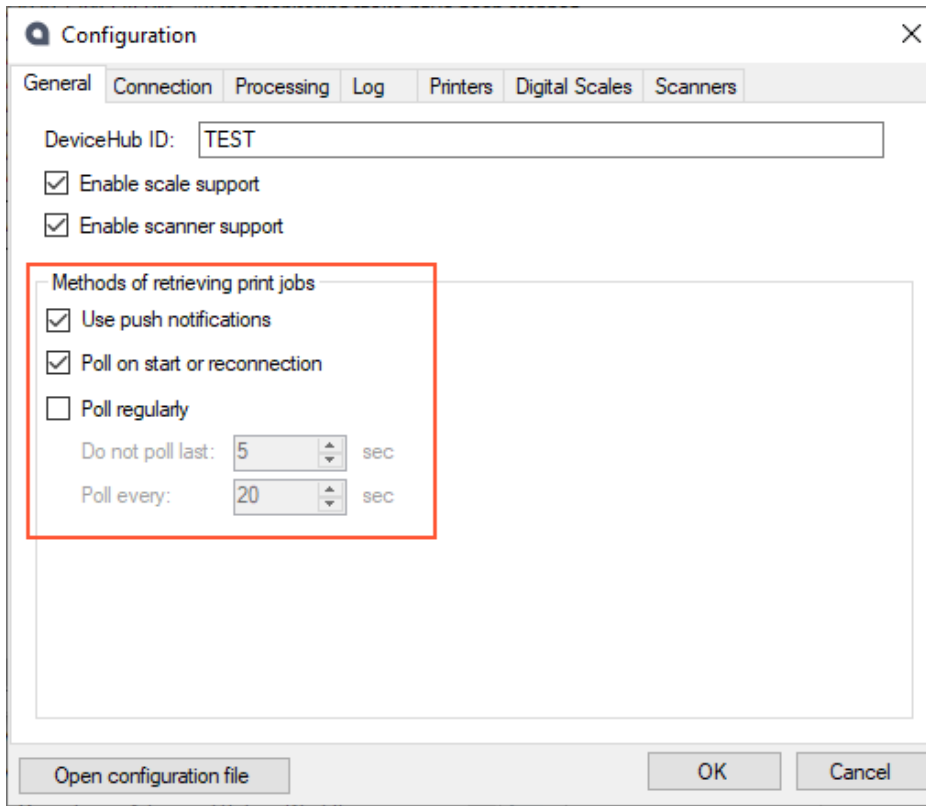


Figure: New settings on the General tab of the Configuration window

Connection Parameters

On the **Connection** tab of the **Configuration** window, the **Connection timeout** section has been added (see the screenshot below). The section consists of the following elements:

- **Send for x sec:** The amount of time during which the application is sending the connection request.
- **Receive for x sec:** The amount of time during which the application is waiting for the connection response.

The screenshot shows a 'Configuration' dialog box with several tabs: General, Connection, Processing, Log, Printers, Digital Scales, and Scanners. The 'Connection' tab is active. It contains the following fields:

- URL:
- Login:
- Password:
- Tenant:

A red box highlights the 'Connection timeout' section, which includes:

- Send for: sec
- Receive for: sec

At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: 'Open configuration file', 'OK', and 'Cancel'.

Figure: Connection timeout settings

Enhanced Document Processing

DeviceHub now includes settings that allow it to receive multiple documents to be printed into a combined PDF, which speeds the process of receiving documents for printing. Also, DeviceHub can now be configured to process print jobs in multiple threads, which also reduces the time required for processing print jobs.

In the **Configuration** window, the **Processing** tab has been added (see the screenshot below). The tab consists of the following elements:

- **Combine every x documents on printing:** A check box that specifies, if selected, that the application will combine the specified number of documents of the same type (that is, the same reports printed on the same printer) into a single PDF file to be printed.
- **Use parallel processing:** A check box that indicates, if selected, that parallel processing is used for print jobs. If the check box is cleared, all print jobs are processed in a global queue.
- **Max loading threads:** The maximum number of threads used for loading print jobs.
- **Max printing threads:** The maximum number of threads used for printing.

- **Create print task every x documents or every y sec:** The number of documents kept in the buffer before the applications processes them; the timeout duration (in seconds) after the documents are processed regardless of the number of the documents in the buffer.

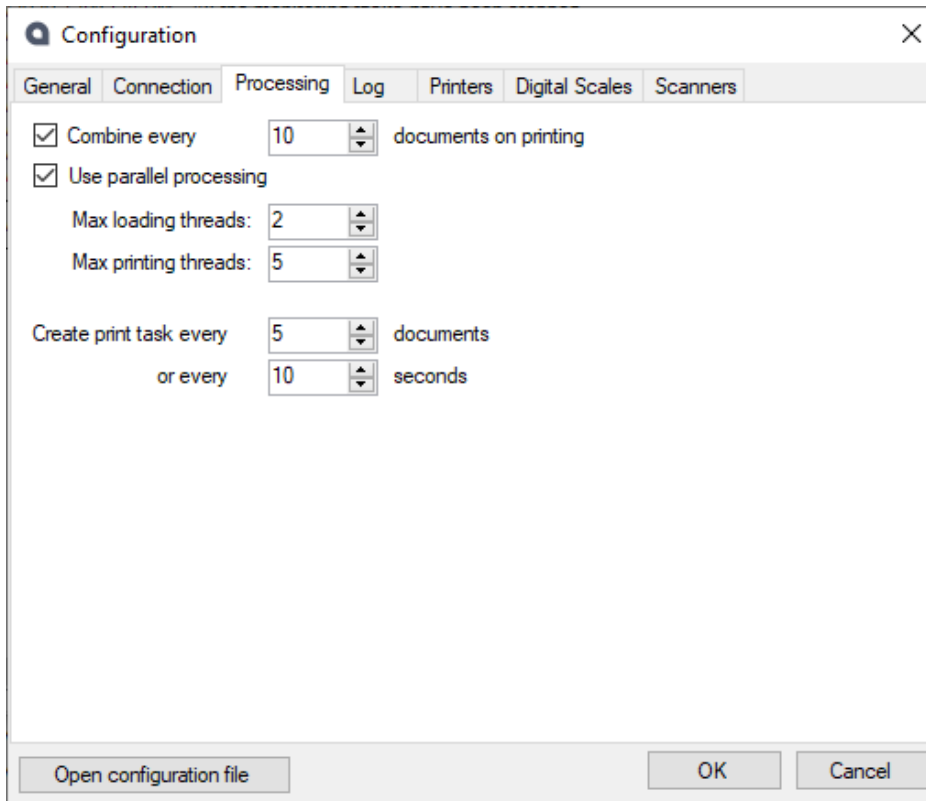


Figure: New Processing tab of the Configuration window

Extended Information for Diagnostics

On the **Log** tab of the **Configuration** window, the new **Collect diagnostics** check box has been added, as the following screenshot shows.

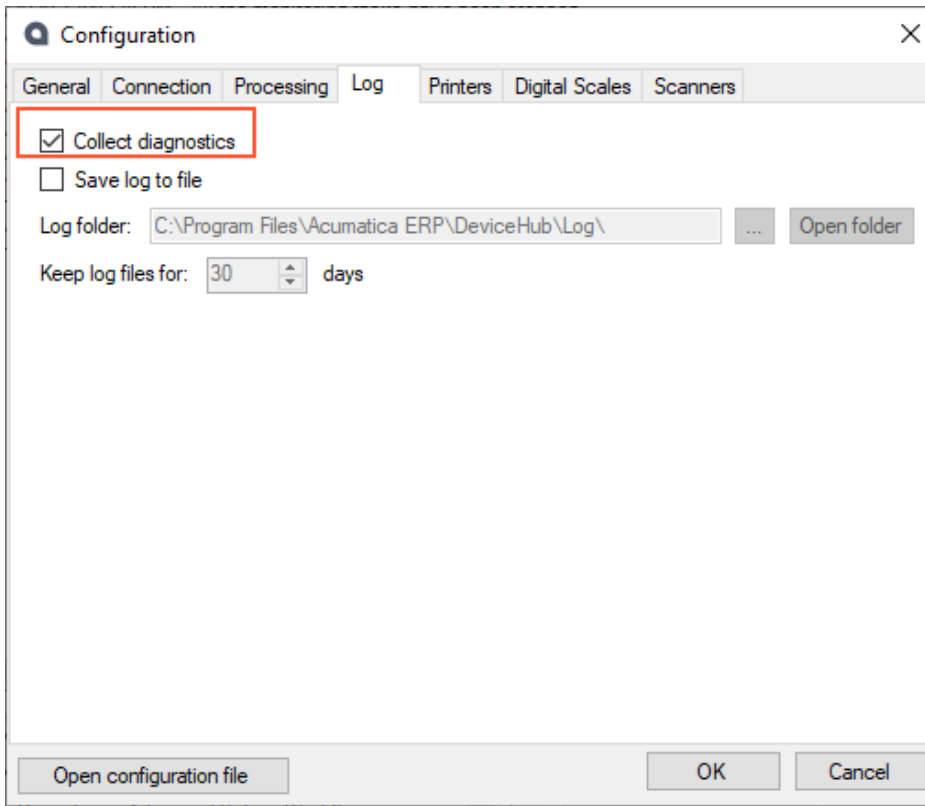


Figure: New check box that enables the collection of diagnostic information

If the check box is selected, the **Diagnostics** and **Resources** tabs appear in the application main window, as shown in the following screenshots. The **Diagnostics** tab shows the log with extended diagnostic information. The **Resources** tab shows the current statuses of file loading and printing threads.

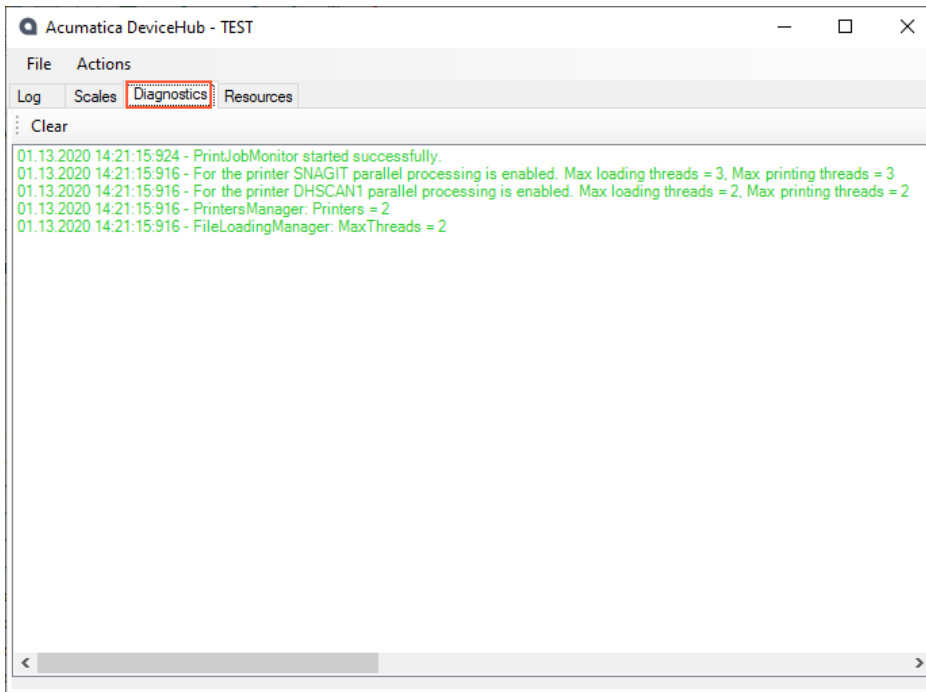


Figure: Log with diagnostic information

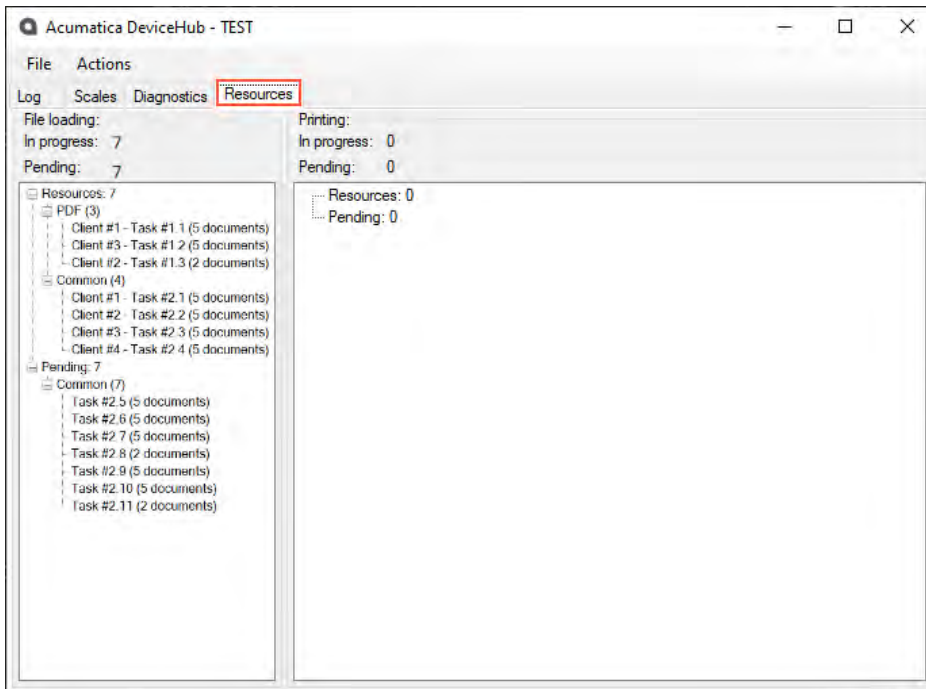


Figure: Information about threads on the Resources tab

Parallel Processing Configuration for a Particular Printer

On the **Printers** tab of the **Configuration** window, a new group of UI elements has been added (see the screenshot below) that allow users to configure parallel processing of print jobs for a particular printer. The group includes the following elements:

- **Parallel processing:** A check box that indicates, if selected, that parallel processing is used for print jobs. If the check box is cleared, all print jobs for this particular printer are processed in a global queue.
- **Max loading threads:** The maximum number of threads used for loading print jobs.
- **Max printing threads:** The maximum number of threads used for printing.

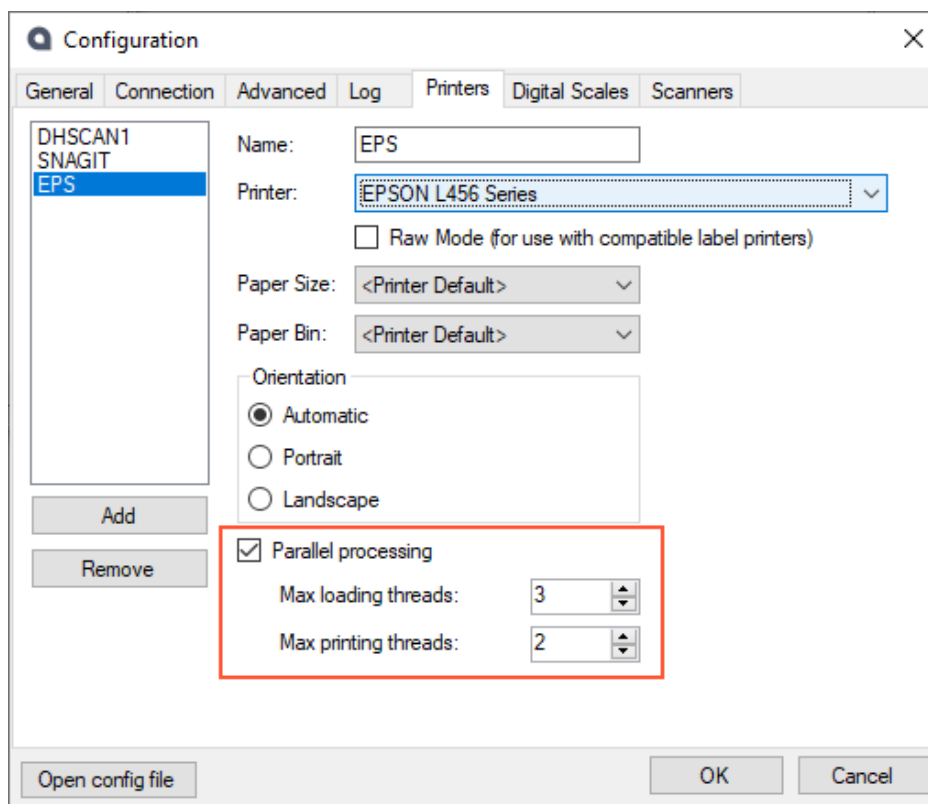


Figure: Parallel processing settings for a printer

Other UI Changes

On the **General** tab of the **Configuration** window, the **Enable scales support** check box has been renamed to the **Enable scale support**.

On the **Log** tab of the **Configuration** window, the **Log debug information** check box has been removed.

On the [Print Jobs](#) (SM206500) form, the **End Date** box in the Summary area of the form is now empty by default.

System Administration: Changes to the Incrementing of the Business Date

In Acumatica ERP, the business date is displayed in the info area. The business date is the date that the system will insert by default into the records that you add to the system.

By default, the current date is set as the business date. If the *Secure Business Date* feature is disabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) (CS100000) form, all users can change the business date by clicking the Business Date menu button in the info area. If the *Secure Business Date* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form, users can change the business date only if the *BusinessDateOverride* role is assigned to them.

Incrementing of the Business Date

Starting with Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the system handles the incrementing of the business date at midnight individually for each user session: The date is automatically incremented at midnight only if the particular user has not modified the business date in any way during the user session.

That is, if a user does not change the business date during the user session and the session is active at midnight, the system increments the date. If the user has modified the business date somehow, the system will keep the changed date as long as the user session is active.

User Interface: Enhancements in the Use of the Tab Key

In Acumatica ERP, to navigate among the various forms, the entities created on a particular form, and the elements on a particular form, users can use mouse or accessibility tools, such as keyboard shortcuts. To move to the next column of a table, users can select the Tab key.

Previously, if a table contained many columns, and a user wanted to navigate to the cell of the last column in the row, the user had to select Tab as many times as there were columns prior to the needed one. With Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a user can specify which columns in the table must be accessible for keyboard actions and which ones must be skipped by the system.

By default, changes in the column configuration are applied to the current user account. However, a user with administrative access to the system can configure the column accessibility and share its configuration with specific users in the system or make it the default configuration for all users. To share the configuration or make it the default configuration for other users, a user with administrative access rights needs to click **Tools > Share Column Configuration** on the form title bar. The system opens the Share Column Configuration dialog box, which can be used to set the current table layout on the particular form as the default layout and to share the settings with multiple users.

Setting the Accessibility of the Table Columns

For each table of an entry or processing form, a user can identify the accessibility of the column cells by using the **Column Configuration** dialog box. In the **Selected Columns** list of this dialog box, the system displays the columns that are visible on the table. These table columns may look like those in the following screenshot.

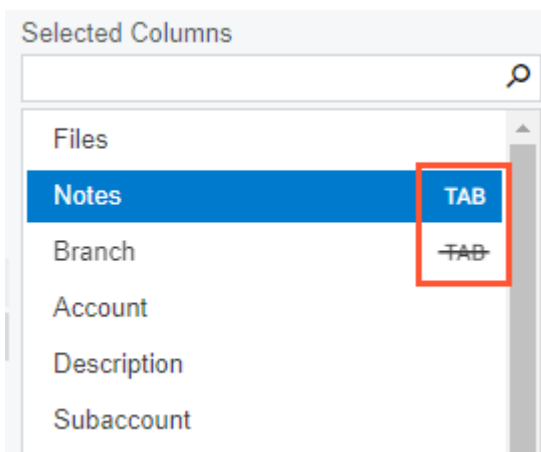


Figure: Accessibility of the column cells

- TAB: Indicates that the column is accessible through a keyboard. This button is not visible by default and appears only when a user points at the column name.

- ~~TAB~~ : Indicates that the columns is not accessible through a keyboard. If accessibility for a column has been turned off, this button is visible by default and stays visible when a user points at the column name. The system skips this column when the user selects the Tab key on the keyboard.

To change the state of the accessibility of a column, in the **Selected Columns** list of the dialog box, the user needs to point at the column name and click the **Tab** or ~~TAB~~ button, which appears.

User Interface: Side Panels for Data Entry Forms

In Acumatica ERP, you can view data on inquiries that have been created on the [Generic Inquiry](#) (SM208000) form. An inquiry may include related forms that are displayed as tabs on the side panel. A side panel is a navigation option that could be previously enabled for a generic inquiry only. It displays the details of entities related to the record that is currently selected on the inquiry. Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users can enable the functionality of side panels not only on inquiries but on other forms as well. Side panels for inquiries are added on the [Generic Inquiry](#) (SM208000) form. To add side panels for forms that are not generic inquiries, a user defined as a customizer can create a customization project in the Customization Project Editor.

As the side panel, the customizer can select an inquiry, report, or dashboard. Depending on the information users need to be displayed, the customizer can set up parameters.

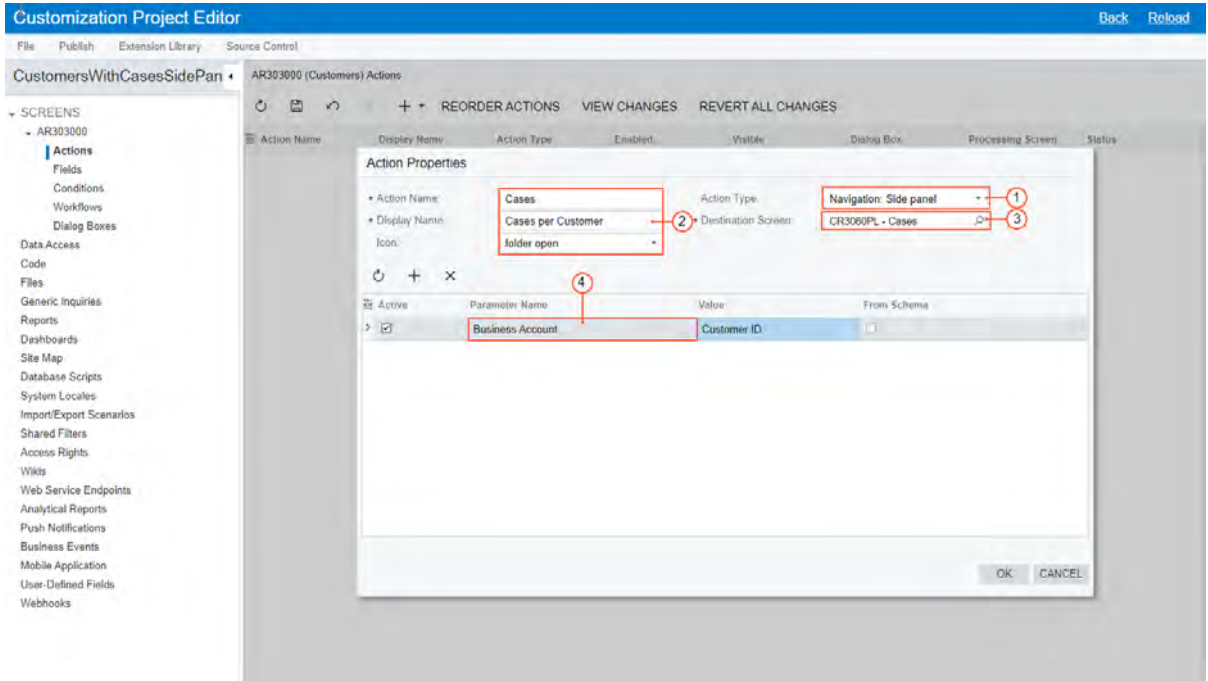
In the screenshot below, for the side panel of the [Customers](#) (AR303000) form, the [Cases](#) (CR3060PL) form has been selected. So users can open any customer record and view in the side panel the cases associated with the customer whose record is being viewed.

The screenshot displays the Acumatica ERP interface. The main window shows the 'Customers' form for 'GOODFOOD - GoodFood On'. The form is divided into several sections: 'GENERAL INFO', 'BILLING SETTINGS', 'DELIVERY SETTINGS', 'PAYMENT METHODS', 'CONTACTS', 'SALESPERSONS', and 'ATTRIBUTES'. The 'MAIN CONTACT' section includes fields for Company Name, Attention, Email, Web, Phone 1, Phone 2, Fax, and Account Def #. The 'MAIN ADDRESS' section includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, Country, State, and Postal Code. The 'FINANCIAL SETTINGS' section includes fields for Customer Class, Terms, Statement Cycle ID, Auto-Apply Payments, Enable Write-Offs, Write-Off Limit, Credit Verification, Credit Limit, Credit Days Past Due, Unreleased Balance, Open Orders Balance, Remaining Credit Limit, and First Due Date. The side panel on the right shows the 'Cases' form, which is currently displaying a 'Statement request' for the customer 'GOODFOOD'.

Figure: Example of a side panel on the Customers form

Adding a Side Panel to the Data Entry Form

A customizer can add multiple side panel navigation paths to a data entry form. To add a side panel, the customizer navigates to the [Customization Projects](#) (SM204505) form and creates a new project. In the Customization Project Editor, the customizer selects the screen for which the side panel is planned to be added. On the **Screens > Form ID > Actions**, the customizer adds an action of the *Navigation: Side panel* type (1), specifies general settings (2), adds destination screen (3), and specifies parameters (4), if needed (for instance, in the screenshot below, *Business Account* was selected as a parameter so that the side panel displayed the cases of the specific customer selected on the data entry form).



To apply the changes, the customizer must publish the created customization project.

User Interface: Quick Opening of an Entry Form

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, users have the ability to open an entry form directly from the workspace where the substitute form is included. To provide this ability, a **+ NEW** button has been introduced. The **+ NEW** button appears for substitute forms for data entry forms (on which you can initiate a new record) and is not available for reports, inquiry forms, or processing forms.

Differences in Opening the Entry Form

A substitute form has a list of records related to the form for which it is being substituted. Previously, if a user needed to open an entry form from a workspace, the user had to first perform several steps. For example, when a user opened the *Bills and Adjustments* substitute form from a workspace, the system opened the list of vendor documents—including landed cost bills, adjustments, and prepayments. To enter a bill on the data entry form, the user clicked the **New Record** button on the form toolbar.

With the newly introduced button, the user can open the entry form directly from the workspace with just one click. This user needs to point at the name of the form and click the **+ NEW** button, which appears.

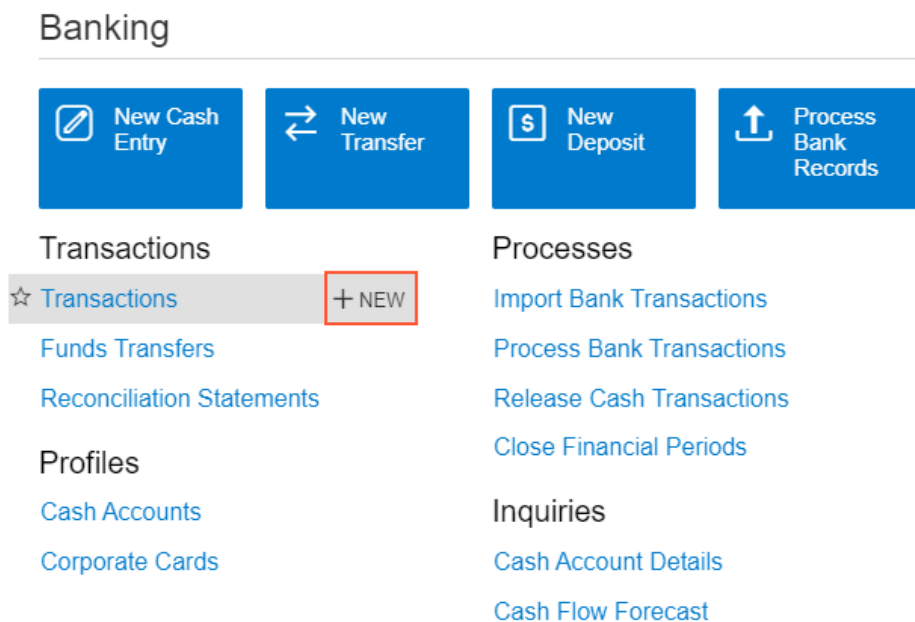


Figure: Appearance of the +New button

Steps to Open an Entry Form from a Workspace

To open an entry form from a workspace, do the following:

1. Open any workspace, for example, **Finance**.

2. Hover over the substitute form, and click the **+ NEW** button when it appears. The entry form opens, and you can create a new entity on the form.

User Interface: User-Defined Lookup Boxes

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the functionality of user-defined fields has been expanded. A user can now add to a data entry form a lookup box in which users select a value from a list of values of a data field selected from a data access class.

Creating an Attribute for User-Defined Lookup Box

A user creates new attributes in the system on the *Attributes* (CS205000) form. On this form, the new *Selector* option has been added for the **Control Type** box. When the option is selected for the newly created attribute, the system hides the **Entry Mask** and **Reg. Exp.** boxes and instead displays the **Schema Object** and **Schema Field** boxes.

In the **Schema Object** box, the user selects the data access class (DAC) that contains the field whose values the system will use as attribute values. Then in the **Schema Field** box, the user selects the field whose values the system will use as attribute values.

The following screenshot demonstrates the **Order Type** attribute with the *Selector* control type. The system will use the `OrderType` field from the `PX.Objects.SO.SOOrder` data access class to retrieve the values for the lookup box.

The screenshot shows the 'Attributes' form in Acumatica. The 'Attribute ID' is 'ORDERTYPE' and the 'Description' is 'Order Type'. The 'Control Type' is set to 'Selector'. Below this, there are checkboxes for 'Internal' and 'Contains Personal Data', both of which are unchecked. The 'Schema Object' is set to 'PX.Objects.SO.SOOrder' and the 'Schema Field' is set to 'OrderType'. The form has a toolbar at the top with icons for 'NOTES', 'FILES', 'CUSTOMIZATION', and 'TOOLS'. At the bottom, there is a table with columns for 'Value ID' and 'Description', and buttons for 'Sort Order' and 'Disabled'.

Figure: The Order Type attribute with the Selector control type

Adding a User-Defined Field to a Form

After the attribute has been created, a user can add it as a user-defined field to a data entry form by using the **Customization** menu on the form title bar.



Only users with the *Customizer* user role can add user-defined fields. Adding user-defined fields is available to a limited number of forms.

On the form for which a user added user-defined fields, the original information of the record is displayed on the **Document** tab. The added user-defined field is displayed on the **User-Defined Fields** tab, as the following screenshot demonstrates.

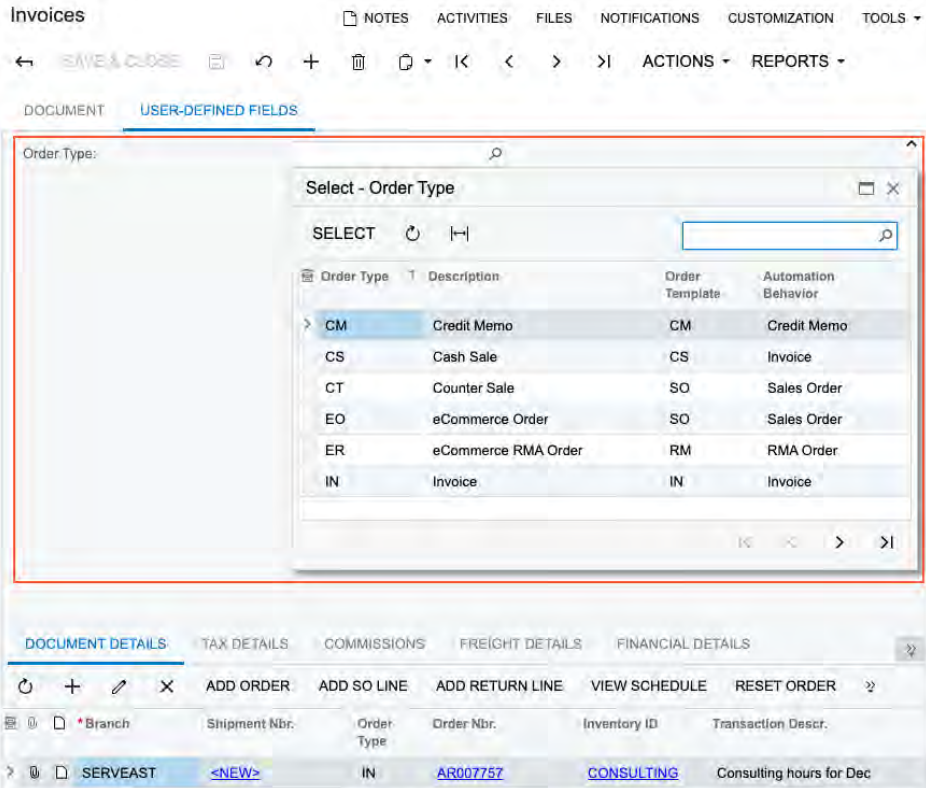


Figure: The user-defined Order Type lookup box

User Interface: New Visual Style of Printed Forms

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a new visual style for printed forms generated on the report forms has been introduced. New look and feel was designed and implemented for printed forms used in financial, inventory and order management, project accounting, customer management, field services, and construction.

The following screenshot illustrates an invoice printed by running the [Invoice/Memo](#) report.

Acumatica
THE CLOUD ERP

INVOICE

Reference Nbr.: AR007430
Date: 09-Jan-2020
Due Date: 08-Feb-2020
Customer ID: ARTCAGES
Currency: USD

Products Wholesale
11235 SE 6th St.
Suite 140
Bellevue, WA, 98004
Phone: 206-555-1212
Web: www.revisiontwo.com

BILL TO:
Artcages Co.
22112 Clay Spring Loop
Cohasset MA 02025
United States of America

SHIP TO:
Artcages Co.
22112 Clay Spring Loop
Cohasset MA 02025
United States of America

CUSTOMER REF. NBR.	TERMS	CONTACT				
	30 Days					
NO.	ITEM	QTY.	UOM	UNIT PRICE	DISC.	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CONSULTING: Project Consulting	3.00	HOUR	100.00	0%	300.00
2	CONSULTPM: Project Manager	10.00	HOUR	150.00	0%	1,500.00
3	ADMCHARGE: Administrative Charges	0.00	UNIT	0.00	0%	170.00

NOTE:

Sales Total:	1,970.00
Tax Total:	0.00
Discount Total:	0.00
Total (USD):	1,970.00

Page: 1 of 1

Figure: Invoice/Memo printed form

Documentation: Improvements in the Structure of Guides

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, multiple improvements have been made to the structure of the guides that make up the documentation. Many of the existing topics, with the highest priority placed on end-user documentation, have been updated to follow the new topic structure that was introduced in Acumatica ERP 2019 R2. Topics have been reorganized to relate to a particular process in the system and are grouped by the process: implementation, configuration, or processing of documents. The topics are organized as training lessons that users can perform independently of other lessons by using the *U100* dataset.

For ease of navigation, some of the new and existing content has been regrouped into new guides. The following screenshot shows the new end-user guides available in **Educational Resources** starting from 2020 R1.

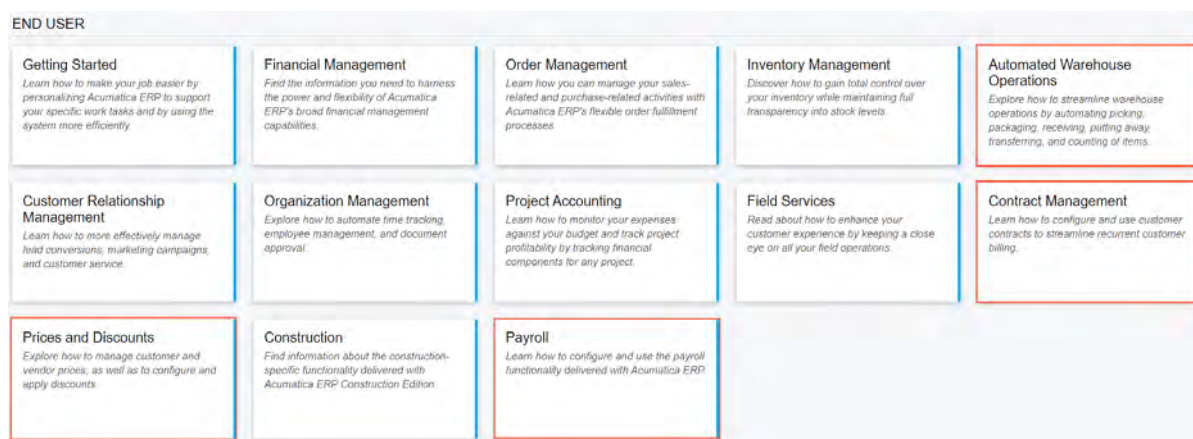


Figure: New end-user guides

The following sections outline the changes introduced in the end-user guides in Acumatica ERP 2020 R1.

Financial Management

The information related to credit policy management, previously available in *Accounts Receivable*, is now available under *Credit Policy Management* in the *Financial Management* guide, which makes it easier for users to access this guide through the Help dashboard. This guide includes topics about configuring credit terms, statement cycles, write-off methods, and dunning letters. It explains how to work with customers and documents on credit hold, generate customer statements, and create write-offs.

The *Accounts Payable* and *Accounts Receivable* guides have been improved and now contain more topics of the new type. Both guides now have a similar structure, which users can navigate more easily.

Topics on contract management, which were previously available in the *Financial Management* guide under *Accounts Receivable*, have been moved to a separate *Contract Management* guide.

Topics on tax management have been restructured and now include more topics of the new type. Additionally, the *Taxes* guide now includes topics describing how to process various types of taxable documents in the system and illustrating how multiple tax calculation methods are applied to the documents that a user creates.

Payroll

A new *Payroll* guide has been introduced in 2020 R1. It describes the configuration of payroll processes and the main payroll processes performed in Acumatica ERP, and also includes payroll-specific form reference topics.

Prices and Discounts

The topics on prices and discounts, which were previously available in the *Accounts Payable* and *Accounts Receivable* guides, have been moved to a separate *Prices and Discounts* guide. This guide includes all topics about customer and vendor prices and discounts, and explains how to set them up and how to process various documents with prices and discounts in the system. Most of the topics of this guide have been reworked into topics of the new type.

Automated Warehouse Operations

Topics that described automated warehouse operations have been significantly extended and moved from the *Order Management* guide to a separate *Automated Warehouse Operations* guide. The topics of the guide are now grouped by automated processes and provide detailed information about each process, including workflow diagrams and implementation guidelines.


Documentation: New Types of Notes

Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, to improve the user experience, new types of notes have been introduced in the documentation.

Tip Notes

This type of note, illustrated in the following screenshot, provides users with information about an easier way to do something or advises them on the best practices for working in the system.

2. Map the user roles configured in Acumatica ERP to the groups configured in the Active Directory domain by using the [User Roles \(SM201005\)](#) form in Acumatica ERP. For details, see [To Map Active Directory Groups to Roles in Acumatica ERP](#).

 Enabling AD integration does not affect the standard authorization and authentication capabilities of Acumatica ERP. With AD integration enabled, you can still create internal users in Acumatica ERP.

3. Optional: If you need to override roles assigned to AD users, manually add the AD user accounts to the system (if necessary) and specify the roles for the accounts. For details, see [To Set Up Role Assignment for Domain Users](#).

Figure: A note of the Tip type

Attention Notes

This type of note replaces the notes used in the previous version of Acumatica ERP and draws extra attention to the information included in it; see an Attention note in the following screenshot. A note of this type can be used, for example, to point out that some functionality in Acumatica ERP is available only if a particular feature is enabled.

User Accounts of Domain Users in Acumatica ERP

After you have enabled integration with the identity management system, user accounts for domain users are created automatically when the users sign in to your Acumatica ERP instance for the first time.

The accounts of domain users in Acumatica ERP are based on their accounts in the domain. The password of a domain user in Acumatica ERP is the same as the domain account password. The email address and the first and last name of the user are populated from the domain account as well. However, the login, password, email address, and first and last name are managed through the domain and cannot be changed in Acumatica ERP.


 You cannot restore the passwords of domain users by using Acumatica ERP tools. You should restore users' domain credentials by using tools of Active Directory (AD).

Figure: A note of the Attention type

Important Notes

This type of note, illustrated in the following screenshot, indicates important information to which users should pay special attention. This type of note is used if ignoring the information can lead to consequences such as data loss or inconsistency, for example, when a user tries to disable a feature that has been in use.

Configuration Steps

To integrate an instance of Acumatica ERP with AD, you perform the following steps:

1. Enable integration with Active Directory by modifying the `web.config` file of the application instance, as described in [To Enable Active Directory Integration](#).



When you save changes to the `web.config` file, the website is automatically restarted. Make sure that all users are warned about the restart so that they can save their documents in advance.

Figure: A note of the Important type

Customization: Automation of Workflows in Customization Project Editor

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a developer can customize a form by defining a *workflow* in the Customization Project Editor. A workflow is a process of changing the state of an entity as a result of a user performing an action. For example, the status of an opportunity can be changed based on the actions a user has performed on the opportunity.

The process of defining a workflow does not require coding. To give developers the ability to define workflows, new pages have been introduced to the **Screens** section of Customization Project Editor, as shown in the following screenshot: the Workflows page (selected in the screenshot) and the Dialog Boxes page. To configure workflows, developers can also use the new Field Editor and Action Editor. For details, see [Customization: Extended Editors for Fields and Actions](#).

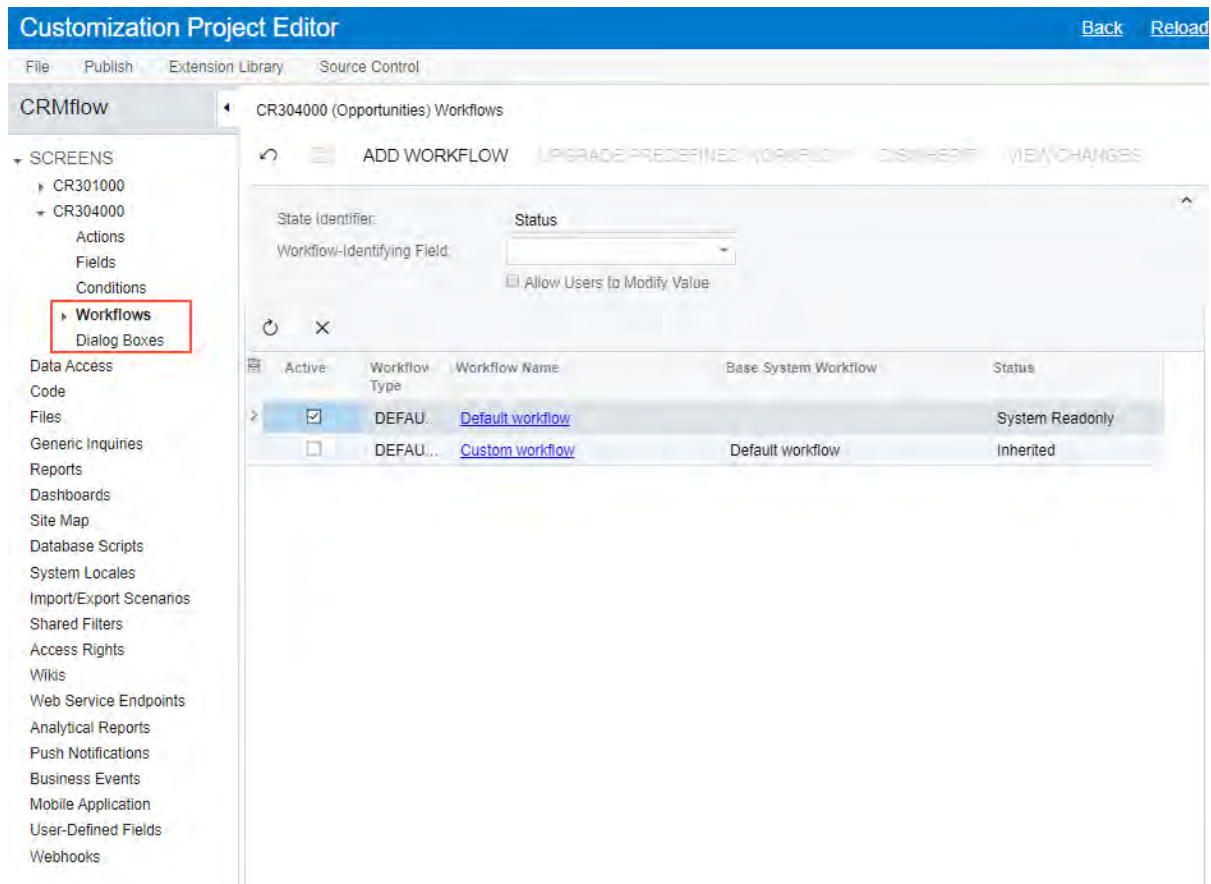


Figure: Links to the Workflows and Dialog Boxes pages of the Screen Editor



The automation step functionality and the workflow functionality cannot be used simultaneously for a single form. So if a developer wants to define workflows for a form, the developer should deactivate any automation steps for this form first.

Defining of Workflows

A developer can define a single workflow for a whole form or multiple workflows for the entities created on the form that have a specific field value. For example, a developer can set up a workflow for any opportunity or for only opportunities of a particular opportunity class.

A developer defines a workflow as follows: First, the developer determines all the possible states of an entity that is created and worked with on a form. (For example, with an opportunity, the developer determines all possible statuses of the opportunity.) Then for each state, the developer adds all the actions that can be performed with an entity in this state and all transitions—that is, all the ways the values of an entity's properties and state should be changed when each specific action is performed. If a user has to provide additional information to the system during a workflow, a developer can define dialog boxes to facilitate this.

For each state of the workflow, the developer can specify which UI elements and actions on the applicable form are shown, which are enabled, and which are required. Also, the developer can add new values for the field (for example, *Status*) that determines the state of an entity.

The following screenshot shows an example of a fully defined workflow for an opportunity.

The screenshot displays the Customization Project Editor interface. The navigation pane on the left shows a tree structure under 'TestWorkflow' for 'CR304000 (Opportunities) Workflows: Default workflow'. A red box labeled '1' highlights the 'Workflows' folder. The main area is divided into two panes: 'States and Transitions' (labeled '2') and 'STATE PROPERTIES'. The 'States and Transitions' pane shows a tree of states: 'New', 'Open', and 'Lost', each with associated transitions like 'Open->Open' and 'Close as Won->Lost'. The 'STATE PROPERTIES' pane has two tabs: 'STATE PROPERTIES' and 'ACTIONS'. The 'STATE PROPERTIES' tab shows a table of fields with their properties. A red box labeled '3' highlights the 'Fields' table.

Active	Object Name	Field Name	Disable	Hidden	Require	Default Value	Status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Opportunity	Reason	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Assign	Inherited

Figure: The Default workflow of an opportunity

In the navigation pane of the screenshot above, you can see that a workflow is defined for the *Opportunities* (CR304000) form (Item 1 in the screenshot). *Default workflow* is shown on the Workflows page (as you can see in the page name). On the **States and Transitions** pane (Item 2), all possible states of an opportunity (which in this example are values of the *Status* field on the *Opportunities* form) are shown. The **State Properties** tab displays the fields of the *Opportunities* form that should have particular settings when the status of an

opportunity is *New* (Item 3 in the screenshot). The **Actions** tab displays the list of actions that are available in the selected state.

For each state, any number of *transitions* can be defined on the **Transition Properties** tab of the Workflows page. Each transition defines how the entity's properties and the entity's state should be changed when a specific action (indicated in the **Action Name** box) is performed. The following screenshot illustrates an example of the properties of the *Open* transition. These properties indicate that the system should change the state (that is, the status) of an opportunity from *New* to *Open* when the *Open (Open)* action is performed.

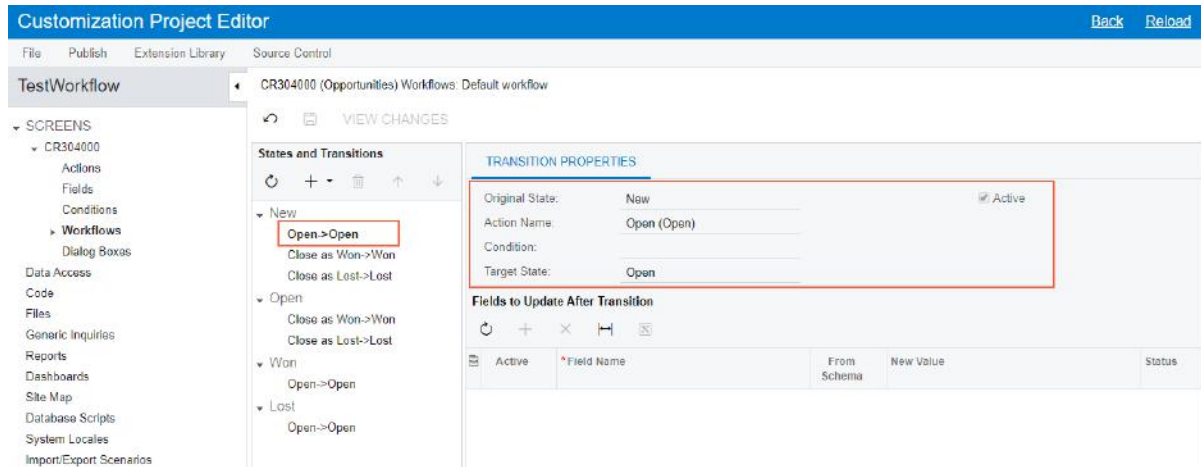


Figure: Transition properties

Workflow Inheritance

Some Acumatica ERP forms (see [CRM Workflows](#)) have predefined workflows. Developers can define custom workflows from scratch or workflows based on the predefined workflow.

A custom workflow based on the predefined workflow inherits all modifications of the predefined workflow. A developer can view the difference between a predefined workflow and a custom workflow, and cause the custom workflow to revert to the predefined workflow.



If a predefined workflow is changed in a later update, the custom workflows based on the predefined workflow will inherit the changes. If a developer publishes a customization project that contains a customized predefined workflow, and there is a newer version of the predefined workflow in the system, a developer can upgrade the customized predefined workflow with the latest changes from the system.

Workflow Types

A workflow type defines the set of entities to which the workflow is applied.

To apply a workflow to all entities regardless of their property values, a developer can set the workflow type to *DEFAULT*. To apply a custom workflow to entities with a specific property value, the developer can select the **Workflow-Identifying Field** on the Workflows page and click **Add Workflow** on the page toolbar; in the **Add Workflow** dialog box, which opens, the developer needs to specify a type other than *DEFAULT*. For example, to apply a

workflow with a specific opportunity class, on the Workflows page, a developer should select *Class ID* in the **Workflow Identifying Field** box and click **Add Workflow** on the page toolbar. Then in the **Add Workflow** dialog box, the developer should select a type other than *DEFAULT*, as shown in the following screenshot.

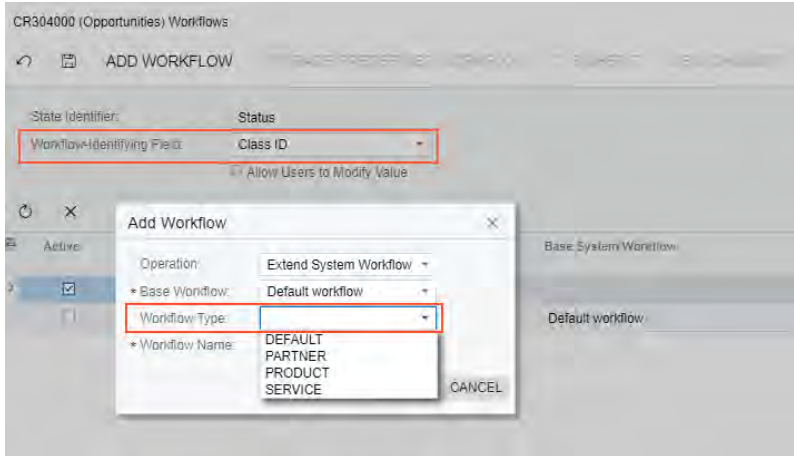


Figure: Workflow types

Workflow Dialog Boxes

A developer can configure a *workflow dialog box*: a dialog box that, as part of the workflow, is shown to a user who clicks a particular action button or menu command. This might be helpful if the developer wants the user to provide additional values.

Again using the example of opportunities, suppose that to open an opportunity, a user should provide a value for the *Reason* and *Stage* fields. The following screenshot shows the Dialog Boxes page with a configuration of a dialog box in which the user will provide these values.

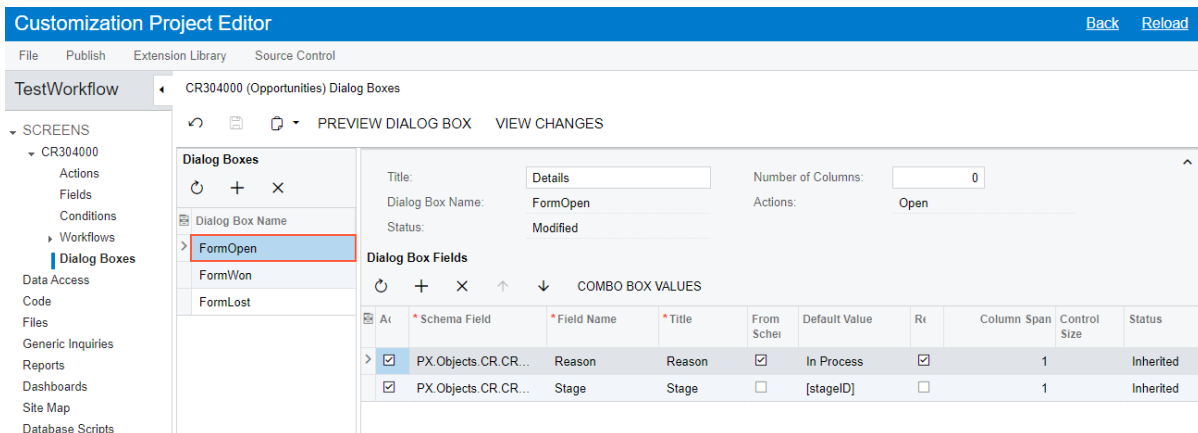


Figure: The configuration of the FormOpen dialog box

After the dialog box has been created and configured, the developer can define an action in the Action Editor so that this dialog box is shown when a user clicks this action. The following screenshot shows the `Open` action configured to bring up the `FormOpen` dialog box.

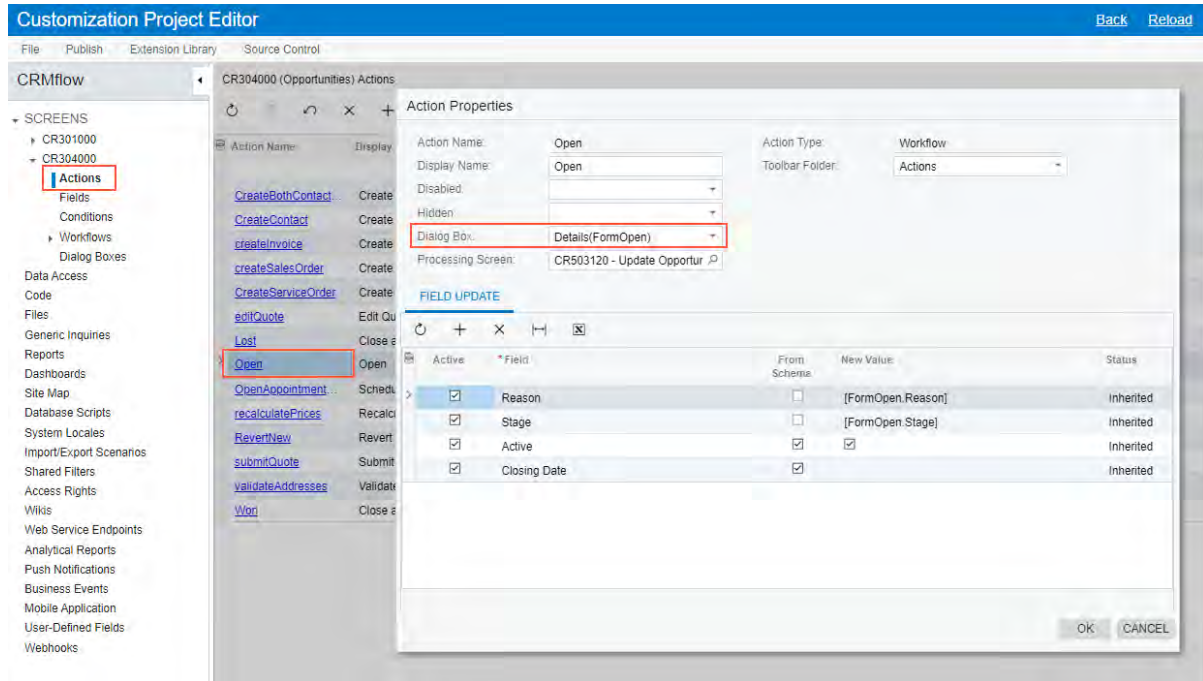


Figure: The Open action

Workflow Actions

For each state of an entity, a developer can define which actions are enabled and create new *workflow actions*. A workflow action is a simplified type of an action that is not associated with a graph method. A workflow action can be used only to change the state of an entity, display a dialog box (see [Workflow Dialog Boxes](#)), or change the specified field values.

A developer can view the workflow action properties, add an action defined in Acumatica ERP, and create an action for a state on the **Actions** tab of the Workflows page, as shown in the following screenshot. Configuring of action properties is performed in the Action Editor. For details, see [Customization: Extended Editors for Fields and Actions](#).


```
}

```

2. In the graph extension, override the `void Configure(PXScreenConfiguration config)` method.
3. In the overriding method, get the context value of the workflow by calling the `config.GetScreenConfigurationContext` method as shown in the following code.

```
public override void Configure(PXScreenConfiguration config)
{
    var context = config.GetScreenConfigurationContext<OpportunityMaint,
    CROpportunity>();
}

```

4. In the overriding method, declare the new entities you want to add to the workflow, such as dialog boxes, actions, and states.

Suppose that in this example, the developer needs to add a new action named **Assign** which changes the status of an opportunity to *Assigned*. When a user selects the action, the user should provide the owner of the opportunity in a dialog box. This action should be defined as shown in the following code.

```
// String constants
var _reasonAssign = "NA";
var _fieldOwnerID = "OwnerID";
var _actionAssign = "Assign";

// The dialog box
var _formAssign = "FormAssign";
var formAssign = context.Forms.Create(_formAssign, form => form
    .Prompt("Details")
    .WithFields(fields =>
    {
        filler.Add(_fieldOwnerID, field => field
            .WithSchemaOf<CROpportunity.ownerID>()
            .DefaultValueFromSchemaField()
            .IsRequired()
            .Prompt("Owner"));
    }));

// The Assign action
var actionAssign = context.ActionDefinitions.CreateNew(_actionAssign, action => action
    .WithFieldAssignments(fields =>
    {
        fields.Add<CROpportunity.resolution>(f => f.SetFromValue(_reasonAssign));
        fields.Add<CROpportunity.ownerID>(f => f.SetFromFormField(formAssign,
        _fieldOwnerID));
    }));
    .DisplayName("Assign")
    .WithForm(formAssign)

```

```
.InFolder(FolderType.ActionsFolder, "Lost")
.MassProcessingScreen<UpdateOpportunityMassProcess>());
```

In the code above, the dialog box and the action are defined. The action is placed in the **Actions** menu after the `Lost` action and on the mass processing form. When the action is performed, the `CROpportunity.resolution` field value is changed to `NA`, and the user is prompted to provide a value for the `CROpportunity.ownerID` field in a dialog box.

5. Apply the customization by calling the `context.UpdateScreenConfigurationFor` method. In the method's lambda expression, the developer applies workflow methods to workflow entities. In this example, the developer would add the entities declared in Instruction 4.

To add the `Assign` action, the code should look as follows.

```
context.UpdateScreenConfigurationFor(screen =>
{
    return screen
        .UpdateDefaultFlow(config1 => config1
            .WithTransitions(transitions =>
                {
                    transitions.Add(transition => transition
                        .From(States.New)
                        .To(States.Assigned)
                        .IsTriggeredOn(actionAssign));
                })
            .WithActions(actions =>
                {
                    actions.Add(actionAssign);
                })
            .WithForms(forms =>
                {
                    forms.Add(formAssign);
                });
        });
```

In the code above, first a transition from the `New` to `Assigned` state is added, and then an action and a dialog box are added.

6. Build the project, and publish the customization project.

CRM Workflows

The processing of opportunities, cases, and leads has been redesigned to use the new workflow engine. For details, see [CRM: New Workflow in Opportunities and Cases](#) and [CRM: New Lead Qualification Workflow](#).

Developers can customize workflows or create new workflows for the [Opportunities](#) (CR304000), [Cases](#) (CR306000), and [Leads](#) (CR301000) forms. Developers can customize existing workflows in Customization Project Editor or by extending graphs and workflows in

the `PX.Objects.CR.Workflows` namespace. An example of a workflow extension is shown in the following code.

```
public class OpportunityWorkflowExt
    : PX.Data.PXGraphExtension<OpportunityWorkflow, OpportunityMaint>
```

The automation steps for these forms are no longer available.

Customization: Extended Editors for Fields and Actions

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, a developer can configure fields and add new actions or customize existing actions by using the Field Editor and Action Editor of the Customization Project Editor. The editors can be accessed in the Screens node of the navigation pane.

Action Editor

In the Action Editor, a developer can add a new action, modify an action in a predefined workflow, or modify an action defined in a graph. Actions added in the predefined workflow are automatically displayed in the editor.

The following functions of the editor were previously available in the Screen Editor:

- Creation of an action
- Modification of an action properties

A developer can configure the properties of an action, specify the dialog box that should be displayed when the action is invoked, and specify a processing form where the action is displayed. For details about dialog boxes, see the *Workflow Dialog Boxes* section in [Customization: Automation of Workflows in Customization Project Editor](#). The Action Editor page is shown in the following screenshot.

Customization Project Editor Back Reload

File Publish Extension Library Source Control

TestWorkflow < CR304000 (Opportunities) Actions

VIEW CHANGES

Action Name	Action Type	Enabled	Visible	Dialog Box	Processing Screen	Status
> createAccount	Graph Action					New
CreateBothC...	Graph Action					Inherited
CreateContact	Graph Action					Inherited
createContact	Graph Action					New
createInvoice	Graph Action					Modified
createSales...	Graph Action					Modified
CreateServic...	Graph Action					Modified
editQuote	Graph Action					Modified
Lost	Workflow			FormLost	CR503120	Modified
new	Run report	True	True			New
new1	Workflow			FormOpen		New
new2	Navigation: ...					New
Open	Workflow			FormOpen	CR503120	Modified
OpenAppoint...	Graph Action					Modified
recalculatePr...	Graph Action					Modified
submitQuote	Graph Action					Modified
validateAddr...	Graph Action					Modified
Won	Workflow			FormWon	CR503120	Modified

Figure: The Action Editor page

The adding of a new action is performed in the editor by using the **Action Properties** dialog box, which is shown in the screenshot below. A user can add a new action, modify an action in a predefined workflow, or modify an action defined in a graph. For details about defining workflow actions, see the *Workflow Actions* section in [Customization: Automation of Workflows in Customization Project Editor](#).

Action Properties

* Action Name:	<input type="text"/>	Action Type:	<input type="text" value="Run report"/>
* Display Name:	<input type="text"/>	Toolbar Folder:	<input type="text"/>
Enabled:	<input type="text"/>	* Destination Screen:	<input type="text"/>
Visible:	<input type="text"/>	Window Mode:	<input type="text" value="Pop-Up Window"/>
Dialog Box:	<input type="text"/>		
Processing Screen:	<input type="text"/>		

↻ + ×

Active	Parameter Name	Value	From Schema
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>No records found.</p> <p>Try to modify parameters above to see records here.</p> </div>			

Figure: The Action Properties dialog box

Field Editor

In the Field Editor, a developer can modify the properties of a specified field. Fields modified in the predefined workflow are automatically displayed in the editor.



Modification of the Disabled, Hidden, and Required properties was previously available on the **Main Properties** tab of the Screen Editor. The **Main Properties** tab of the Screen Editor has been removed.

The Field Editor page is shown in the following screenshot.

The screenshot shows the Customization Project Editor interface. The title bar is blue with the text "Customization Project Editor" and "Back" and "Reload" buttons. Below the title bar is a menu bar with "File", "Publish", "Extension Library", and "Source Control". The main area is divided into a left sidebar and a main content area. The sidebar is titled "CRMflow" and contains a tree view under "SCREENS" with "CR301000" expanded to show "Fields". The main content area is titled "CR301000 (Leads) Fields" and contains a table with the following data:

Object Name	Field Name	Disabled	Hidden	Required	Display Name	Status
PX.Objects.CR.CRLead	Resolution				Reason	Inherited
PX.Objects.CR.CRLead	Status				Status	Inherited

Figure: The Field Editor page

A developer can add only existing fields to the editor. The adding of a field is performed in the editor by using the **Add Field** dialog box, which is shown in the screenshot below.

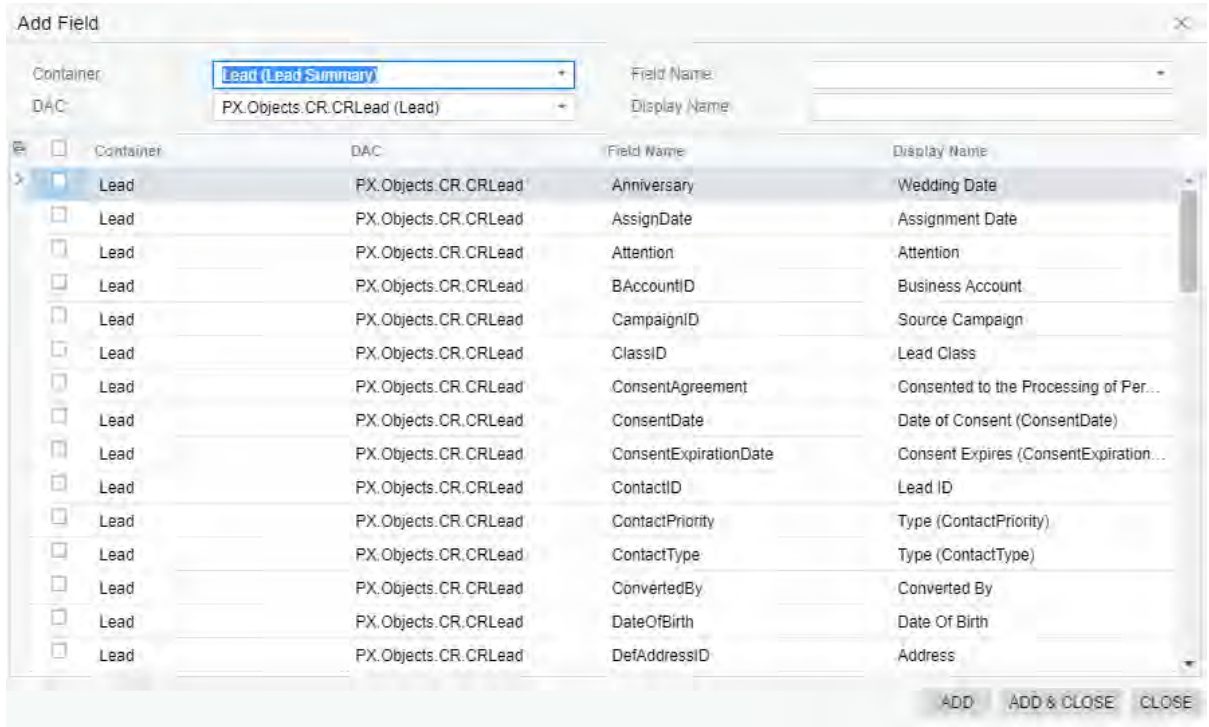


Figure: The Add Field dialog box

Platform API: Ability to Call Protected Members in Graph Extensions

In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, a developer could override a protected member of a graph in a graph extension but could not call this member in a graph extension. In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the new `PXProtectedAccess` attribute is introduced (in the `PX.Data` namespace), which developers can use to make a protected member of a graph available to be called in a graph extension. If the developer annotates a member in a graph extension with the `PXProtectedAccess` attribute and this member has the same signature as the corresponding member in the graph or lower-level graph extension, the framework replaces the body of the member annotated with `PXProtectedAccess` with the body of the corresponding member in the graph or lower-level graph extension.

The following sections show examples of `PXProtectedAccess` usage.

Calling Protected Members of a Graph

Suppose that the code of Acumatica ERP includes the following graph.

```
public class MyGraph : PXGraph<MyGraph>
{
    protected void Foo(int param1, string param2) { ... }
    protected static void Foo2() { }
    protected int Bar(MyDac dac) => dac.IntValue;
    protected decimal Prop { get; set; }
    protected double Field;
}
```

The developer can use the members in an extension of the graph, as shown in the following example.

```
public abstract class MyExt : PXGraphExtension<MyGraph>
{
    [PXProtectedAccess]
    protected abstract void Foo(int param1, string param2)
    [PXProtectedAccess]
    protected abstract void Foo2();
    [PXProtectedAccess]
    protected abstract int Bar(MyDac dac);
    [PXProtectedAccess]
    protected abstract decimal Prop { get; set; }
    [PXProtectedAccess]
    protected abstract double Field { get; set; }
    private void Test()
    {
        Foo(42, "23");
        int bar = Bar(new MyDac());
        decimal prop = Prop;
        Prop = prop + 12;
    }
}
```

```

        double field = Field;
        Field = field + 15;
    }
}

```

Calling Protected Members of a Graph Extension

Suppose that the code of Acumatica ERP includes the following graph.

```

public class MyGraph : PXGraph<MyGraph>
{
    protected void Bar() { }
}

```

Suppose also that custom code includes the following extension of this graph.

```

public class MyExt : PXGraphExtension<MyGraph>
{
    protected void Foo() { }
}

```

The developer can use the protected member of the graph extension by specifying the parameter of the attribute, as shown in the following example.

```

public abstract class MySecondLevelExt : PXGraphExtension<MyExt, MyGraph>
{
    [PXProtectedAccess]
    protected abstract void Bar();

    [PXProtectedAccess(typeof(MyExt))]
    protected abstract void Foo();
}

```

Platform API: Logging Improvements

Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 supports the logging mechanism provided by the **Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.Abstractions** NuGet package. A developer can use this mechanism in custom code to write to the trace log.

To use this mechanism, a developer should do the following:

1. Install the **Microsoft.Extensions.Logging.Abstractions** NuGet package to the Visual Studio project that contains custom code.
2. Add the following `using` directive to the code file that contains the logic for which a developer needs to write to the log.

```
using Microsoft.Extensions.Logging;
```

3. In the graph that executes the logic, add a property of the `ILogger<T>` type, and assign the `InjectDependency` attribute to the property, as shown in the following example. Use the graph as the type parameter.



For details about the `InjectDependency` attribute, see [Dependency Injection](#) in the documentation.

```
public class RSSVWorkOrderEntry : PXGraph<RSSVWorkOrderEntry, RSSVWorkOrder>
{
    //Other code of the graph

    //The logger
    [InjectDependency]
    private ILogger<RSSVWorkOrderEntry> MyLogger { get; set; }
}
```

4. In the code for which the developer needs to write to the log, such as in an action of the graph, call the methods of the `ILogger<T>` interface to write to the trace log. For details about the methods of the interface, see [ILogger<TCategoryName> Interface](#) in the Microsoft documentation. The following example shows the call of the `LogInformation` method.

```
public class RSSVWorkOrderEntry : PXGraph<RSSVWorkOrderEntry, RSSVWorkOrder>
{
    //Other code of the graph

    //The logger
    [InjectDependency]
    private ILogger<RSSVWorkOrderEntry> MyLogger { get; set; }

    //A method in the graph
    public void AssignOrder(RSSVWorkOrder order)
    {
        //Implementation of the method
    }
}
```

```
//Writing to the log
MyLogger.LogInformation(
    "The {OrderNbr} work order has been assigned.", order.OrderNbr);
}
}
```



Do not use string formatting inside the log messages, as is shown in the following code example.

```
MyLogger.LogInformation(
    string.Format("The {0} work order has been assigned.", order.OrderNbr));
MyLogger.LogInformation(
    $"The {order.OrderNbr} work order has been assigned.");
```

A user can see the log message in the trace log (shown in the following screenshot) if the user clicks **Tools > Trace** on the form title bar after the corresponding logic has been executed.

Acumatica Trace:

Information:	Message	Screen	Command
Information:	The 000019 work order has been assigned.	Screen: RS 30 10 00	Command: Save
Information:	DECLARE @P0 Int(4) SET @P0=4 DECLARE @P1 Int(4) SET @P1=1 SELECT TOP (1) 1 FROM (SELECT MAX([RSSVRepairItem].[ServiceID]) AS [RSSVRepairItem_ServiceID], MAX([RSSVRepairItem].[DeviceID]) AS [RSSVRepairItem_DeviceID], MAX([RSSVRepairItem].[LineNbr]) AS [RSSVRepairItem_LineNbr], [RSSVRepairItem].[RepairItemType] AS [RSSVRepairItem_RepairItemType], MAX([RSSVRepairItem].[InventoryID]) AS [RSSVRepairItem_InventoryID], CONVERT (BIT, MAX([RSSVRepairItem].[Required]+0)) AS [RSSVRepairItem_Required], CONVERT ... (see full message text in the details section)	Screen: RS 30 10 00	Command: Save
Information:	Redirect7:/PhoneRepairShop/(W(4))/pages/rs/rs301000.aspx?target=_inline	Screen: RS 30 10 PL	Command: insert
Information:	SELECT TOP (1) [WorkOrder].[OrderNbr] AS [WorkOrder_OrderNbr], [WorkOrder].[CustomerID] AS [WorkOrder_CustomerID], [WorkOrder].[Status] AS [WorkOrder_Status], [WorkOrder].[Description] AS [WorkOrder_Description], [WorkOrder].[DeviceID] AS [WorkOrder_DeviceID], [WorkOrder].[ServiceID] AS [WorkOrder_ServiceID], [WorkOrder].[NoteID] AS [WorkOrder_NoteID], (SELECT TOP (1) [Note].[NoteText] FROM [Note] [Note] WHERE ([Note].[CompanyID] IN (1, 2) AND 3 = SUBSTRING([Note].[CompanyMask], 1, 1) & 8) AND [Note].[... (see full message text in the details section)	Screen: RS 30 10 PL	Command: insert

For more information about writing to the trace log in custom code, see [To Write to the Trace Log from the Code](#).

Platform API: Enhancements in Dependency Injection

In the code of Acumatica Framework-based applications, developers can use dependency injection to encapsulate particular logic as a service, which they can then use anywhere in their application. In previous versions of the platform, this technique could be used only in graphs. In Version 2020 R1, developers can also use dependency injection in attributes and custom action classes, as described below.



Dependency injection in Acumatica Framework-based applications requires the use of the `Autofac.Module` class, which is provided by the external `Autofac` library. Acumatica does not guarantee the backward compatibility of this library. For details about the `Autofac` library, see <https://autofac.readthedocs.io/en/latest/>.

For the examples shown in the following sections, suppose that dependency injection is defined as follows.

```
using System;
using Autofac;
using PX.Data;
namespace MyNamespace
{
    //An interface for the service
    public interface IMyService
    {
        void ProvideServiceFunctions();
    }
    //A class that implements the logic to be used for dependency injection
    public class MyService : IMyService
    {
        public void ProvideServiceFunctions()
        {
            //An implementation
        }
    }
    //A class that registers the implementation class with Autofac
    public class MyServiceRegistrarion : Module
    {
        protected override void Load(ContainerBuilder builder)
        {
            builder.RegisterType<MyService>().As<IMyService>();
        }
    }
}
```

For more information about the definition of the service for dependency injection, the registration of the service, and the use of dependency injection in graphs, see [Dependency Injection](#) in the documentation.

Dependency Injection in Attributes

For an attribute derived from `PXEventSubscriberAttribute`, developers can use dependency injection in the following way:

1. Define an attribute class and assign to its property the `InjectDependency` attribute, as shown in the following code example.

```
using System;
using PX.Data;

namespace MyNamespace
{
    public class CustomAttribute : PXEventSubscriberAttribute
    {
        [InjectDependency]
        public IMyService Service { get; set; }
    }
}
```

2. To support dependency injection in a constructor of the implementation class of the service, pass `PXEventSubscriberAttribute`, `PXCache`, or `PXGraph` (or any combination of these objects in the constructor), as shown in the following code example.

```
public class MyService : IMyService
{
    //A constructor with PXEventSubscriberAttribute
    public MyService(PXEventSubscriberAttribute parent)
    {
        //Code of the constructor
    }

    //A constructor with PXCache
    public MyService(PXCache cache)
    {
        //Code of the constructor
    }

    //A constructor with PXGraph
    public MyService(PXGraph graph)
    {
        //Code of the constructor
    }

    //A constructor with PXEventSubscriberAttribute and PXGraph
    public MyService(PXEventSubscriberAttribute parent, PXGraph graph)
    {
        //Code of the constructor
    }
}
```

```
//Other code of the implementation class
}
```

Dependency Injection in Custom Action Classes

For a custom action class derived from the `PXAction` class or its descendants, developers can use dependency injection as follows:

1. Define a custom action class as shown in the following code example.

```
using System;
using PX.Data;

namespace MyNamespace
{
    public class CustomCancel<T> : PXCancel<T>
        where T: class, IBqlTable, new()
    {
        [InjectDependency]
        public IMyService Service { get; set; }

        //Other code of the custom action class
    }
}
```

2. To support dependency injection, in the implementation class of the service, add a constructor with `PXAction` or with both `PXAction` and `PXGraph` as parameters, as shown in the following code example.

```
public class MyService : IMyService
{
    public MyService(PXAction parent)
    {
        //Code of the constructor
    }

    public MyService(PXAction parent, PXGraph graph)
    {
        //Code of the constructor
    }

    //Other code of the implementation class
}
```

Integration: Webhooks for Integration

Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 provides webhooks as a new way to integrate external applications that provide data in their own format and need to submit this data to Acumatica ERP. For example, HubSpot collects data about email clicks and can export this data in a specific format to a particular URL. With the new webhooks, a developer can configure Acumatica ERP to process the data submitted to a particular URL and save the data in Acumatica ERP.

To process data from an external application in Acumatica ERP with webhooks, a developer needs to perform the following general steps, which are described in greater detail below:

1. The developer creates an implementation class that will process the requests from an external application.
2. The developer registers the implementation class on the *Webhooks (SM304000)* form of Acumatica ERP.
3. The developer copies the URL that is generated during the registration of the implementation class, and then specifies this URL in the external application so that it sends requests to this URL.
4. The developer tests the processing of the requests.
5. If the webhook must be used on multiple Acumatica ERP instances, the developer includes the webhook in a customization project and publishes this project to the needed Acumatica ERP instances.

For more information about configuring webhooks, see [Configuring Webhooks](#) in the Integration Development Guide.

1. Creation of an Implementation Class

An implementation class is a custom class that processes the requests passed to a particular URL. This class must implement the `IWebhookHandler` interface. For more convenient implementation, we recommend that the developer implement this interface in a graph (that is, a class of the `PXGraph` type).

The `IWebhookHandler` interface has one method with the following signature. This method should be implemented as an async method.

```
Task<IHttpActionResult> ProcessRequestAsync(
    HttpRequestMessage request, CancellationToken cancellationToken);
```

In this method, the developer needs to process a request from an external application, including the following:

- Process authentication information in the request
- Transform the data in external format to the data that can be saved in Acumatica ERP
- Invoke graph methods that save the data in Acumatica ERP

The developer needs to place a DLL file with the implementation class in the **Bin** folder of the Acumatica ERP instance.

2. Registration of the Implementation Class in Acumatica ERP

On the new *Webhooks (SM304000)* form, which is shown in the following screenshot, the developer needs to register the implementation class. When the developer saves the webhook for the implementation class on the form, the system inserts into the **URL** box the URL that can be used by an external application to send data to Acumatica ERP. The developer should copy this URL for use in the next step.

Webhooks ☆ NOTES FILES CUSTOMIZATION TOOLS ▾

⏪ ⏩ + 🗑️ ⏪ ⏩

* Webhook Name: Active

* Implementation Class: Predefined

URL:

REQUEST HISTORY

Requests to Keep: Maximum Number of Requests in History:

🔄 + ✕ SHOW REQUEST DETAILS CLEAR HISTORY 📄 🗑️

*Request	Received From	*Date	Response Status
> POST	10.7.32.207	10/29/2019 7:36:30 AM	200

⏪ ⏩

Figure: The Webhooks form

3. Configuration of the External Application

In the external application, the developer should specify the URL that has been generated on the *Webhooks (SM304000)* form for the webhook, so that the external application sends requests to this URL.

A request sent to Acumatica ERP must satisfy the following requirements:

- The request type must be `POST` or `GET`.
- The body must contain only the data that can be transferred with the HTTP protocol.
- The body of the request must be no longer than the value specified by the `webhook:maxrequestsize` key of the **web.config** file of the Acumatica ERP instance. By default, this value is 1 MB. The developer can change the default value by specifying a different value in the key of **web.config**.

4. Testing of the Requests

The developer can use the **Request History** tab of the *Webhooks (SM304000)* form to specify which requests should be saved in the log and to check the statuses of the processing of requests. By clicking the **Show Request Details** button (shown in the following screenshot) on the table toolbar of the tab, the developer can open the dialog box, which contains the details of the request, the response, and any errors.

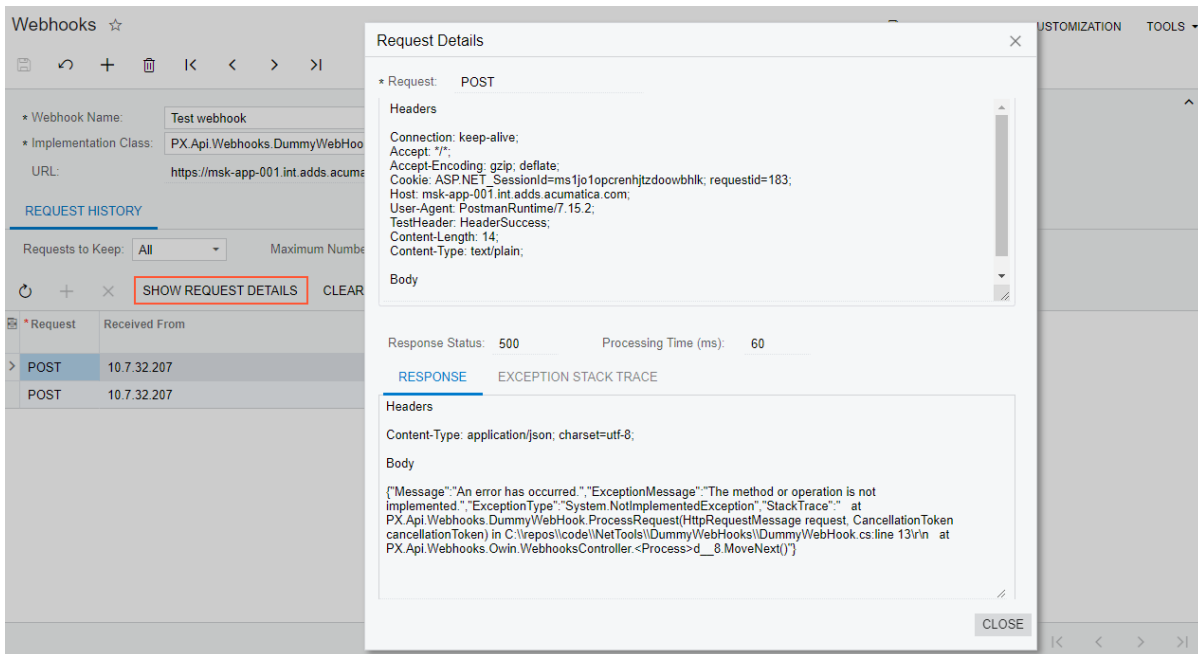


Figure: The Request Details dialog box

The developer can limit the length of the body of the request that is stored in the history by using the `webhook:maxbodysizeolog` key of the **web.config** file of the Acumatica ERP instance. By default, the length is 10 KB. In the request details stored in the history, the system trims the rest of the body that exceeds the specified length.

5. Inclusion in a Customization Project

The developer can include the webhook in a customization project by using the Customization Project Editor, which contains a new Webhooks page (shown in the following screenshot). For a webhook listed on this page, the developer can select the **Predefined** check box, which (if selected) makes the implementation class of the webhook unavailable for editing in the instance where the customization project is published. (In this instance, an administrative user can still make the webhook inactive and modify the request history settings.)



A developer must also include the DLL file with the implementation class in the customization project as a *File* item.

Customization Project Editor Back Reload

File Publish Extension Library Source Control

POstatus Webhooks

RELOAD FROM DATABASE MANAGE WEBHOOKS

Predefined	Object Name	Implementation Class	Description	Last Modified By	Last Modified On
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test webhook	PX.Api.Webhooks.DummyWe...		admin admin	10/30/2019

> SCREENS
 > DATA ACCESS
 > CODE
 Files
 Generic Inquiries
 Reports
 Dashboards
 Site Map
 Database Scripts (1)
 System Locales
 Import/Export Scenarios
 Shared Filters
 Access Rights
 Wikis
 Web Service Endpoints
 Analytical Reports
 Push Notifications
 Business Events
 Mobile Application
 User-Defined Fields
Webhooks (1)

Figure: The Webhooks page

For more information about including a webhook in a customization project, see [Webhooks](#) in the Acumatica Customization Guide.

Web Services: Automation Workflows in the Contract-Based APIs

In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, developers can customize Acumatica ERP forms by defining automation workflows in Customization Project Editor and customization code. For details about automation workflows, see [Customization: Automation of Workflows in Customization Project Editor](#).

A developer can use custom workflow actions through the contract-based APIs if the developer creates a custom endpoint or endpoint extension with these workflow actions—more specifically, if the developer does the following:

1. On the [Web Service Endpoints](#) (SM207060) form, creates a custom endpoint or endpoint extension, as described in [To Create a Custom Endpoint](#) or [To Extend an Existing Endpoint](#).
2. Adds the custom workflow action to the custom endpoint or endpoint extension.
3. If the custom workflow action can display a workflow dialog box with parameters of the action, maps the parameters of the action in the endpoint to these parameters by using the `Transition Parameters` object, as shown in the following screenshot.

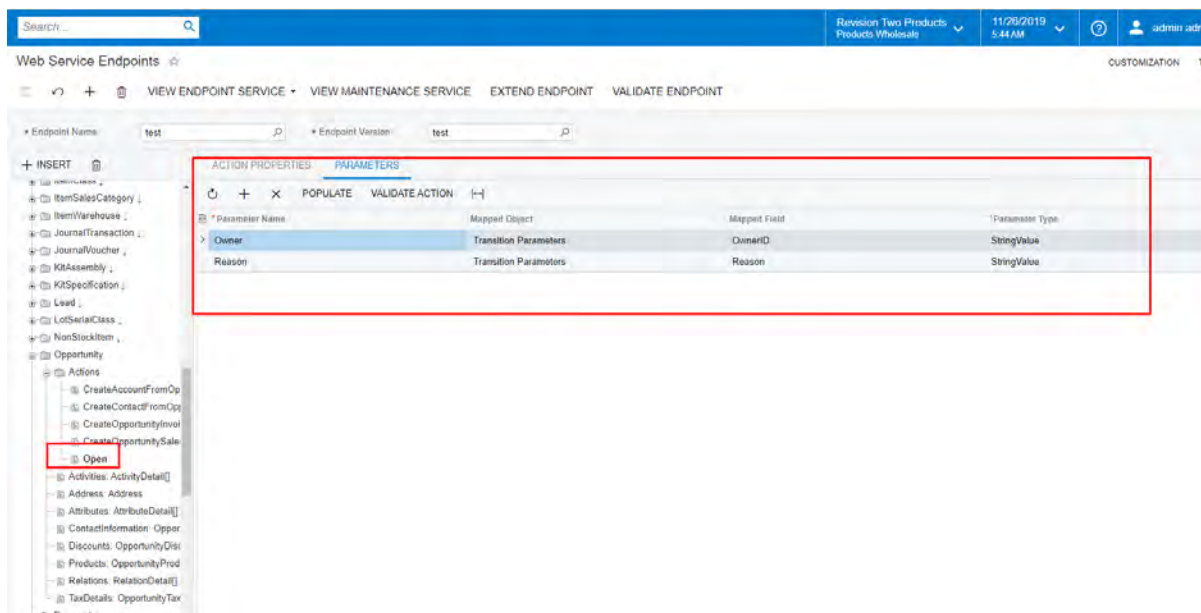


Figure: Parameters of the action

Other Improvements

This topic lists the improvements to Acumatica ERP 2020 R1 that have not been described in the previous topics.

Inventory and Order Management

AC-113291: Now when a user invokes the **Print Pick List** action on the [Shipments](#) (SO302000) or [Process Shipments](#) (SO503000) form, the system checks whether the shipment lines are included in a physical inventory count in progress for the warehouse and location from which the items must be taken. If an item is included in the in-progress physical inventory, a warning is displayed in the printed pick list near this item. Users who pick items by using this list will thus be aware that they cannot take the items from the location until the counting is completed.

AC-134464: On the [Purchase Orders](#) (PO301000) form, the system now inserts as the warehouse in each line the warehouse specified in the **Warehouse** box on the **Shipping Instructions** tab. Also, the system will show a warning if the line-level warehouse in any of the purchase order lines differs from the document-level warehouse on the **Shipping Instructions** tab.

AC-134552: If the visibility of warehouses to users has been restricted in the system (that is, if users can view only particular warehouses, based on their job responsibilities), on the [Process Orders](#) (SO501000) form, all sales orders were displayed to all users even if a particular user did not have appropriate permissions to view the warehouse specified in the sales order line.

AC-135330: On the **Location Table** tab of the [Warehouses](#) (IN204000) form, the **Assembly Allowed** column is now displayed only if the *Kit Assembly* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form.

AC-141786: On the **Financial Settings** tab of the [Sales Orders](#) (SO301000) form, the **Orig. Order Type** and **Orig. Order Nbr.** boxes now show the type and order number, respectively, of the quote from which the sales order was created; a user can click the link in the **Orig. Order Nbr.** box to review the details of the quote on the [Sales Orders](#) form, which opens.

AC-152567: The following check boxes are now displayed only if the *Lot or Serial Tracking* feature is enabled on the [Enable/Disable Features](#) form:

- **Use Default Lot/Serial Number** on the **Warehouse Management** tab of the [Sales Orders Preferences](#) (SO101000) form
- **Use Default Auto-Generated Lot/Serial Number** and **Use Default Expiration Date** on the **Warehouse Management** tab of the [Purchase Orders Preferences](#) (PO101000) form

Services

AC-84548: The *Customers* and *Customer Locations* screens, which correspond to the [Customers](#) (AR303000) and [Customer Locations](#) (AR303020) forms, have been added to the

mobile app. These screens are hidden and can be invoked from the *Appointment* screen. On the Customers screen, users can view the appointment history of a customer.

AC-92112: On the **General Info** tab of the *Equipment* (FS205000) form, users could select a value in the **Color ID** box for a piece of equipment, but the selection was negated when the equipment entity was saved. The selected color is now maintained and saved along with other equipment settings.

AC-129896: On the *Licenses* (FS4020PL) form, the **Staff Member Name** box has been removed.

AC-130168: On the calendar boards, the system no longer opens the *Appointments* (FS300200) form when a user creates an appointment by dragging an entity from the **Unassigned Appointments** or **Service Orders** tab to the dashboard pane. Instead, the appointment is created, and the system keeps the appointment selected. The user can select the E key to open the *Appointments* form and edit the created appointment. The user can also select D to delete the appointment.

AC-136421: On the *Service Contracts* (FS3057PL), *Route Service Contracts* (FS3008PL), *Service Contract Schedules* (FS3051PL), and *Route Service Contract Schedules* (FS3056PL) inquiry forms (lists of records), the name of the **Project** column has been changed to **Project ID**.

AC-146423: On the *Payments and Applications* (AR302010) form, the **Service Contract ID** box has been removed from the Summary area. Also, on the *Appointments* (FS300200) and *Service Orders* (FS300100) forms, if the selected appointment or service order is related to a service contract with standardized billing, the **Prepayments** tab is now hidden.

AC-149380: If the **Complete Service Order When Its Appointments Are Completed** check box is selected on the *Service Order Types* (FS202300) form for a service order type, the system does not complete a service order of the type if at least one item listed on the **Details** tab of the *Service Orders* (FS300100) form has the *Requiring Scheduling* status.

Project Accounting

AC-140147: A new style was applied to the following reports: *Pro Forma Invoice* (PM642000), *Change Request* (PM643500), *Change Order* (PM643000), and *Project Quote* (PM604500).

AC-140972: On the **Budget** tab of the *Common Tasks* (PM208030) form, the **Load Records from File** button has been added to the table toolbar. By clicking this button, a user can import budget lines from an Excel file to the table.

AC-147252: On the **Revenue Budget** and **Cost Budget** tabs of the *Change Orders* (PM308000) form, a user can now change the **Unit Rate** of a change order line manually. The system calculates the amount of the line as follows: **Amount = Quantity * Unit Rate**.

On the **Commitments** tab of this form, a user can now change the **Unit Cost** of a commitment line manually. The system calculates the amount of the line as follows: **Amount = Quantity * Unit Cost**.

AC-144999: On the *Cost Codes* (PM209500) form, the **Default** column has been added. The column shows which cost code is the default; the default cost code has the check box selected in the column. The column is hidden by default and read-only.

AC-150059: In the Acumatica ERP mobile app, a menu with the **Approve** and **Reject** commands has been added to the Change Requests screen.

AC-150209: In the Acumatica ERP mobile app, the **Compliance** tab has been added to the Purchase Orders screen.

CRM

AC-126192: In notification templates, the `<foreach>` tag inside the `<table>` tag is now supported.

In HTML 5, custom data can be stored in a tag by using [data-*attributes](#). These attributes can then be processed and interpreted by Acumatica ERP. Because they are a standard part of HTML 5, they can be processed correctly by HTML parsers both on the client side and on the server side.

The syntax for the definition of the loop that goes through the entity lines has also been enhanced.

An HTML tag can include the `data-foreach-view="view_name"` attribute. The attribute indicates that markup that is embedded inside the tag will be repeated for all document lines, as shown in the following example. The new attribute is supported for the following HTML tags: `<tr>`, `<td>`, ``, and `<div>`.

```
<table data-foreach-view="transactions">
  <tr>
    <td>${(inventory)}</td>, <td>${(amount)}</td>
  </tr>
</table>
```

In the above example, when the email content is generated, all tags included in the `<table>` tag are repeated for every record in the "transactions" view.

AC-131290: Tax validation has been added for opportunities. With this validation, the system recalculates the tax amount when an opportunity is converted to a sales order or an invoice.

AC-139663: The navigation between the [Business Accounts](#) (CR303000) form and the [Customers](#) (AR303000) form has been improved. On the [Business Accounts](#) form, the **View Customer** action has been moved from the **Actions** menu to the form toolbar. On the [Customers](#) form, the **View Account** action has been moved from the **Actions** menu to the form toolbar.

AC-131290: In previous versions of Acumatica ERP, if two or more customer portal sites ran as a cluster with a load balancer, saving the portal preferences on one site did not cause an update of the preferences on the other sites of the cluster. Starting from Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, the new `PortalSiteID` setting has been added to the `appSettings` section of the **web.config** file for the portal. The setting contains the identifier of the group of portals that belong to the same cluster. Note that if there are two or more separate portals that do not belong to the same cluster, then the value of the `PortalSiteID` setting has to be different for each portal.

AC-144433: The following obsolete Acumatica ERP inquiry forms have been deleted:

- *Leads (CR401000)*
- *Contacts (CR402000)*
- *Opportunities (CR403000)*
- *Business Accounts (CR404000)*
- *Cases (CR405000)*
- *Marketing Campaign Members (CR406000)*

The functionality of the obsolete screens can be implemented by using generic inquiries.

AC-146517: If a lead was created from an email, and the email contained a dash symbol, the email was truncated after the dash symbol. This incorrect system behavior has been fixed.

Platform

AC-94272: Improvements to the browser-side caching process have been made. The site map menu has become available for caching, which has improved the performance of Acumatica ERP.



If users experience issues with the menus (for instance, that their changes are not applied), they should try clearing the cache in the browser they use and reloading the page.

AC-141819: Acumatica ERP now supports

`Microsoft.Web.Redis.RedisSessionStateProvider` as a session state provider. An administrator can use `Microsoft.Web.Redis.RedisSessionStateProvider` in the `<sessionState>` node in the **web.config** file, as shown in the following example.

```
<add name="PXSessionStateStore" type="PX.Data.PXSessionStateStore, PX.Data"
  ignoreUrl="~/Frames/Menu.aspx,~/Frames/GetFile.ashx"
  internalProviderType="Microsoft.Web.Redis.RedisSessionStateProvider"
  internalProviderConfig="connectionString=127.0.0.1:6379,abortConnect=False,ssl=false,"
  internalProviderName="Local" serializeItems="true" />
```

AC-145203: If a document contains more than 1000 detail lines, only the first 1000 detail lines are copied to a new document. Acumatica ERP now displays a warning for such documents when a user copies the document or creates a template from the document.

AC-145124: Some changes have been made to the system behavior in the mobile browser. Now, if a user long-presses a link to a form, the system displays a pop-up box in which the user can select one of the following options:

- **Open in a new tab:** Opens the form in a new tab, and all other user interface elements are available, such as the main menu, the Home button, and the Search box.

- **Open in a new window:** Opens the form in a new tab and no UI elements except for this form and its elements are available.

Platform API

AC-129130: LINQ queries in Acumatica Framework-based code now use a query cache, which improves the performance of the application. For details about how LINQ queries are executed, see [Data Query Execution](#).

AC-130294: If a field was missed in the collection of values of `PXCache`, the `GetValuePending` method of `PXCache` returned `null`, and in the `PXUIFieldAttribute.FieldVerifying` event handler, it was impossible to reset the value of the field to `null`.

Fix description: If the value of the field is not specified, the `GetValuePending` method now returns `NotSetValue`, and in the `PXUIFieldAttribute.FieldVerifying` event handler, it is now possible to reset the value of the field to `null`.

AC-152416: The `PXStringList` and `PXIntList` attributes now have the `SetList` methods that accept a collection of value tuples. The following example shows the use of a new `SetList` method of the `PXStringList` attribute.

```
PXStringListAttribute.SetList<Dac.field>(cache, null,
    (Value: Val1, Label: "Value 1"), (Value: Val2, Label: "Value 2"));
```

Integration Development

AC-75524: On the [Web Service Endpoints](#) (SM207060) form, on the **Entity Properties** tab of the right pane, the name and ID of the form that corresponds to the entity of the endpoint are now displayed (in the **Screen Name** and **Screen ID** boxes, respectively).

AC-138333: In the *Default/18.200.001* system endpoint, the retrieval of all records through the `CustomerLocation` entity returned the locations of all business accounts (including the locations of vendors, employees, and branches) instead of the locations of customers. The locations of only customers are now returned.

AC-141761: User-defined fields are now returned in the schema of custom fields. For details about the schema of custom fields, see [Retrieval of the Schema of Custom Fields](#).

AC-150953: In Acumatica ERP 2020 R1, if a user does not have rights to access a form, the contract-based REST API returns the *403 Forbidden* status code with a message that specifies the form to which access rights are required to perform the request.